



OMEGA[®]
C A B I N E T R Y

FRAMED

OCTOBER 2023

(ANY REVISIONS TO THIS DOCUMENT WILL NOT BE PRINTED.)

An electronic version of this book is available on our website and will be kept updated with all revisions at

<https://www.MB1Touch.com>



CERTIFIED TO ANSI A161.1



TSCA TITLE VI COMPLIANT

DOOR STYLES (Price Column)

<u>Veneer</u> Aldon (2) Anson (5) Barrington (3) Blair (0) Brentwood (5) Delray (3) Heritage (3) Jax (1) Kadey (0) Kali (1) Laroche (5) Manor (1) Marco (5) Mecca (2) Metro (4) Milena (1) Pezzo (4) Provincial (3) Puritan (1) Renner (1) Rory (0) Salona (3) Tessa (1) Williamsburg (3)	<u>Slab</u> Vail (2) <u>Veneer Slab**</u> Desoto (3) Pennison (3) Tarin (3) <u>Flat Panel</u> Benson (2) Bravura (5) Brighton (5) Cancun (7) Cottage (5) Feuring (5) Harvey (4) Lyssa (5) Madrid (4) Marion (3) Monterey (4) Morris (4) Plainfield (3) Plymouth (4) Tamryn (3) Tunisia (6) Ultima (3) Wyatt (4)	<u>Raised Panel</u> Adagio (5) Brookside Arch (3) Brookside Cath (3) Brookside Sqr (3) Calendo (6) Clio (6) Danville (5) Forza (5) Guthrie (6) Highland (6) Kentwood (7) Legato (6) Lynnville (5) Portage (5) Winthrop (5) <u>Aluminum**</u> AF002 AF003 AF006 AF007 AF010 AF011	<u>Mitered</u> Artesia (7) Bancroft (5) Beckwith (5) Cayhill (4) Conklin (6) Denison (6) Destin (5) Hanover (5) Hollibrunne (5) Loring (5) Melbourne (7) Perin (6) Province (6) Richfield (7) Riff (6) Sanibel (5) Wakefield (5) Woodward (5)
--	--	--	--

**Aluminum and Veneer Slab door styles require two week extended lead time.

SPECIES

<u>No Upcharge</u>	<u>5% Premium</u>	<u>10% Premium</u>	<u>15% Premium</u>	<u>20% Premium</u>
Alder	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Cherry	Walnut
Oak	Rustic Oak	Maple		
Pecan	Rustic Pecan	Qtrswn WhiteOak		

-Maple upcharge does not apply on opaque finishes unless Vintage Touch, Vintage Clear, or Antiquing are specified. See specification guide for additional details.

FINISH FACTS

<u>3% Finish Premium</u> Canyon	<u>10% Finish Premium</u> Antiquing Effects Chestnut Coffee Glaze Iced Top Coat Labrador Pewter Glaze Pumice	<u>15% Finish Premium</u> Truffle All Opaques Brushed Ebony Brushed Sepia Cappuccino Glaze Hazelnut Glaze Natural Ceruse Onyx Glaze Porcelain Glaze	Vintage Clear Effects Vintage Touch Effects <u>25% Finish Premium</u> Grey Ceruse <u>30% Finish Premium</u> Bristol Rococo	<u>40% Finish Premium</u> Blackberry Heirloom Black <u>50% Finish Premium</u> Bunaglow Burnt Sienna Tuscany
---	--	---	--	---

SELECTABLE OVERLAY

(See Section C for details and availability)

DESIGNER OVERLAY (D)

Wall Cabinets

Top Reveal: 1 3/16"

Side Reveal: 1/4"

Bottom Reveal: 1/4"

Base Cabinets

(Square Doors Only)

Top Reveal: 1/4"

Side Reveal: 1/4"

Bottom Reveal: 1/4"

Hinging

Cup - 110°

FULL OVERLAY (F)

Wall Cabinets

Top Reveal: 1/4"

Side Reveal: 1/4"

Bottom Reveal: 1/4"

Base Cabinets

(Square Doors Only)

Top Reveal: 1/4"

Side Reveal: 1/4"

Bottom Reveal: 1/4"

Hinging

Cup - 110°

INSET OVERLAY Beaded (IO)

Wall Cabinets

No Reveals-3/32" gap
between frame and
door/drawer front

Base Cabinets

(Square Doors Only)

No Reveals-3/32" gap
between frame and
door/drawer front

Hinging

Cup - 110°

*Optional Finial Hinging
(no additional charge)*

INSET OVERLAY No Beading (NB)

Wall Cabinets

No Reveals-3/32" gap
between frame and
door/drawer front

Base Cabinets

(Square Doors Only)

No Reveals-3/32" gap
between frame and
door/drawer front

Hinging

Cup - 110°

*Optional Finial Hinging
(no additional charge)*

SELECTABLE DRAWER FRONTS

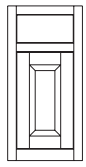
(See Section C for details)

(Page C-67 for illustrations of Drawer Front Styles)

SELECTABLE OUTSIDE PROFILES

(See Section C door pages for details)

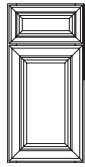
Framed 2023 Door Style Reference Guide



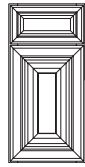
Adagio(5)



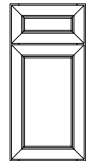
Aldon(2)



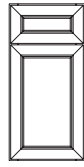
Anson(5)



Artesia(7)



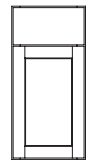
Bancroft(5)



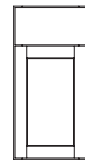
Barrington(3)



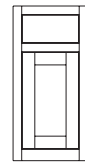
Beckwith(5)



Benson(2)



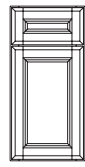
Blair(0)



Bravura(5)



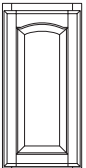
Brentwood(5)



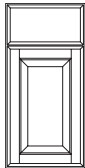
Brighton(5)



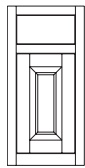
Brookside Arch(3)



Brookside Cath(3)



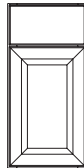
Brookside Sqr(3)



Calendo(6)



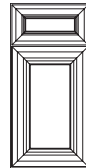
Cancun(7)



Cayhill(4)



Clio(6)



Conklin(6)



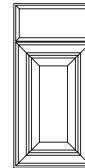
Cottage(5)



Danville(5)



Delray(3)



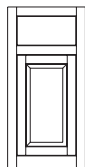
Denison(6)



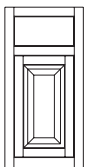
Desoto(3)



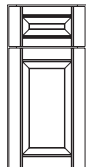
Destin(5)



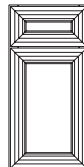
Feuring(5)



Forza(5)



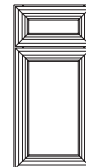
Guthrie(6)



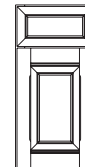
Hanover(5)



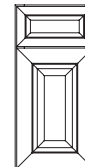
Harvey(4)



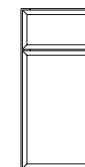
Heritage(3)



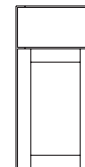
Highland(6)



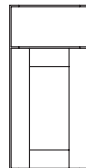
Hollibrunne(5)



Jax(1)



Kadey(0)



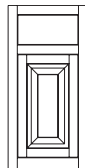
Kali(1)



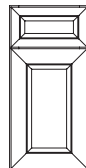
Kentwood(7)



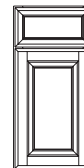
Laroche(5)



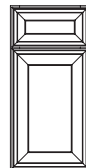
Legato(6)



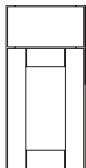
Loring(5)



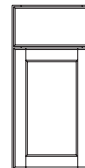
Lynnville (5)



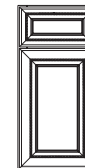
Lyssa(5)



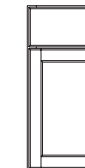
Madrid(4)



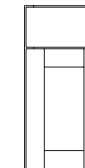
Manor(1)



Marco(5)



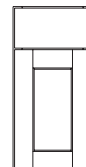
Marion(3)



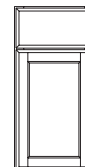
Mecca(2)



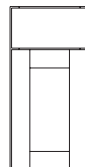
Melbourne(7)



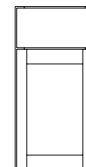
Metro(4)



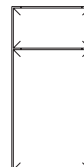
Milena(1)



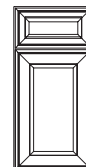
Monterey(4)



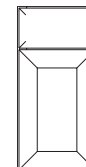
Morris(4)



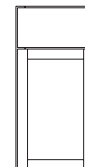
Pennison(3)



Perin(6)



Pezzo(4)



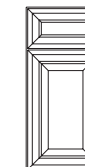
Plainfield(3)



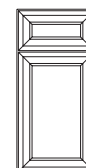
Plymouth(4)



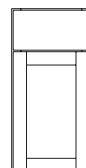
Portage(5)



Province(6)



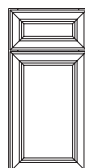
Provincial(3)



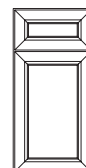
Puritan(1)



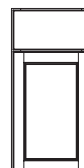
Renner(1)



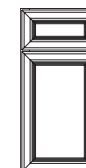
Richfield(7)



Riff(6)



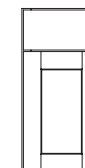
Rory(0)



Salona(3)



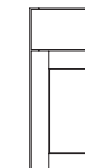
Sanibel(5)



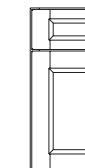
Tamryn(3)



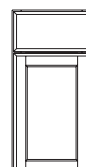
Tarin(3)



Tessa(1)



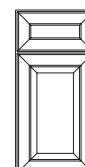
Tunisia(6)



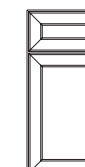
Ultima(3)



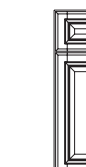
Vail(2)



Wakefield(5)



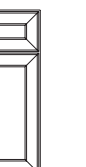
Williamsburg(3)



Winthrop(5)



Woodward(5)



Wyatt(4)

*Refer to Spec Guide pages for Overlay, Drawer Front, and Outside Profile option availability.

Effective 10/23 Super Series versions 11/02/2023

WARRANTY

Omega Cabinetry has a Limited Lifetime Warranty. For terms & conditions, please visit:

<https://www.omegacabinetry.com/warranty>

CABINET CARE AND CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

<https://www.masterbrand.com/care-and-cleaning>

INSTALLATION

<https://www.masterbrand.com/installation>

TIPS TO THE INSTALLER

Proper wall stud or ceiling joist installation is essential for Wall and Peninsula cabinets to support weight. Whenever possible, cabinets should be attached to each other for additional strength. Excessive weight should not be put on cabinets hung by themselves. Shimming may be required to ensure proper alignment. Wallboard alone is not strong enough to support the cabinets. Our Warranty does not cover damage caused by improper installation. Please be sure to install cabinets properly. If you have questions, please contact your representative or customer service.

HUMIDIFICATION

<https://www.masterbrand.com/humidification>

WOOD SPECIES

WOOD SPECIES:

Omega Framed Cabinetry is available in select hardwoods and veneers including the following: Alder, Cherry, Maple, Oak, Pecan, Quartersawn Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Oak, Rustic Pecan and Walnut.

Just as no two trees are alike, the same applies to wood. How and where the tree grew will affect the frequency of mineral deposits, light and dark wood and a variety of grain patterns. Nature is responsible for the beauty of wood variation and each specie honors their own characteristics.

Alder

Alder features a straight, fine textured grain, similar to cherry and maple. It is light in weight and considerably softer than other Omega wood species and can dent and mar easily. With a fairly uniform honey color in its natural state, sapwood can be distinguished from the heart wood and tight pin knots are sometimes present. Alder takes most finish colors well, including mid-dark stains without becoming mottled in appearance.

Rustic Alder +5%

Rustic doors and drawer fronts will also include no less than 25% and up to 50% of rails and stiles containing knots, pin holes, color streaks, grain variation, etc.

Rustic characteristics that could compromise structural integrity will not be included on the doors, and are not available on plywood sides, cabinet frames, mouldings or accessories. To receive rustic sides, select recessed, raised or door kit end treatments.

Cherry +10%

Cherry is a smooth, even-grained hardwood known for its warmth, while its coloration can vary. Heartwood can range from deep red to reddish brown, and sapwood may be present with mineral streaking, fine pin holes and pitch pockets. In its natural state, cherry may have areas that are yellowish, green and gray. More color variation is to be expected in natural or light stains on cherry cabinetry. Cherry mellows and darkens with age and exposure to bright and/or direct sunlight will cause cherry wood to darken and become significantly redder.

Rustic Cherry +15%

Rustic doors and drawer fronts will also include no less than 25% and up to 50% of rails and stiles containing knots, pin holes, color streaks, grain variation, etc.

Rustic characteristics that could compromise structural integrity will not be included on the doors, and are not available on plywood sides, cabinet frames, mouldings or accessories. To receive rustic sides, select recessed, raised or door kit end treatments.

Maple +10%

Maple is characterized by its smooth, even and fine grain pattern. While maple can have some color variation, it is generally uniform in color. Mineral streaks are common in maple and will appear darker when stained. When darker stains are applied to maple, a mottled look will be apparent, due to the nature of maple wood.

Painted maple with 5 piece doors and drawer fronts will consist of an MDF center panel. Painted slab styles will feature the entire door and drawer front in MDF.

Oak

Northern red oak features predominant grain patterns that may be straight lined to arched and pointed. In a natural finish, color variations will be present and to be expected. Oak is known for its strength of species.

Rustic Oak +5%

Rustic doors and drawer fronts will also include no less than 25% and up to 50% of rails and stiles containing knots, pin holes, color streaks, grain variation, etc.

Rustic characteristics that could compromise structural integrity will not be included on the doors, and are not available on plywood sides, cabinet frames, mouldings or accessories. To receive rustic sides, select recessed, raised or door kit end treatments.

WOOD SPECIES

Quartersawn Oak +10%

Quartersawn white oak is known for distinctive rays and flecks in the wood grain, with colors that range from nearly white sapwood to darker gray/brown heartwood. Quartersawn white oak takes stain fairly evenly and is known for strength, durability and the beauty that comes from the cut of the wood. Cutting from the heart of the log, rather than the edges, gives visibility to long radiated rays that are the essence of quartersawn oak.

Pecan

Pecan is characterized by dramatic color variations ranging from white sapwood to reddish brown heartwood, often side by side in the same piece of wood. Expect to see pin holes, knots, burls and color streaks in pecan which does mellow with age, lessening color variation. Pecan is one of the stronger members of the hardwood family.

Rustic Pecan +5%

Rustic doors and drawer fronts will also include no less than 25% and up to 50% of rails and stiles containing knots, pin holes, color streaks, grain variation, etc.

Rustic characteristics that could compromise structural integrity will not be included on the doors, and are not available on plywood sides, cabinet frames, mouldings or accessories. To receive rustic sides, select recessed, raised or door kit end treatments.

Walnut +20%

Walnut brings smooth grain with warm appeal, featuring color tones from deep chocolate to light reddish-gray/brown. Sapwood will be present and range from light yellow to light brown, underscoring color variation within the same piece of wood. Walnut does mellow and lighten with age.

All door styles may not be available in all species

Natural characteristics of wood and the variations in grain pattern and color are to be expected and not reason for product replacement as stated in the Omega Limited Lifetime Warranty.

In keeping with our practice of continuous product improvement and/or to maximize efficiencies, Omega Cabinetry may adjust specifications in design and materials as it deems necessary. Where differing materials are utilized, they will be of similar or better quality in keeping with Omega Cabinetry's commitment to quality.

SPECIALTY FINISHES

OMEGA'S FINISH PROCESSES:

Omega's finishing process starts with raw lumber from our rough mill in board-foot format that is then hand-selected by Omega's master craftsmen and women to ensure a premium aesthetic. The raw wood then proceeds through multiple sanding processes to guarantee a smooth, quality surface allowing us to build our finish characteristics from a strong foundation.

Opaque finishes start with a sprayed on primer which is then oven cured and hand sanded to buff out any raised surface materials to ensure a smooth surface going into the color coat. The products are then prepped for their finish coating, a tinted opaque application with an integrated protective topcoat. The final product is oven cured once again providing a durable, furniture quality finish with long lasting color consistency and adhesion.

Stained finishes begin with a preparatory hand sanding prior to their individual finish applications. When applicable a color toner is applied prior to the surface flood of the finishes wiping stage. Our stained finishes are then hand wiped to buff the material into the wood and remove excess in order to provide a depth and richness to the finished products. A sealer is applied and oven cured protecting the rich wood tones. The product is then sanded till smooth once more prior to the final layer of top coat. This final sand and top coat application helps to ensure the final satin-touch surface. Our stained finishes finally receive a premium grade, catalyzed varnish that is oven cured resulting in a quality furniture finish with long lasting color consistency and adhesion.

SPECIALTY FINISHES

Omega offers a variety of hand-applied finish techniques or special effects to tailor to your unique finish needs.

Our finish processes deliver Omega's premium finish quality and is a true reflection of the craftsmanship provided by the men and women of Omega and has a lifetime warranty.

FINISHES:

Opaque Finishes (Paints) +15%

Available on Maple and Oak.

Maple doors will receive MDF center panels and MDO veneered end panels when possible. Slab doors and drawer fronts will be MDF. 5-pc drawer fronts will be solid wood.

Oak has an open grain. The textures of those natural grain patterns will remain visible with a paint finish and should be accepted as inherent characteristics when selecting paint on oak.

CAUTION: Expansion and contraction with wood products is typical due to climatic conditions, potentially resulting in finish breaks, slight recesses and seam lines at stile, rail and panel joints. Seam lines and variations are normal characteristics of opaque finishes and will not be cause for product replacement. Joint separation may be more apparent on mitered doors, particularly in areas of high humidity.

SHERWIN-WILLIAMS & BENJAMIN MOORE COLOR MATCH +25%

Omega is offering the ability to color match Sherwin-Williams and Benjamin Moore. This program offers thousands of choices found at "The Sherwin-Williams Company" store or online at www.sherwin-williams.com and at "The Benjamin Moore Company" store or online at www.benjaminmoore.com. Available on maple wood species only. Glazing options, special effects, and optional topcoats are not available with this program. Please see Custom Opaque color matching if glaze, special effect, or optional topcoat is desired. Order will be processed within normal lead times from the received date of signed waiver form. Please include the color number, color name, and indicate Sherwin-Williams or Benjamin Moore paint on form.

Custom opaque touch-up kit, replacements, and additional parts are available for 6 months after sign off date. After the 6 month time frame the process starts over and a new form will have to be filled out and signed.

Custom Opaque Color Matching +25%

***+ any glaze or special effect pricing.**

Supply any national paint manufacturers information, including brand, color name and color ID and the Omega color lab will replicate the color on a sample door. A half door will be sent, with an assigned custom color number and a customer approval form to be signed and returned within 10 days of receipt. Upon acceptance, the custom color order will be processed within normal lead times from the received date of the signed approval form.

*Glazes and Special Effects that are available for opaque doors are also available to pair with custom colors. Standard glaze and special effect upcharges will apply.

Please request any glaze or special effect when ordering a custom color match.

UNFINISHED CABINETS

Unfinished cabinets are available at no upcharge. The warranty does not cover cabinets finished by others. Must specify if finish grade sides are needed. MDO sides are not available. Drawer boxes and accessories will have a natural finish.

SPECIALTY FINISHES

Custom Stain/Special Effect Match

+10% or greater, depending on complexity of finish process

Supply sample no smaller than 6" x 6", a door or drawer front is preferable and Omega color lab will replicate the color on a sample door. A half door will be sent, with an assigned custom color number and a customer approval form to be signed and returned within 10 days of receipt. Upon acceptance, the custom color order will be processed within normal lead times from the received date of the signed approval form.

*Glaze and special effect upcharges will apply.

FINISH TECHNIQUE APPLICATIONS

Penned Glaze Finishes:

After the product is finished and sealed, the penned glaze is hand applied in areas of the door, drawer front and select mouldings to highlight the distinct profiles. A penned glaze will not alter the overall finish color but will add a touch of color contrast where it is applied in the profiles. Face frames, ends, matching interior, panels and select mouldings and embellishments will not have the penned glaze applied.

Glaze Colors:

- Coffee - a dark brown
- Pewter - a mid-toned gray

Flooded Glaze Finishes:

This finish technique involves flooding the wood component with the glaze material and then hand wiping the excess material into and off of the component. The glaze material is not completely wiped from the door and is left to accumulate in the corners and along the profile of the component. The uniqueness of the materials and process of hand wiping will alter the base color and variation from door to door is to be expected. Depending on the color of glaze applied, the mineral or natural wood characteristics of the door may become more accentuated.

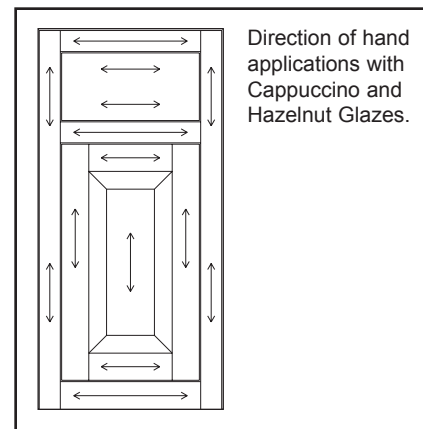
Glaze Colors:

- Porcelain – a white glaze
- Onyx – a black glaze

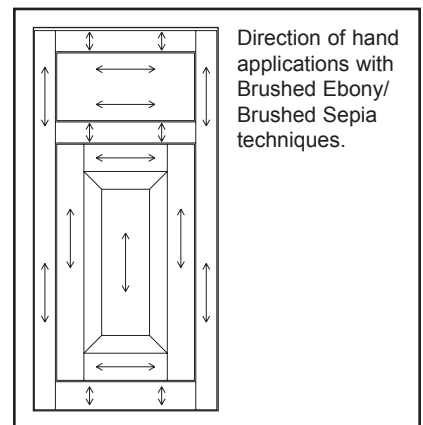
Brushed Finishes:

The hand-brushed finish utilizes a special glazing technique on top of a stain or opaque finish. After the initial finishing process has been completed the glazing material is applied and artistically hand-brushed to provide depth and movement creating a surface layer of visual texture. Because it's a hand-applied technique, there will be variation in the intensity and look of the brush stroke.

Glaze Colors and Brush Stroke Intensity:



- Cappuccino (brown) and Hazelnut (dark brown) have a softer, more subtle brushed appearance.



- Sepia (brown) and Ebony (black) have a heavier, more obvious intensity of brush stroke.

FINISH TECHNIQUE & GLAZE APPLICATION DETAILS								
Finish Technique or Glaze Name	Front of Door	Back of Door	Face Frame	Sides	Door End Kit	Inset Panel End	Recess/ Raised Panel End	Interior of Open & Glass Door Cabinets
Brushed Ebony	YES		YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Brushed Sepia	YES		YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Cappuccino	YES		YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Coffee	YES				YES	YES	YES	
Hazelnut	YES		YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Onyx	YES		YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Pewter	YES				YES	YES	YES	
Porcelain	YES		YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES

SPECIALTY FINISHES

SPECIAL EFFECTS:

Vintage Touch +15%

Vintage Touch applies random distressing with dents, wormholes and rasping, as well as profile sand-over before and after finishing. A gray-toned edging is applied to soften the exposed wood for an antiqued look that simulates years of natural wear, and finished with randomly applied transparent black speckling.

Vintage Touch application will not match at moulding installation cuts and mouldings will receive a selected amount of effects, as effects are random.

Doors with a furniture veneer center panel are not available with Vintage Touch. When specified on Maple with an opaque finish, the wood specie upcharge will apply and the center panels will remain maple.

Vintage Clear +15%

Vintage Clear applies sand-over to profiles and sand through before and after finishing.

Doors with a furniture veneer center panel are not available with Vintage clear. When specified on Maple with an opaque finish, the wood specie upcharge will apply and the center panels will remain maple.

VINTAGE TOUCH APPLICATION							
Vintage Touch Effects Applied	Dents	Worm Holes	Rasping	Sand-over	Sand-through	Edging	Speckling
Door & Drawer Front	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Door End Kit & Inset Panel End Door	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Wood Hood	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Recess/Raised Panel End & Wainscot	Yes	Yes	Yes	Panel & Stile Rail Profiles	Panel & Stile Rail Profiles	Yes	Yes
Face Frame, Inset Face Frame, Face Frame w/Valance, MC Face Frame, Filler, Filler Box, & Veneer Top	Yes						Yes
Criss Cross Wine Rack, Wine Rails, & Wine Bin Shelves	Yes						Yes
Plate Rack							Yes
Plywood Cabinet Side & Veneer Panel							
Face Frame of Open Cabinets, Face Frame of Wine Rack, Face Frame of Plate Rack, Face Frame of Wine Bin, Wall End Shelf, & Base End Shelf	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Interior & Shelves of Open Cabinet & Glass Door Cabinet							
Floating Shelves (Front & Side Edges Only)	Yes		Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes
Overlay Filler	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Turning & Pilaster	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Solid Wood Top	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Wall Mirrors, MC Doors, BiView/TriView Frames & Pulls	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mouldings**	Yes				Yes	Yes	Yes
Onlay, Corbel, Bun Foot, Valance, & Frieze	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Tambour							Yes
Tambour Pull	Yes				Yes	Yes	Yes
. Heirloom Black will not have speckling.							
** Some, but not every moulding, will receive effects indicated on chart above.							

VINTAGE CLEAR APPLICATION		
Vintage Clear Effects Applied	Sand-over	Sand-through
Door & Drawer Front	Yes	Yes
Door End Kit & Inset Panel End Door	Yes	Yes
Wood Hood	Yes	Yes
Recess/Raised Panel End & Wainscot	Panel & Stile Rail Profiles	Panel & Stile Rail Profiles
Face Frame, Inset Face Frame, Face Frame w/Valance, MC Face Frame, Filler, Filler Box, & Veneer Top		
Criss Cross Wine Rack, Wine Rails, & Wine Bin Shelves		
Plate Rack		
Plywood Cabinet Side & Veneer Panel		
Face Frame , of Open Cabinets, Face Frame of Wine Rack, Face Frame of Plate Rack, Face Frame of Wine Bin, Wall End Shelf, & Base End Shelf	Yes	Yes
Interior & Shelves of open Cabinet & Glass Door Cabinet		
Floating Shelves (Front & Side Edges Only)		Yes
Overlay Filler	Yes	Yes
Turning & Pilaster	Yes	Yes
Solid Wood Top	Yes	Yes
Wall Mirrors, MC Doors, BiView/TriView Frames & Pulls	Yes	Yes
Mouldings**		Yes
Onlay, Corbel, Bun Foot, Valance, & Frieze	Yes	Yes
Tambour		
Tambour Pull		Yes
** Some, but not every moulding, will receive effects indicated on chart above.		

SPECIALTY FINISHES

Antiquing +10%

Antiquing applies the look of natural wear with light sanding over profiles, worm holes, light dents and chiseling with randomly scraped profiles prior to finishing. Wood will not be exposed on stained or opaque cabinetry parts. With lighter and fewer effects than Vintage Touch, this artistic application is random.

When specified on Maple with an opaque finish, the wood specie upcharge will apply.

FINISHES THAT INCLUDE SPECIAL EFFECTS:

Blackberry +40%

An aged black finish, Blackberry uses light Vintage Touch effects, including random distressing with dents, wormholes and rasping, as well as profile sand-over before and after finishing. A red-toned edging is applied to soften the exposed wood for an antiqued look that simulates years of natural wear, and all features are random and won't replicate in effect or placement on each door.

Blackberry application will not match at moulding installation cuts and mouldings will receive a selected amount of effects, as effects are random.

Doors with a furniture veneer center panel are not available with Blackberry.

Heirloom Black + 40%

A black finish, Heirloom Black uses most of the Vintage Touch effects including random distressing with dents, wormholes and rasping, as well as profile sand-over before and after finishing. A gray-toned edging is applied to soften the exposed wood for an antiqued look that simulates years of natural wear, and all features are random and won't replicate in effect or placement on each door.

Heirloom Black application will not match at moulding installation cuts and mouldings will receive a selected amount of effects, as effects are random.

Doors with a furniture veneer center panel are not available with Heirloom Black.

Bristol + 30%

Available only on Alder or Pecan, Bristol is an artistic finish that combines wiping stain, dry brush glaze and cowtailing to give each piece a unique look. Other effects include medium dents, rasping chisel marks and an abundance of worm holes. All effects are random with some doors receiving more or less than others.

Slight tonal variations are to be expected with this complex finish.

Rococo + 30%

Available only on Cherry, Rococo is an artistic finish that combines wiping stain, dry brush glaze and cowtailing to give each piece a unique look. Other effects include medium dents, rasping chisel marks and an abundance of worm holes. All effects are random with some doors receiving more or less than others.

Slight tonal variations are to be expected with this complex finish.

ANTIQUING APPLICATION					
Antiquing Effects Applied	Light Dents	Worm Holes	Random Scraping	Chiseling	Light Sandover/Dips
Door & Drawer Front	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Door End Kit & Inset Panel End Door	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Wood Hood	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Recess/Raised Panel End	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Plywood Cabinet Side, Face Frame, Face Frame w/Valance, & Plate Rack					
Face Frame of Open Cabinet, Inset Face Frame, Inset Panel End Frame, Face Frame of Wine Rack, Face Frame of Plate Rack, & Face Frame of Wine Bin	Yes	Yes		Yes	
Criss Cross Wine Rack, Wine Rails, & Wine Bin Shelves	Yes				
Interior of Open Cabinet & Glass Door Cabinet and Shelf Edge of Open Cabinet					
End Panel, Manor House Back Panel, Filler, Filler Box, Veneer, & Veneer Panel					
Wainscot	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Overlay Filler	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Turning & Pilaster	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Solid Wood Top	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Veneer Top	Yes				
Wall Mirror, MC Door, BiView/TriView Frames, & Pulls	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mouldings**, Floating Shelves (Front & Side Edges Only)	Yes				Yes
Onlay, Corbel, Valance, & Frieze	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Tambour					
Tambour Pull	Yes				Yes
** Some, but not every moulding, will receive effects indicated on chart above.					

SPECIALTY FINISHES

Pumice +10%

Pumice is a semi-translucent finish that uses neutral gray base toner followed by a slightly darker wiping stain, adding dimension to the door and enhancing profiled areas. Light brown speckling is randomly applied to add visible texture and heighten natural grain patterns.

CERUSE FINISHES:

Ceruse, also known as "limed", is a pigmented grain filler contrasting against a stain in the open pores of certain wood species. This finish technique is hand applied and is meant to highlight the grain pattern of the wood species. Due to the variation in the wood grain each door will be characteristically unique.

Natural Ceruse + 15%

Is a slightly tinted clear stain, utilized to enhance the natural grain of the wood, with the ceruse finish technique applied.

Grey Ceruse + 25%

Is a specialty ceruse finish that utilizes a mid-toned grey stain base with the ceruse technique applied over the top. It is then enhanced with the application of speckling and burnishing for a weathered worn feel.

Bungalow + 50%

Bungalow, is a specialty finish offered on quartersawn white oak. This finish pairs techniques like highlight and burnishing with a variety of distressing effects which include dents, worm holes, scraping, and gouge marks. Some doors will receive all of the effects while others just a few. Due to the random placement of these effects every door will be unique.

Tuscany + 50%

Tuscany is a specialty finish that is artistically applied making each door unique. The slight tonal variations in the hand detailed highlighting, accentuates the natural beauty of the cherry wood grain. A variety of distressing effects and finish techniques are applied to achieve this look which includes dents, worm holes, rasping, stress cracks, sand-over, highlighting, sand through, edging and speckling. Some doors will receive all of the effects while others just a few. Due to the random placement of these effects every door will be unique.

Burnt Sienna + 50%

Burnt Sienna is a specialty finish that features a dual toned finish application which seamlessly transitions as a gradient across the door. This unique finish combination is paired with a variety of distressing effects for a truly one-of-a-kind finish. Distressing effects include dents, worm holes, rasping, stress cracks, dips, sand-over. Some doors will receive all of the distress effects while others just a few. Due to the random placement of these effects every door will be unique.

SECOND COLOR:

Allows a second color to be applied to the applied mouldings on the Brighton and Winthrop door. The highest finish charge will be applied to the entire order. Second color is not available with glazes.

SPECIALTY SHEENS:

When wood veneer interiors (*Natural Veneer Interior MCNVI*) are selected in combination with specialty sheens (*Ultra Matte Top Coat, Iced Top Coat, Hand Rubbed Furniture Finish*), the specialty sheen will not be applied to cabinet interiors.

Ultra Matte Top Coat +5%

Ultra Matte finish is a low sheen, non-pigmented top coat. This option is available on all Omega stain finishes.

Iced Top Coat +10%

The Iced top coat application provides a subtle luminous reflection when light hits the product, giving a metallic impression on some finishes. This technique will dilute (lighten) the intensity of the base color chosen due to the pearlescent characteristics and increased light reflectivity, enhancing the finish with a soft radiant glow.

DOOR AND DRAWER SPECIFICATIONS

Doors

Doors have strict tolerances for humidification that reduce tendencies for warping and shrinking. Whether double raised panel, reversed raised panel, or slab construction, all door materials are selected from the highest grade hardwoods to produce overall uniformity and appeal. All raised and reversed raised panel doors are joined by tongue and groove, and miter doors are joined by fingerjoint and dowel method, for superior strength. Door stiles and rails are machined to accept the raised panel and to allow for the flow of stain and varnish onto the unexposed edges of the panel, thus reducing “white lining” in the event of panel shrinkage due to dry conditions in the customer’s home. Review door and hardware specifications to ensure proper fit and function.

Veneer Doors

Veneer doors (Desoto, Pennison and Tarin) require an additional 2 week lead time. Veneer doors are made of a natural wood product; color and grain variation should be expected and contribute to the unique beauty of wood. Cherry, Maple and Quartersawn White Oak are quarter cut veneers. Walnut is a flat cut veneer. All veneer doors will have an engineered core that provides a stable, consistent substrate, virtually eliminating warping, expansion and shrinkage. Veneer doors will not be grain matched.

Door Style Overlay Changes

Inset, Beaded or Non-Beaded, is available in a variety of door styles at an upcharge of 15% to the total list price of order. See Custom Pricing Guidelines to add the upcharges in the appropriate manner.

Overlay Reveals

Drawings indicating the standard reveals for each overlay are located in the Door/Drawer Front Overlay Specification. It is critical to check reveals for moulding applications.

Profile Options

Mortise and Tenon doors styles have optional profiles for doors and drawer fronts. Changing the outside profile will create an entirely different appearance at no additional charge. Refer to individual Door Specification Pages for profile availability.

DOOR AND DRAWER SPECIFICATIONS

Door Maximums and Minimums

Maximum Door Width: Square recessed/raised panel-24", Arched door - 23-1/2"

Maximum Door Height: 61-1/4", Doors over 48" will receive a center rail, which may/may not exactly match the profile of specified door.

Minimum Door Sizes: See Door Specification Pages for minimums per style.

Minimum Door Sizes

For minimum door widths, see the Individual Door Style Specification Pages. Pay special attention to the Aldon, Anson, Artesia, Cayhill, Conklin, Cottage, Danville, Harvey, Hollibrunne, Kali, Kentwood, Laroche, Loring, Madrid, Marco, Mecca, Melbourne, Metro, Midtown, Monterey, Perin, Pezzo, Renner, Tamryn, Tessa, Tunisia, and Wyatt door styles, as they have 3", 3 1/4", 3 3/8", or 3 1/2" rails and stiles vs. the standard 2 1/4". Also use caution when designing with inset cabinetry. See the inset specification page in the tabbed Specifications and Applications Section for details.

Calculating Weight of MDF Doors/Appliance Panels

Many appliance manufacturers supply maximum weight capacities for their hinging. This is critical information when specifying decorative MDF panels for appliance fronts, as MDF is considerably heavier than wood. The weight of our MDF material is 2.84 pounds per square foot.

Door Overlays

“Overlay” refers to the amount of visible frame in relationship to the attached door and drawer front. Each door style has a standard overlay that is listed in the individual door description. The line drawings below show the dimensions and detail for each overlay type, with the term “reveal” referring to the amount of frame exposed when the doors and drawer fronts are in place. Standard and optional hinge information is included per type of overlay.

DESIGNER OVERLAY

WALL CABINETS

Top Reveal: 1 3/16"

Side Reveal: 1/4"

Bottom Reveal: 1/4"

BASE CABINETS

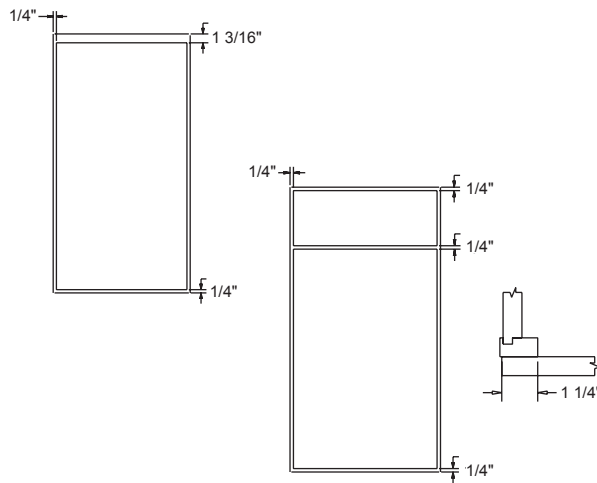
Top Reveal: 1/4"

Side Reveal: 1/4"

Bottom Reveal: 1/4"

HINGING TYPE:

Cup - opens 110 degrees.



FULL OVERLAY

WALL CABINETS

Top Reveal: 1/4"

Side Reveal: 1/4"

Bottom Reveal: 1/4"

BASE CABINETS

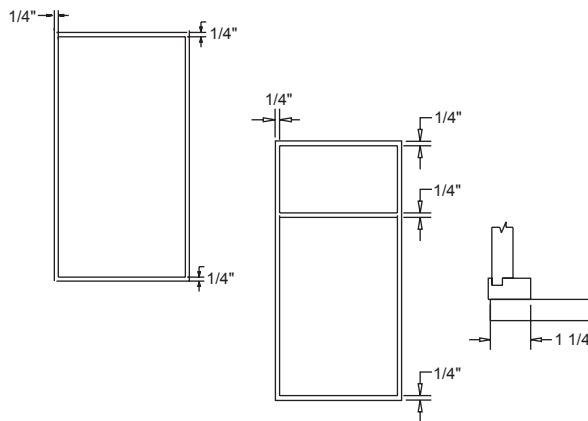
Top Reveal: 1/4"

Side Reveal: 1/4"

Bottom Reveal: 1/4"

HINGING TYPE:

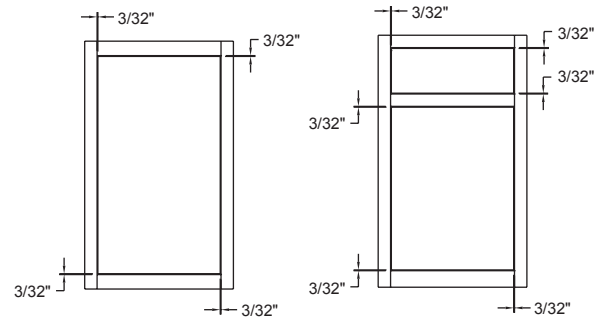
Cup - opens 110 degrees.



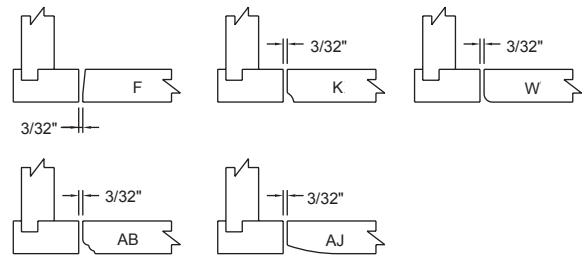
DOOR OVERLAYS (continued)

INSET OVERLAY:

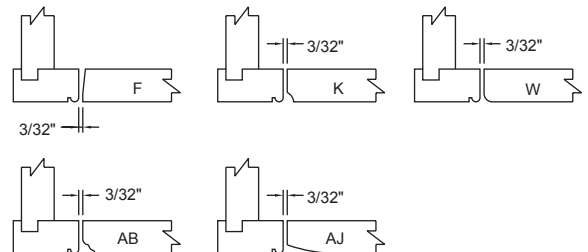
- * Door and drawer fronts are flush with frame with 3/32" reveal between frame and door/drawer front.
- * Cabinetry will be constructed with 3/4" thick sides.
- * Specify Beaded (IO) or Non-beaded (NB) Frame Openings
- * Must specify hinging style:
 1. Finial hinges available in: rubbed bronze or stainless steel with 180 degree swing.
The soft-close feature is not available with finial hinges.
Outside profiles that expose most of the finial hinge are not recommended: A, E, M, S, AA, AB, AG, AH, AI, and AJ.
 2. 110 degree concealed cup hinges with integrated soft-close feature (Some cabinet accessories cannot be used with concealed hinge.)
- * Cup hinges have horizontal and vertical adjustment.
- * Most cabinets less than 10" wide will have slab doors with matching door profile. Number profiles will resemble the profile, not match exactly.
- * Cabinets with ROT's will have 1 ROT floor mounted and any additional ROT's will be mounted to an adjustable shelf.
- * Top Valance Rails are available in styles A,B, D or E and will have a square bottom profile. Styles A & E are available on beaded inset, if applicable.
- * Radius cabinets are not available.
- * Wainscot panels will be assembled in Wainscot Door & Face Frame Styling, (See *Panel/Wainscot/Wood Tops Section*)
- * Drawer Front Styling must be specified (See Door Specifications for options).
- * Beaded inset not available for all cabinets, refer to cabinet specifications for exclusions.
- * 6 degree back bevel will be applied to Outside Profile F doors/drawers. Veneer slab doors/drawers will not receive back bevel.
- * Minimum cabinet depth for beaded and non-beaded is 4 5/8".
- * Minimum peninsula cabinet depth for beaded and non-beaded is 7 1/2".



NON-BEADED INSET



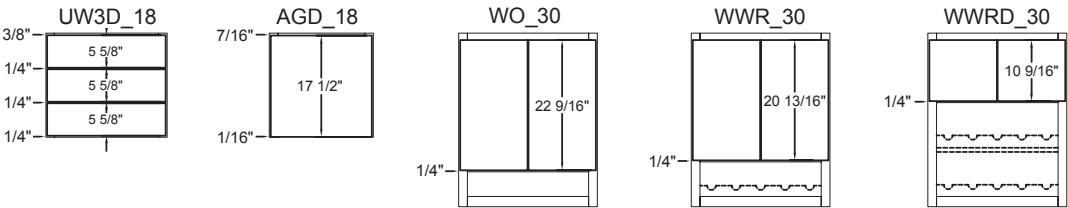
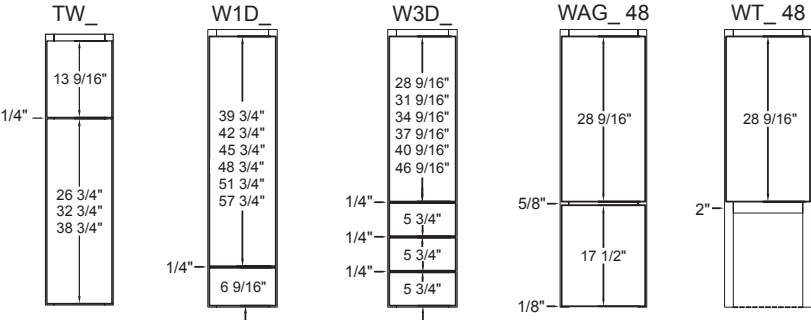
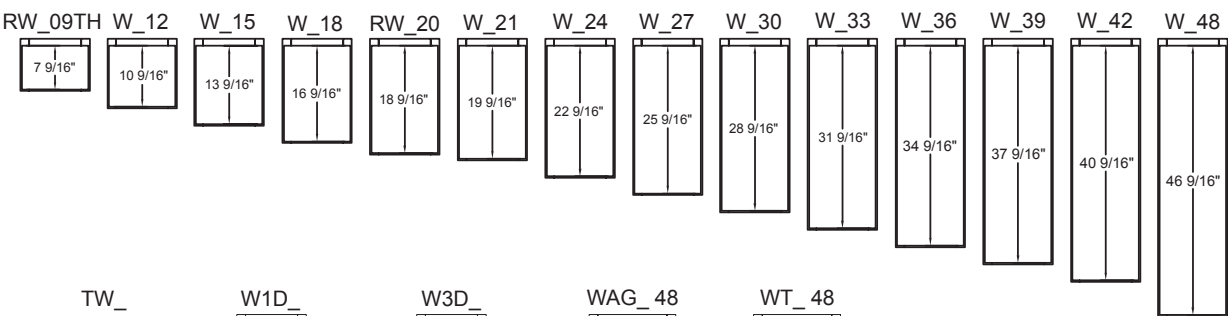
BEADED INSET



INSET DOOR SWING WITH BEVEL

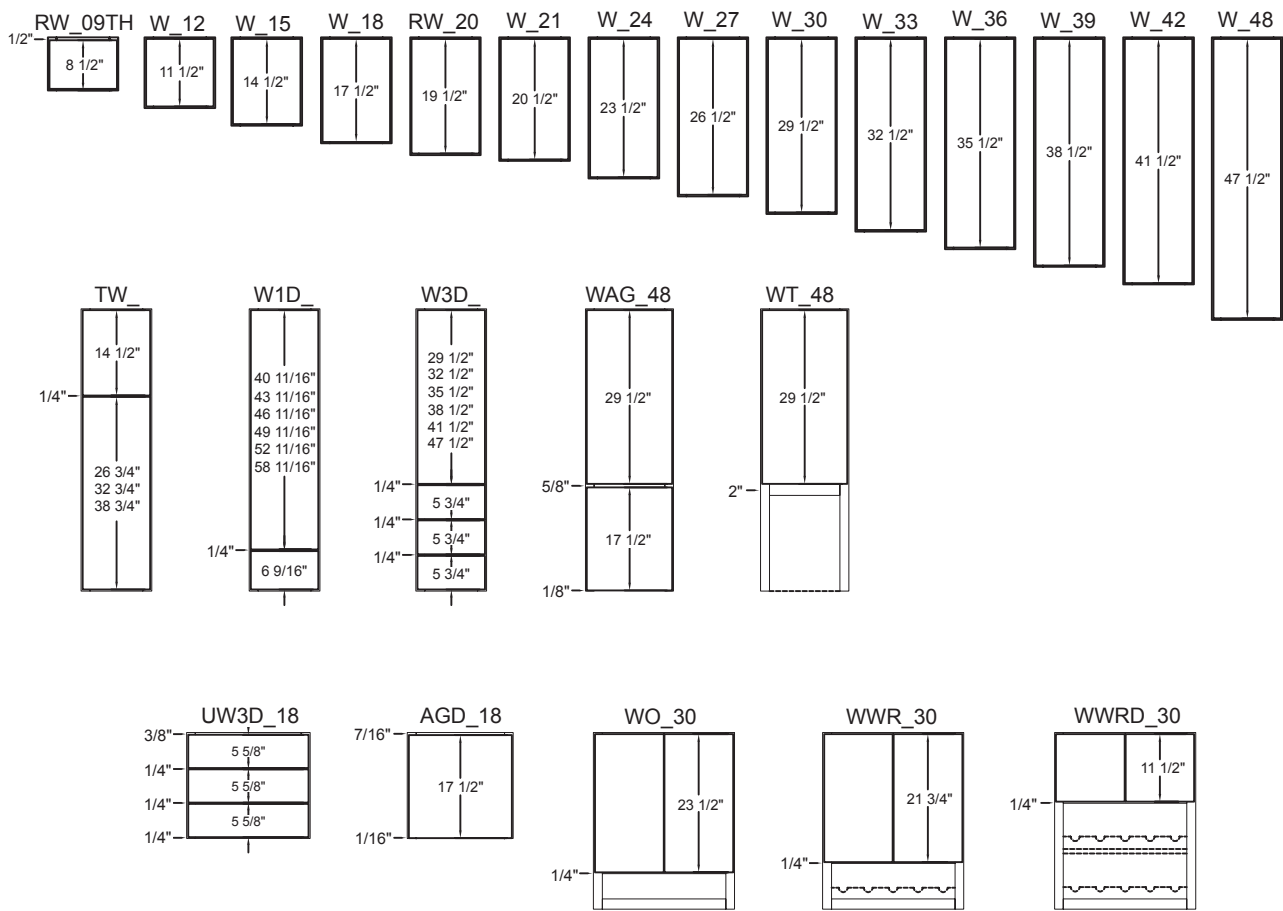
WALL DOOR/DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS

WALL DESIGNER OVERLAY



WALL DOOR/DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS (cont'd)

WALL FULL OVERLAY



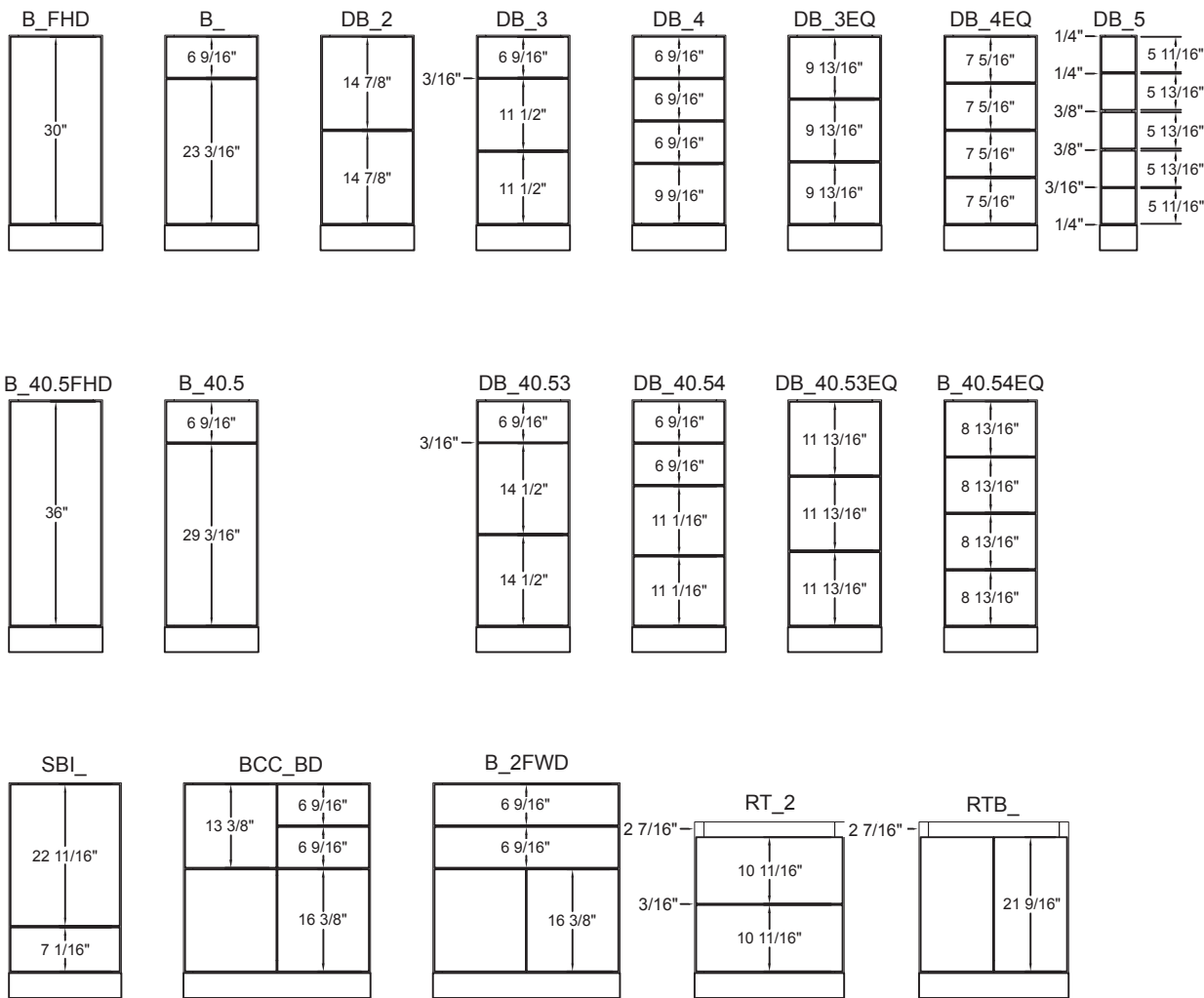
WALL DOOR/DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS (cont'd)

WALL INSET OVERLAY



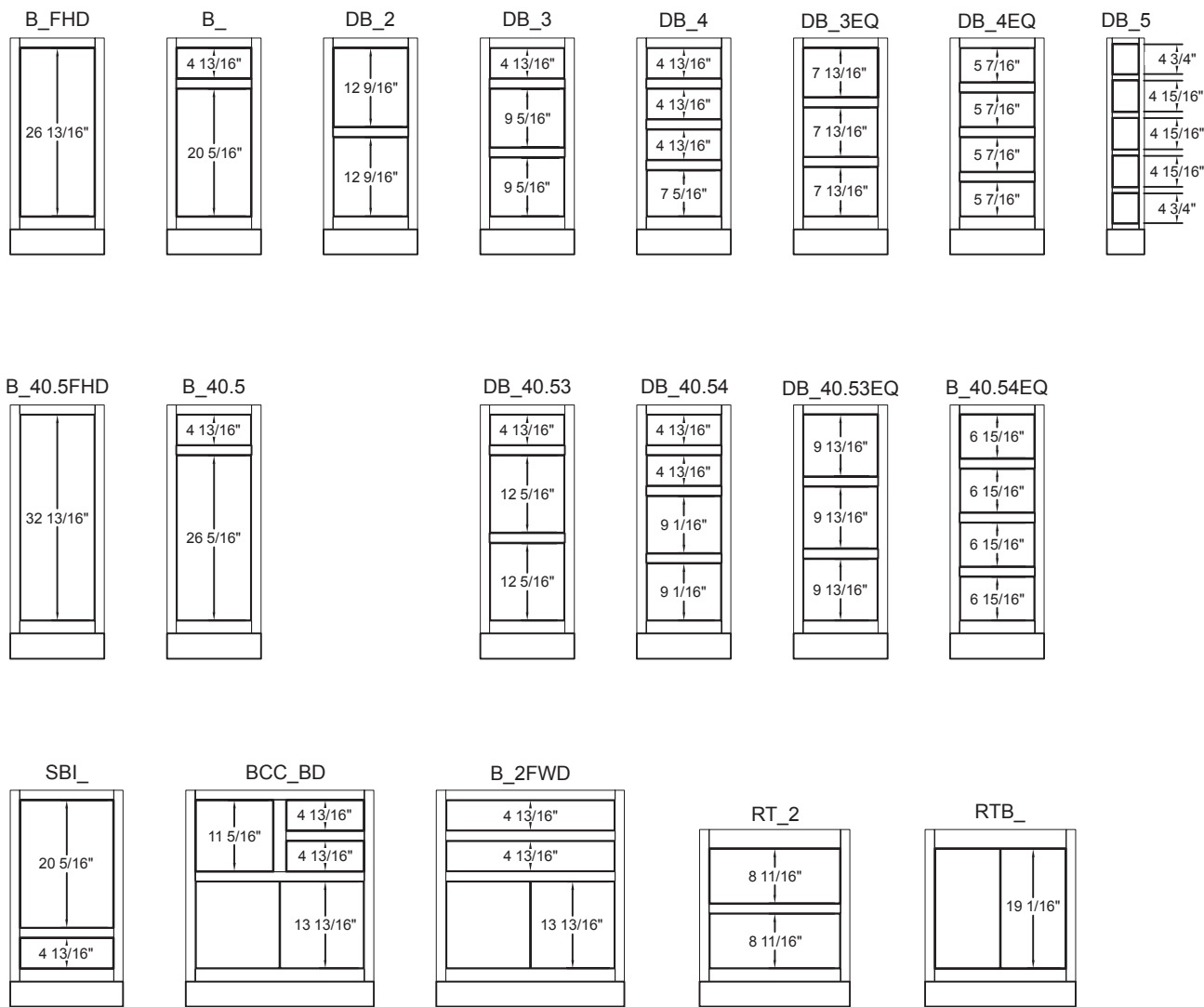
BASE DOOR/DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS

BASE DESIGNER AND FULL OVERLAY



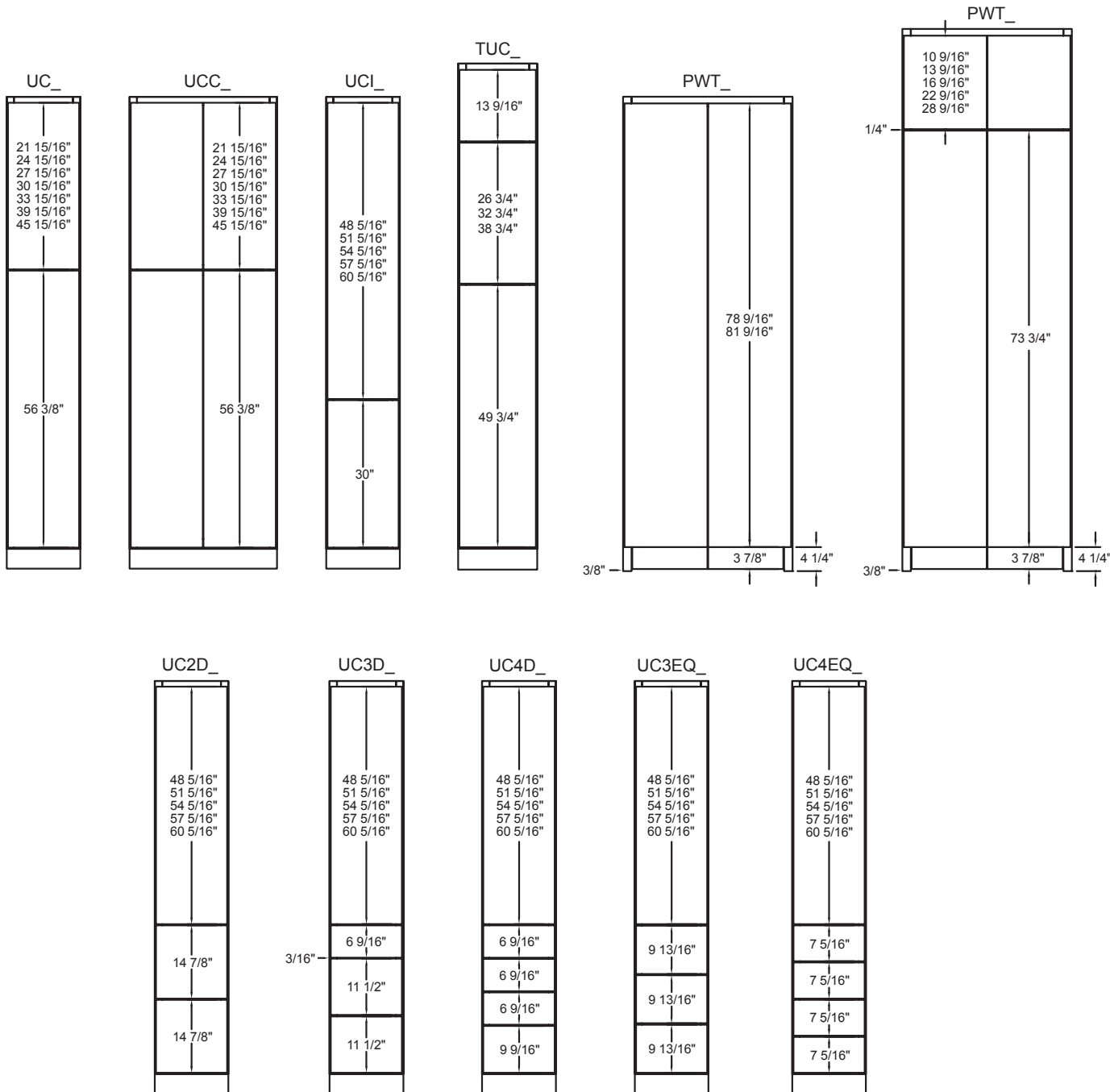
BASE DOOR/DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS (cont'd)

BASE INSET OVERLAY



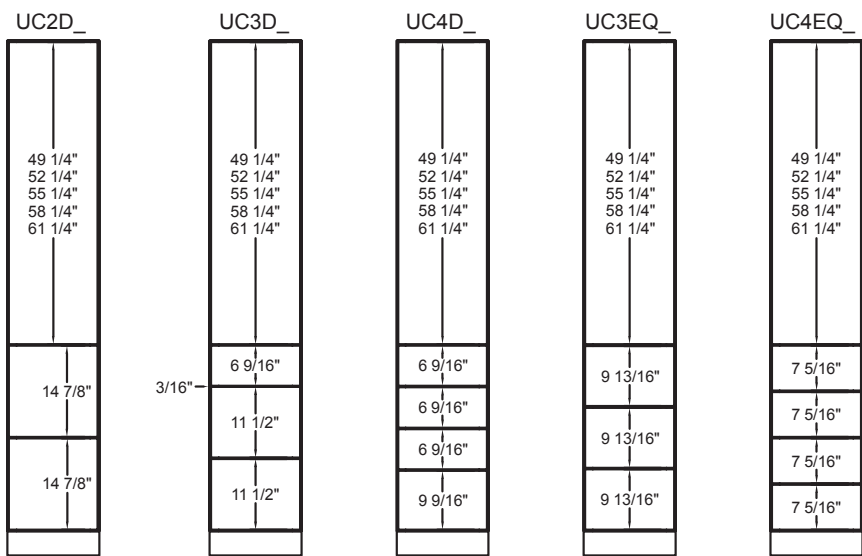
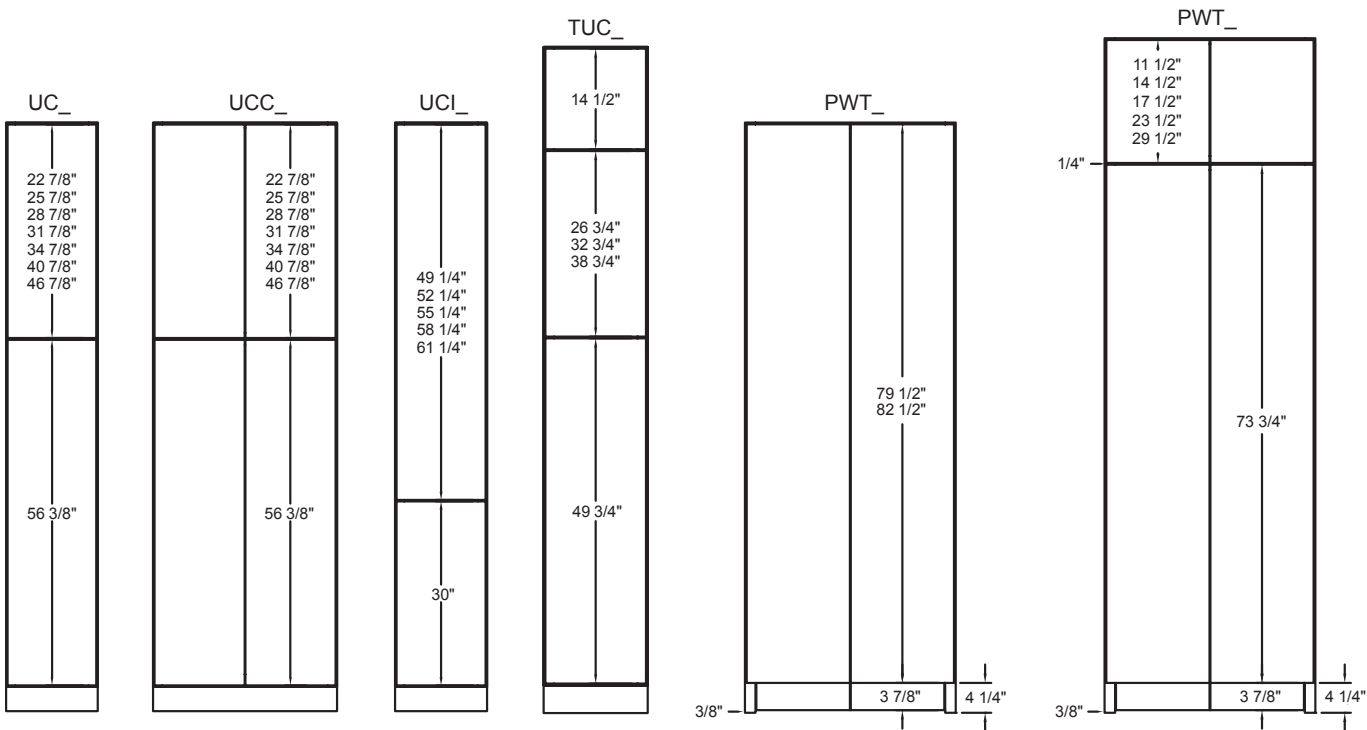
TALL DOOR/DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS

TALL DESIGNER OVERLAY



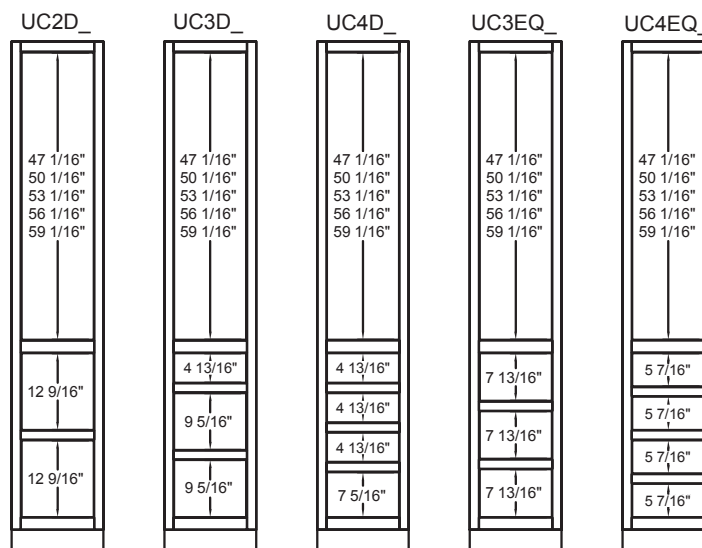
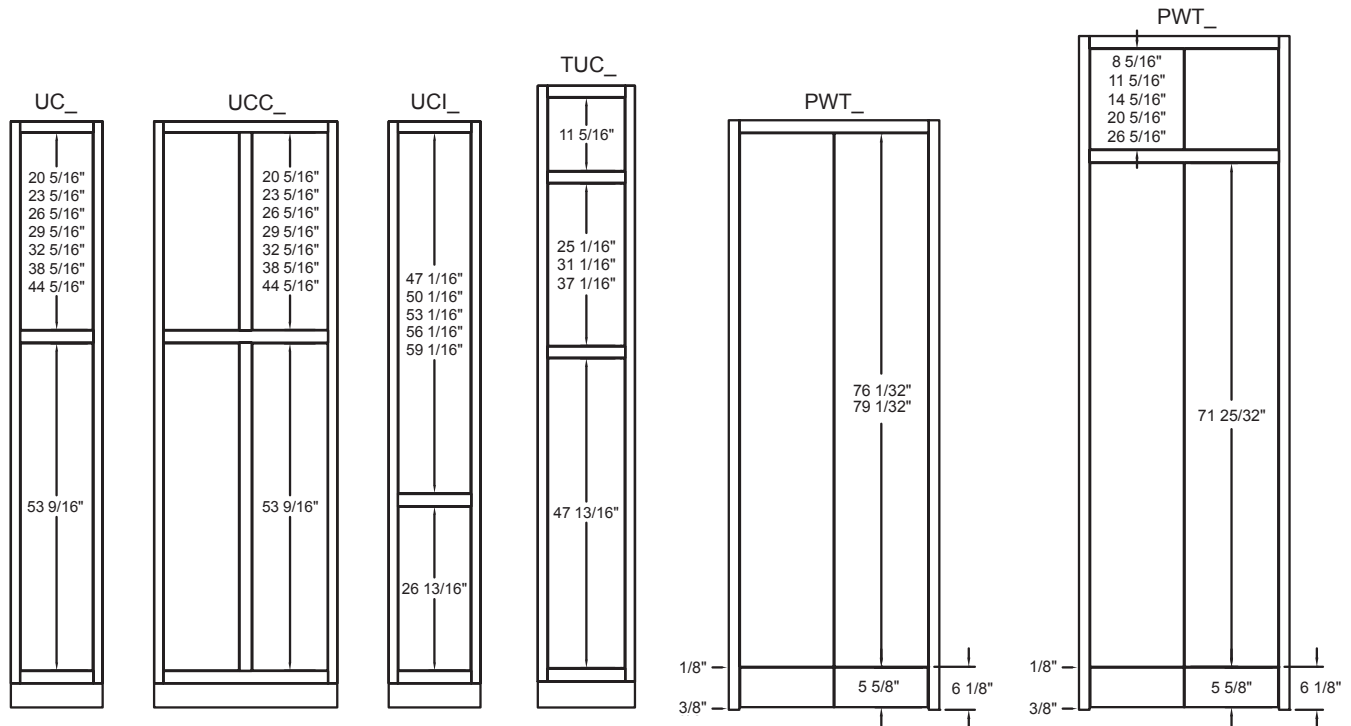
TALL DOOR/DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS (cont'd)

TALL FULL OVERLAY



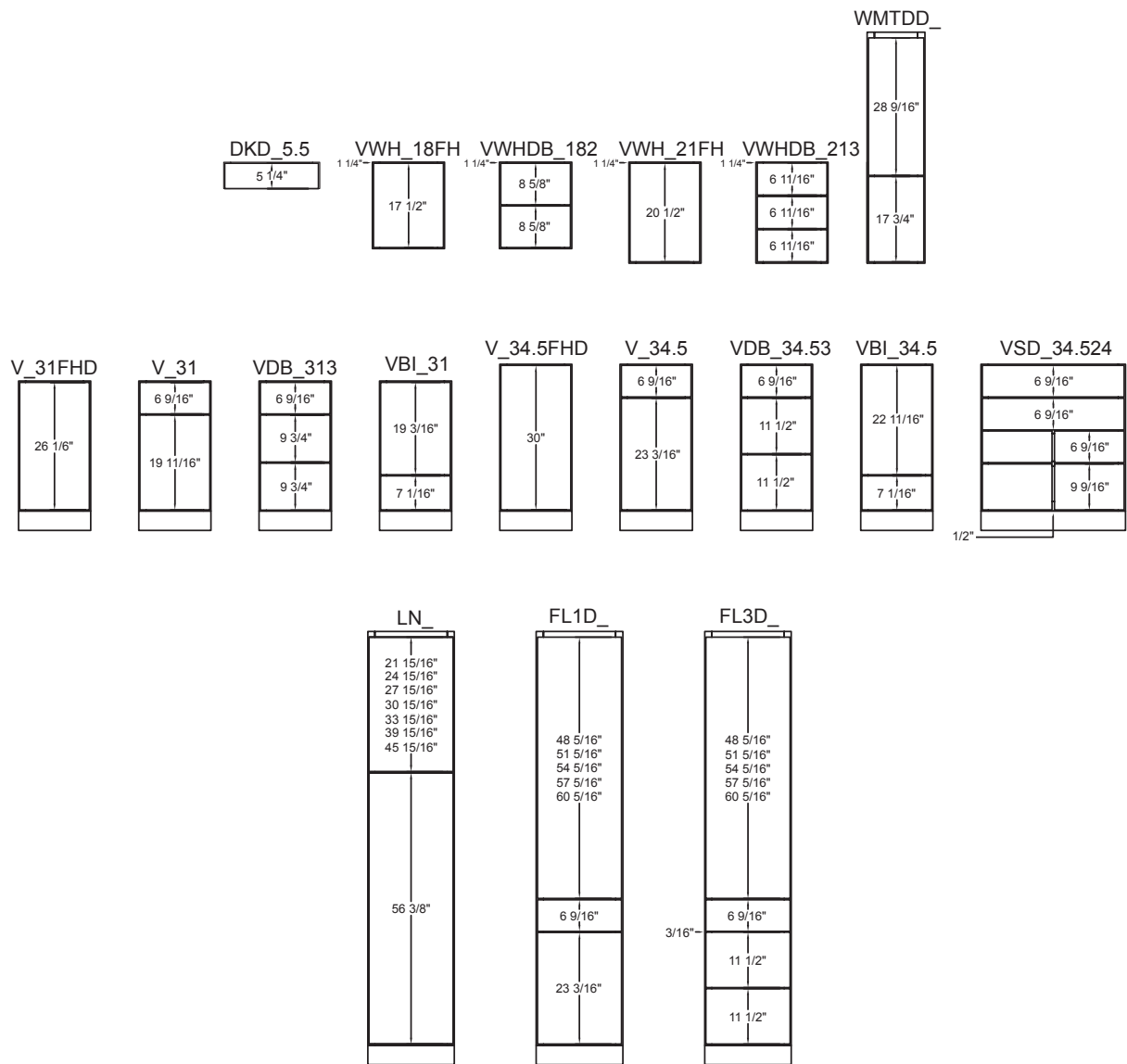
TALL DOOR/DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS (cont'd)

TALL INSET OVERLAY



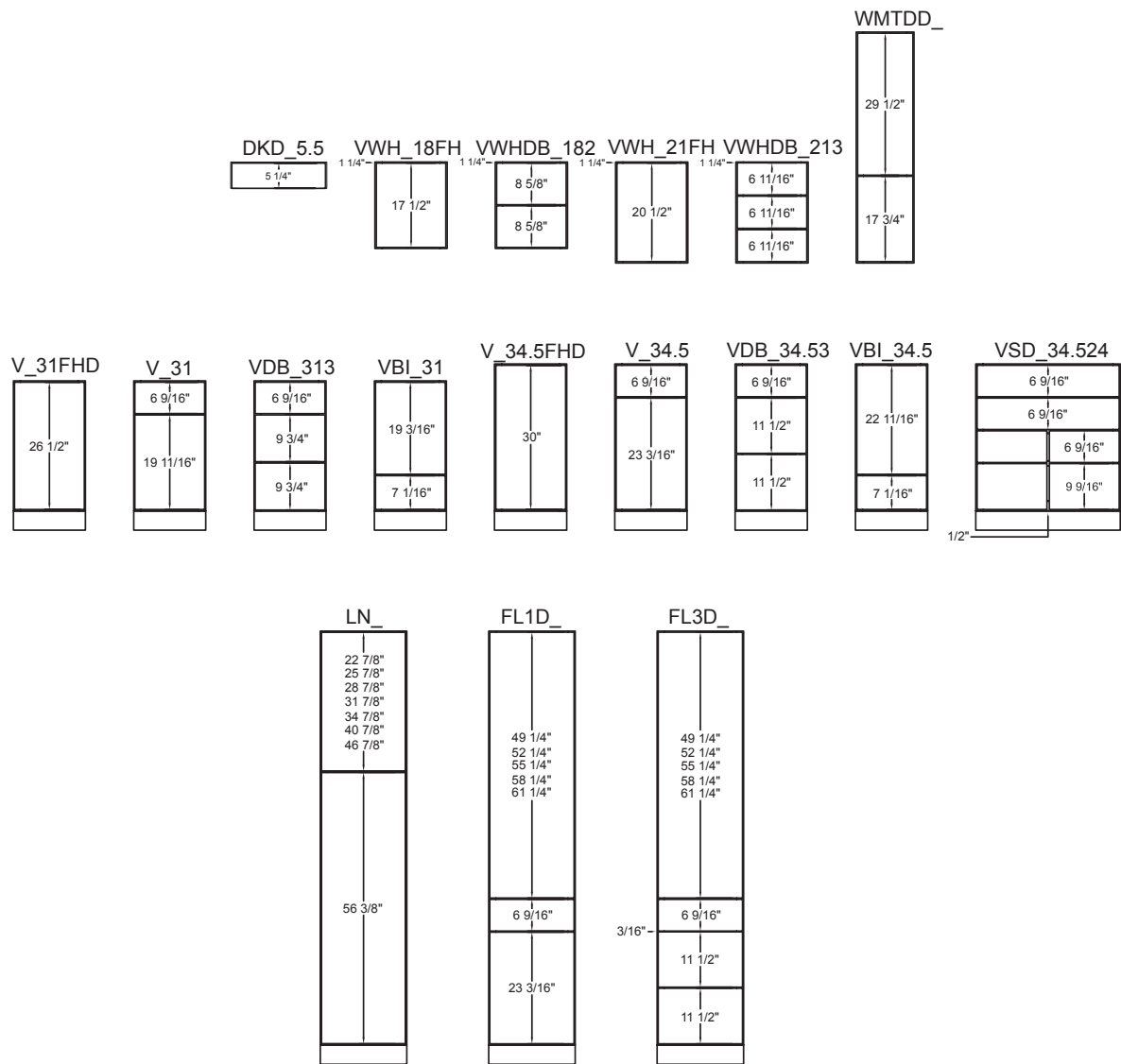
VANITY DOOR/DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS

VANITY DESIGNER OVERLAY



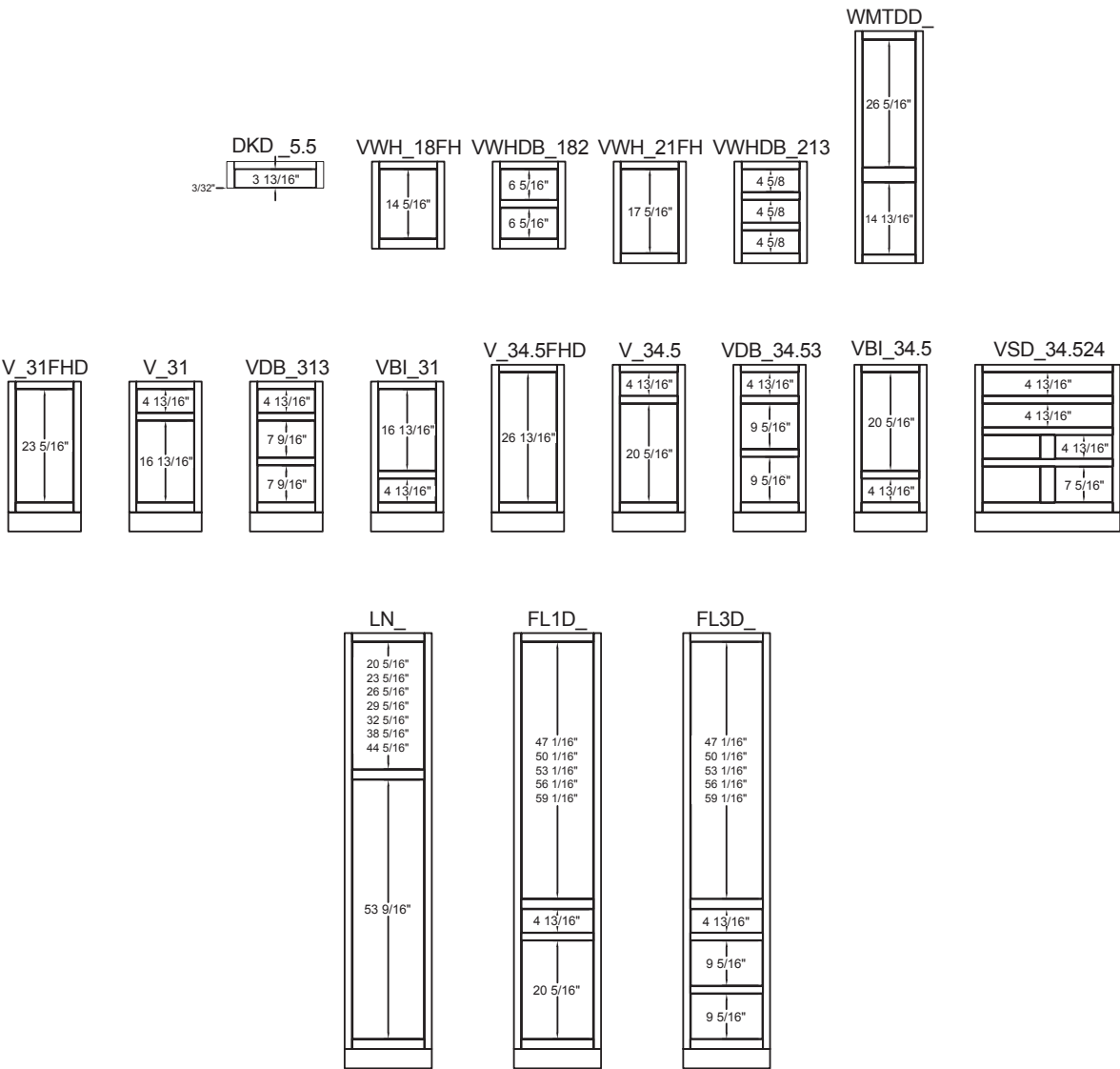
VANITY DOOR/DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS (cont'd)

VANITY FULL OVERLAY



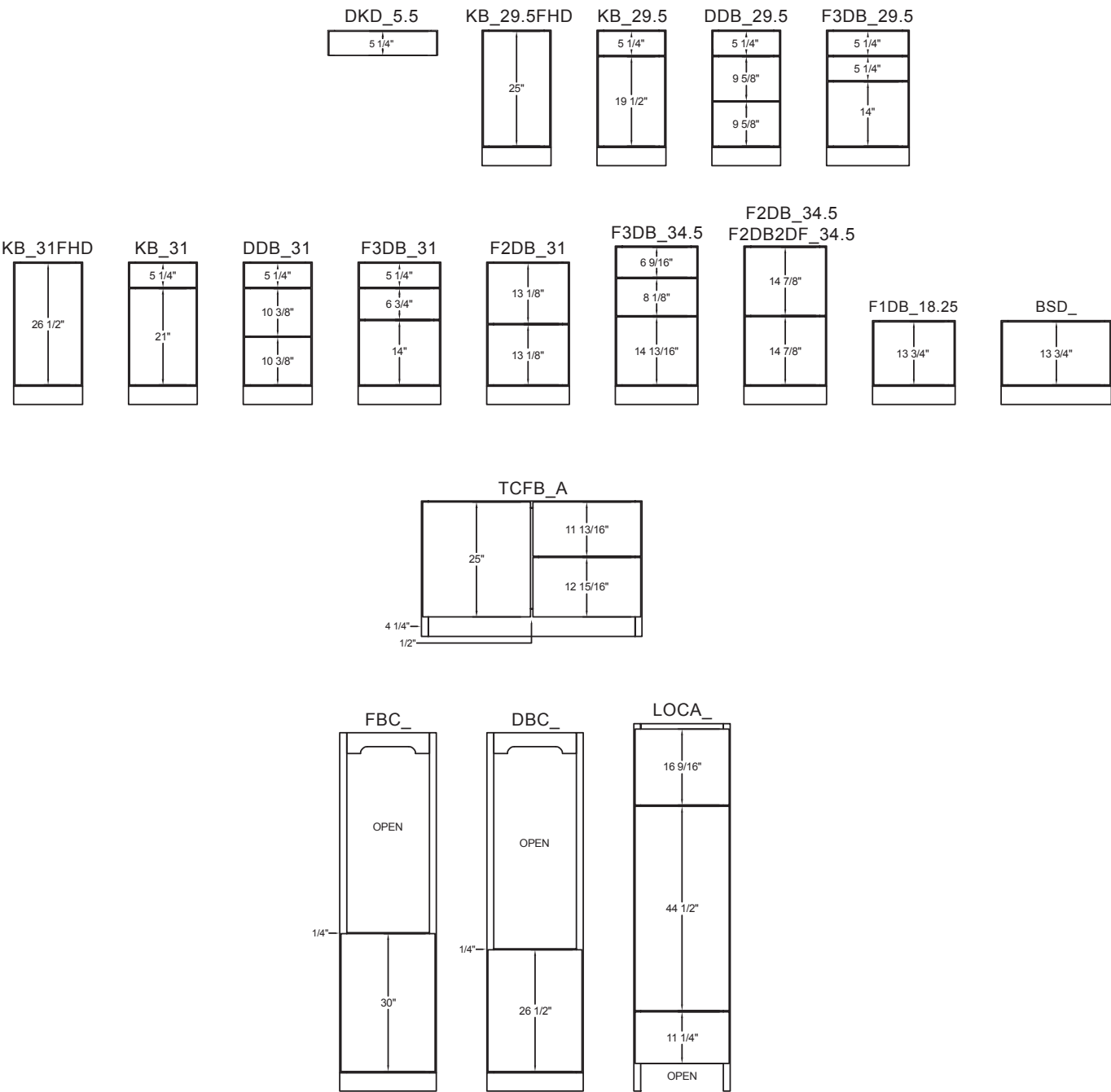
VANITY DOOR/DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS (cont'd)

VANITY INSET OVERLAY



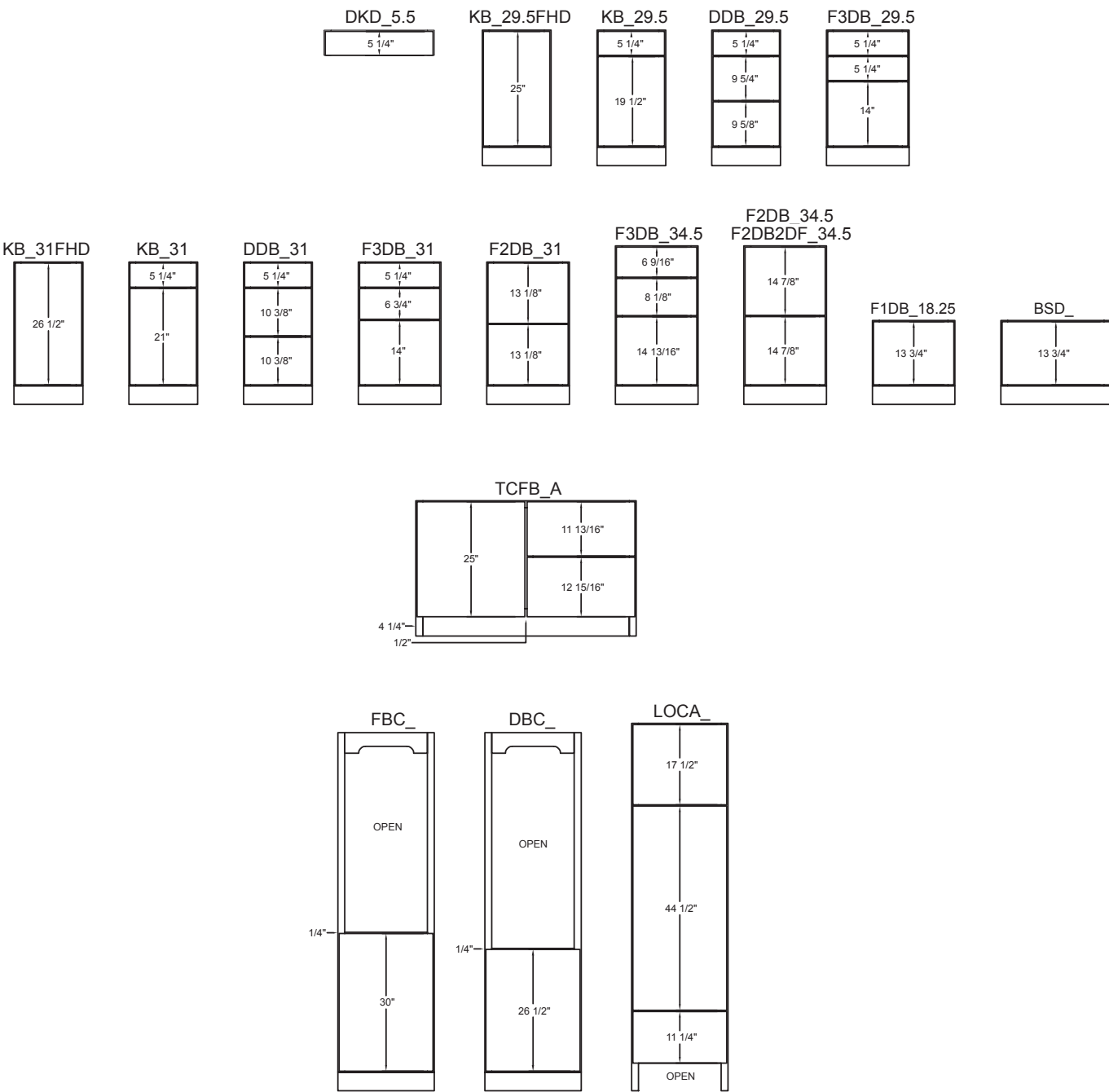
DESK and FURNITURE DOOR/DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS

DESIGNER OVERLAY



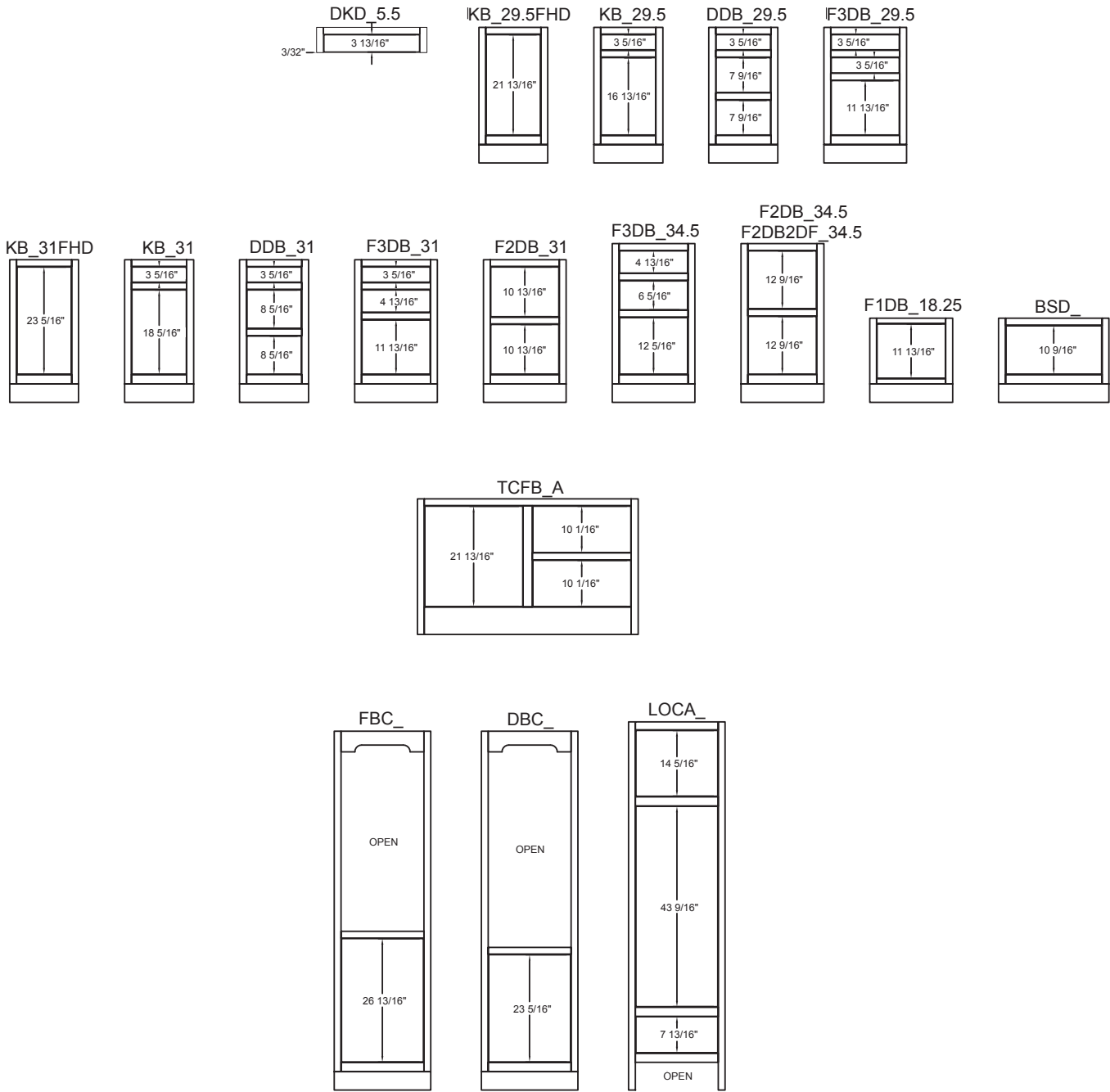
DESK and FURNITURE DOOR/DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS (cont'd)

FULL OVERLAY



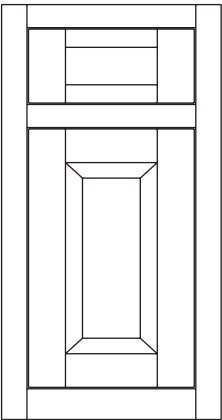
DESK and FURNITURE DOOR/DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS (cont'd)

INSET OVERLAY



ADAGIO

Price column 5



Panel Profile - A



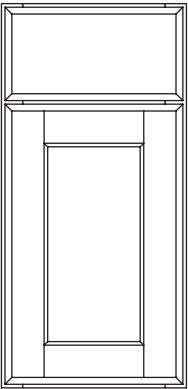
Mullion Insert - Square

Overlay	INSET*
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Front	DFF5PC*, DFSLB, DFR5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside Profile	30
Outside Profile Options	F

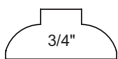
- 1" thick door with 3/4" thick double raised panel and 2 1/4" wide stiles and rails.
- Face frame thickness changes to 1" from 3/4".
- Minimum raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 4 13/16" and 6 9/16" for DFR5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

ALDON











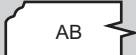


Price column 2



Panel Profile - P



Integral Mullion - Lipped Roundover

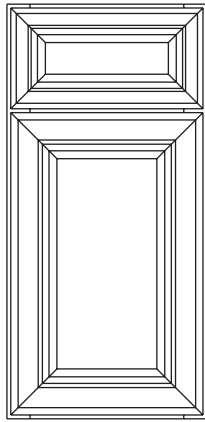
Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET			
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL EXCEPT I			
Drawer Fronts	DFS*LB*, DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in S)				
				
				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in S)				
				
				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in S)				
				
				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in S)				
				
				

- 3" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center door panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Inset veneer slab door/drawers will not receive back bevel edges. If Opaque finish is specified, MDF door/drawers will receive a back bevel.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

* Indicates the standard.

ANSON

Price column 5



Panel
Profile - P



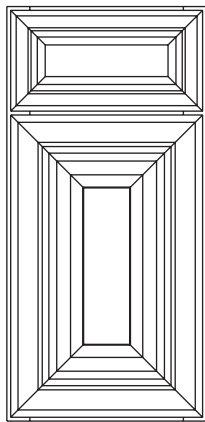
Mullion Insert -
1/4" Roundover

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	12

- Door has 3" moulded mitered frame with furniture veneer center panel. Drawer front has 2 1/4" frame with wood center panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum panel door width is 7 1/2" with 3" wide rails & stiles. Minimum panel door width is 5 1/8" with 2 1/4" wide rails & stiles, top and bottom will not align with adjacent cabinetry. Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Not available on 6" wide cabinets.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

ARTESIA

Price column 7



Panel
Profile - L



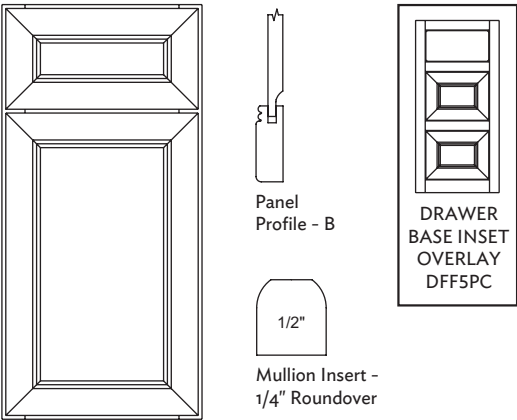
Mullion Insert -
1/4" Roundover

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFR5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	12

- Door has 3" moulded mitered frame with 5/4" square raised panel and beaded outside profile. Drawer front has 2 1/4" frame with reverse raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum 3" rail & stile raised panel door width is 10 1/2". Minimum 3" rail & stile reversed raised panel door width is 7 1/2". Minimum door width is 5 1/8" for reversed raised panel and the rails and stiles will be 2 1/4" versus the standard 3", top and bottom will not align with adjacent cabinetry. Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum DFR5PC drawer front height is 7 1/2" with 2 1/4" rails and stiles and panel profile M.
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

BANCROFT

Price column 5

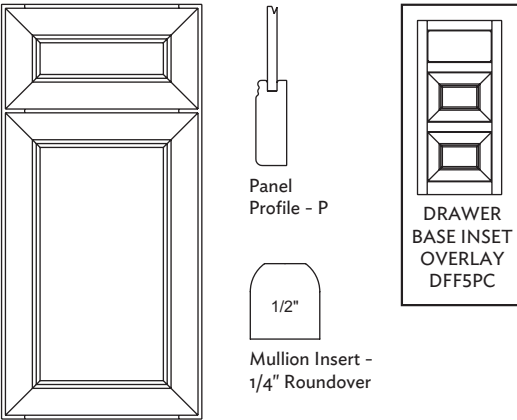


Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST(DESIGNER/FULL)
Inside and Outside Profile	8

- 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with inside beading and reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

BARRINGTON

Price column 3

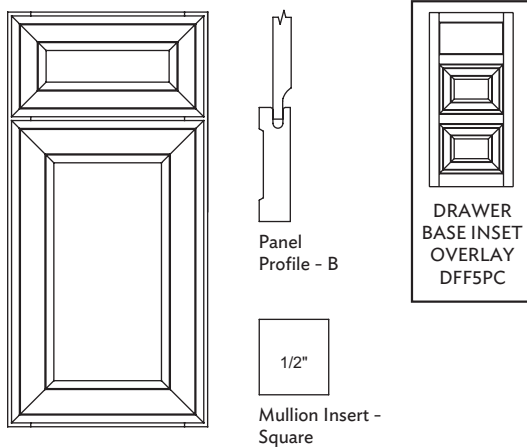


Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB (INSET)
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	8

- 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with furniture veneer center door panel, solid wood center panel on drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

BECKWITH



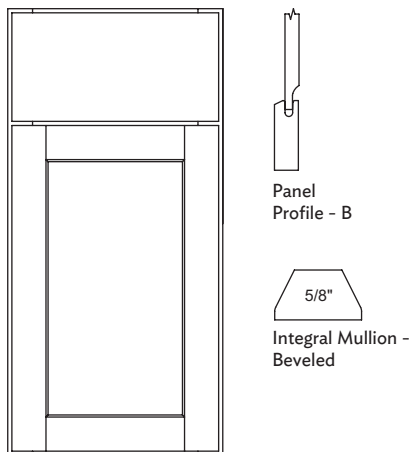
Price column 5


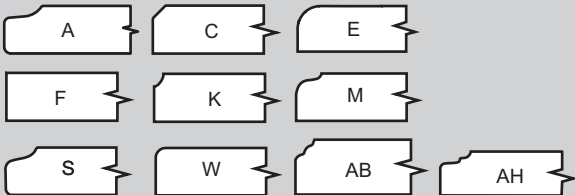
Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST(DESIGNER/FULL)
Inside and Outside Profile	26

- Door has 2 3/4" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel. Drawer front has 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the slab drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed panel door width is 7". Minimum reversed panel door width with reduced stiles is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

BENSON

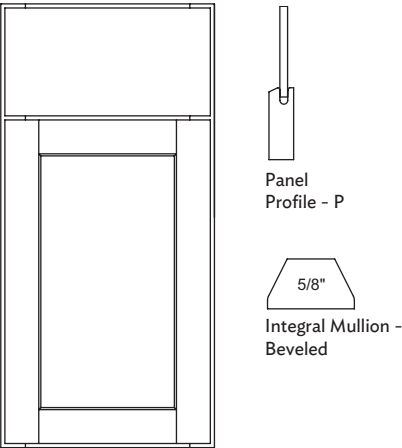
Price column 2



Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET			
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL			
Drawer Fronts	DFSLSB*, DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in F)				

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front width is 6 3/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

BLAIR

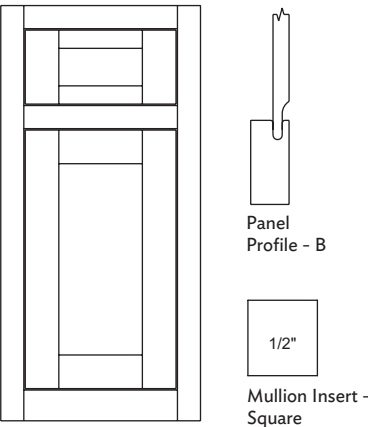


Price column 0

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET			
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL			
Drawer Fronts	DFSILB*, DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile	40			
Outside Profile Options (Shown in F)	A	C	E	
	F	K	M	
	S	W	AB	AH

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center door panel. Solid wood drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width of 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

BRAVURA



Price column 5

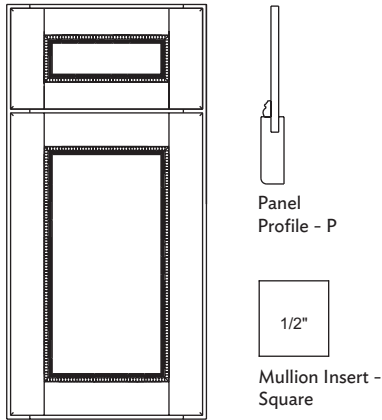
Overlay	INSET*			
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSILB			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile	30			
Outside Profile Options	F			

- 1" thick door with 1/2" thick single reversed raised panel and 2 1/4" wide stiles and rails.
- Face frame thickness changes to 1" from 3/4".
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

BRENTWOOD

Price column 5

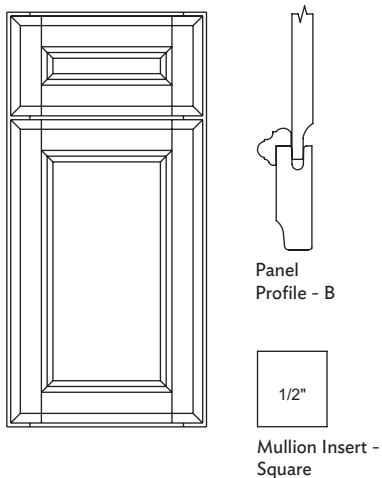


Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	MAPLE
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS - NO PEARL MOULDING)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB (INSET)
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST (INSET)
Inside Profile	3
Outside Profile Options (Shown in W)	<div> <div>A</div> <div>C</div> <div>E</div> <div>F</div> <div>K</div> <div>M</div> <div>S</div> <div>W</div> <div>AB</div> <div>AH</div> </div>

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center panel and pearl moulding trim on panel.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Pearl moulding trim is attached to the center panel. Prep for glass or mullion doors will not receive this trim.
- Minimum door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door and drawer front center panels are furniture veneer.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

BRIGHTON

Price column 5



Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, RUSTIC CHERRY AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside Profile	3 with MLDG
Outside Profile Options (Shown in A)	<div> <div>A</div> <div>C</div> <div>E</div> <div>F</div> <div>K</div> <div>M</div> <div>S</div> <div>W</div> <div>AB</div> <div>AH</div> </div>

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with reversed raised panel and applied mitered moulding.
- Doors will not open 90° when placed next to walls, panels, or pulled cabinetry. 1/2" extended or wide stiles will be required.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

* Indicates the standard.

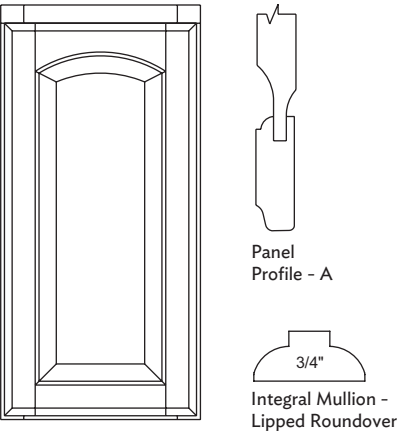
C-31

Effective 10/23 Supersedes all prior versions

11/02/2023

BROOKSIDE ARCH

Price column 3

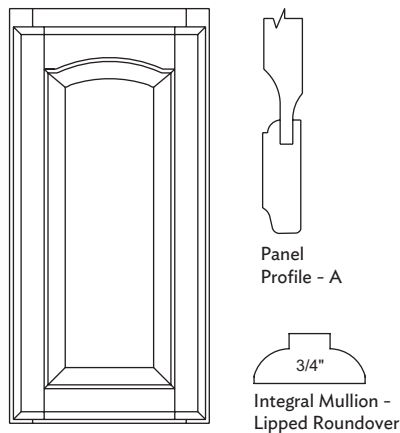


Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET			
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	A, H			
Drawer Fronts	DFSLB*, DFF5PC, DFR5PC, DFDSLb			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST, DFR5PCST			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in S)				

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with arched double raised panel.
- Base cabinets will feature square raised panel styling, no arch.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum double raised door panel width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum door height of 9 1/8".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 4 13/16" and 6 9/16" for DFR5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Not recommended with glazes. Outside profile is not sufficient to cause the glaze to adhere.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

BROOKSIDE CATHEDRAL

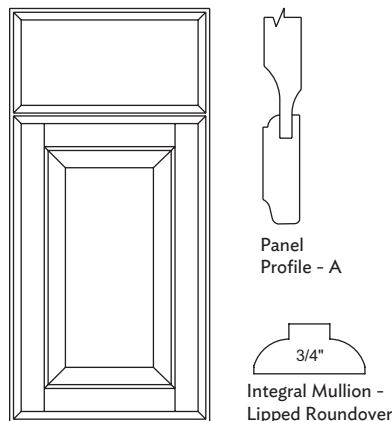


Price column 3

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	A, H
Drawer Fronts	DFS LB*, DFF5PC, DFR5PC, DFDSL B
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST, DFR5PCST
Inside Profile	1
Outside Profile Options (Shown in S)	<div> <div>A</div> <div>C</div> <div>E</div> <div>F</div> <div>K</div> <div>M</div> <div>S</div> <div>W</div> <div>AB</div> <div>AH</div> </div>

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with cathedral double raised panel.
- Base cabinets will feature square raised panel styling, no cathedral.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum double raised door panel width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum door height of 9 1/8".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 4 13/16" and 6 9/16" for DFR5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Not recommended with glazes. Outside profile is not sufficient to cause the glaze to adhere.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

BROOKSIDE SQUARE



Price column 3

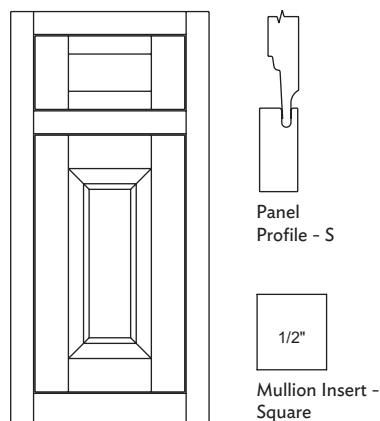
Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL EXCEPT I
Drawer Fronts	DFS LB*, DFF5PC, DFR5PC, DFDSL B
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST, DFR5PCST
Inside Profile	1
Outside Profile Options (Shown in S)	<div> <div>A</div> <div>C</div> <div>E</div> <div>F</div> <div>K</div> <div>M</div> <div>S</div> <div>W</div> <div>AB</div> <div>AH</div> </div>

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with square double raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum double raised door panel width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 4 13/16" and 6 9/16" for DFR5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Not recommended with glazes. Outside profile is not sufficient to cause the glaze to adhere.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

CALENDO

Price column 6

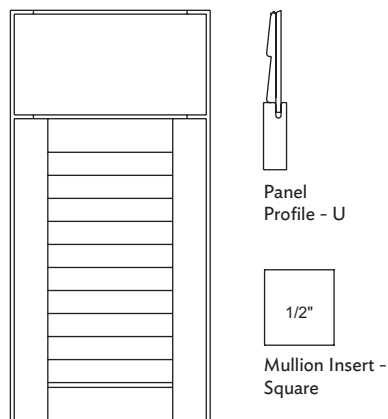


Overlay	INSET*
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB, DFR5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside Profile	30
Outside Profile Options	F

- 1" thick door with 3/4" thick double raised panel and 2 1/4" wide stiles and rails.
- Face frame thickness changes to 1" from 3/4".
- Minimum raised panel door width with 2 1/4" rails and stiles is 8 1/2"; minimum with reduced rails and stiles is 7 7/8". Minimum reversed raised panel door width with 2 1/4" rails and stiles is 7 1/4"; minimum reversed raised panel door width with reduced rails and stiles is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 1/2"; minimum reversed raised panel door width is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFR5PC drawer front width is 8 1/2"; minimum DFR5PC drawer front height is 7 3/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

CANCUN

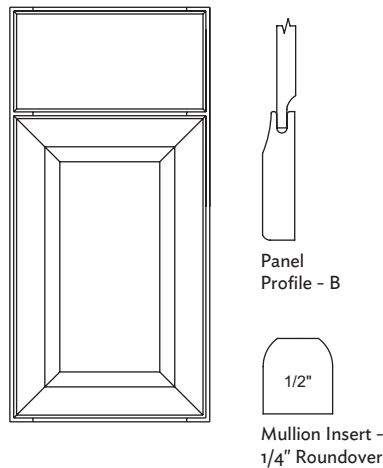
Price column 7



Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	CHERRY, MAPLE, AND RUSTIC CHERRY
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFSLB*
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside Profile	23
Outside Profile Options (Shown in F)	<div> <div>A</div> <div>C</div> <div>E</div> <div>F</div> <div>K</div> <div>M</div> <div>S</div> <div>W</div> <div>AB</div> <div>AH</div> </div>

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center door panel and applied hardwood - double 1 1/2" louvered moulding applied to center panel. Solid hardwood drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 6 3/4" with reduced stiles. Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Not available as integrated panels (RPE or Wainscot). Recommend use of DEK or Wainscot D/FF.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

CAYHILL

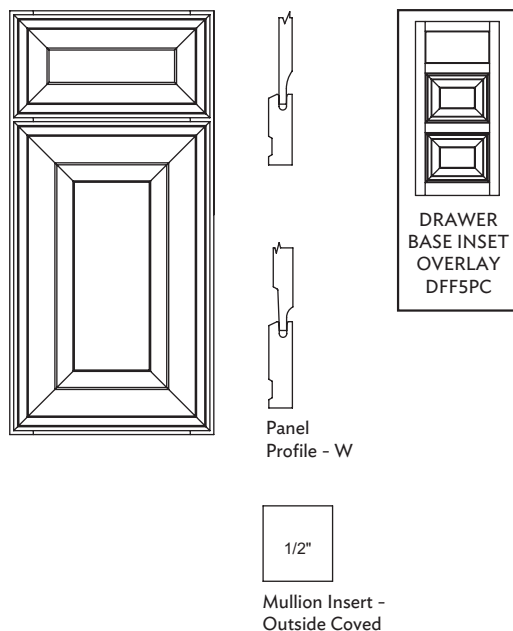


Price column 4

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFSILB*, DFF5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside and Outside Profile	29

- 3" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum DFF5PC door width is 5 1/8" with 2 1/4" rails & stiles. Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

CLIO



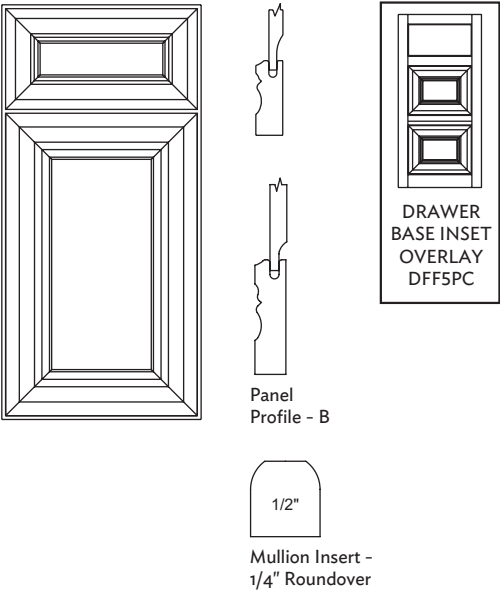
Price column 6

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSILB
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST (DESIGNER/FULL)
Inside and Outside Profile	38

- Door has 2 3/4" moulded mitered frame with square double raised panel. Drawer front has 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and door center panel will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 8 3/4". Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 7". Minimum reversed raised panel door width with reduced stiles is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8" with reduced stiles of 2 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Minimum door height that Omega will warrant against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

CONKLIN

Price column 6

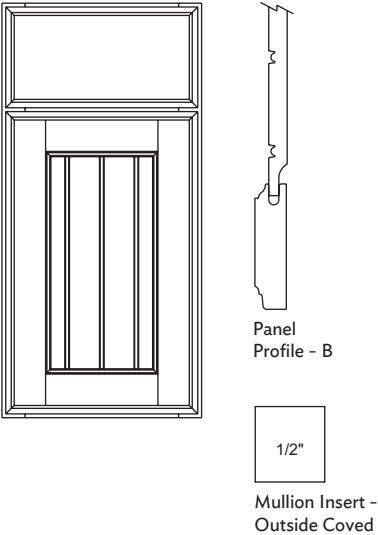



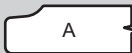





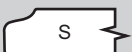


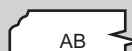


Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST (DESIGNER/FULL)
Inside and Outside Profile	

- Door has 3" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel. Drawer front has 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the door center panel (and DFSLB drawer front) will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 7 1/2" with 3" rails & stiles. Minimum door width is 5 1/8" with 2 1/4" wide rails & stiles, top and bottom will not align with adjacent cabinetry. Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

COTTAGE

Price column 5

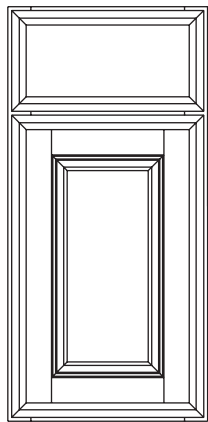


Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET			
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFSILB*, DFF5PC, DFB5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST, DFB5PCST			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in AH)				
				
				

- 3" stile and rail frame with reversed raised vertical beaded panel with 2 1/4" spacing.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised door panel width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Maximum DFB5PC drawer front width is 27". For drawer fronts greater than 27" wide, two butt drawer fronts will be attached to the single drawer box.
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 4 13/16" and 4 13/16" for DFB5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Vertical beads will be centered in door frame.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

* Indicates the standard.

DANVILLE


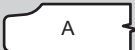
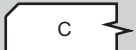




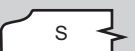
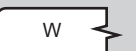

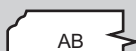




Panel
Profile - R



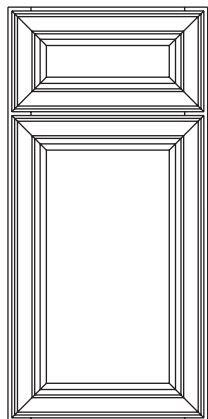
Mullion Insert -
Outside Coved

Price column 5

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL			
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFFSLB*, DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in AA)				
				
				

- 3" stile and rail frame with square double raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 7 7/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height are 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

DELRAY



Panel
Profile - P



Mullion Insert -
1/4" Roundover

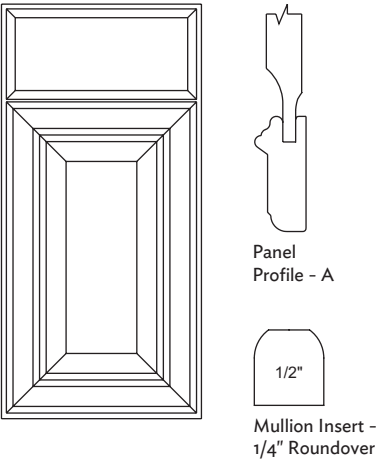
Price column 3


Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	17

- 2 1/4" moulded mitred frame with furniture veneer center door panel. Solid wood center panel on drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

DENISON

Price column 6

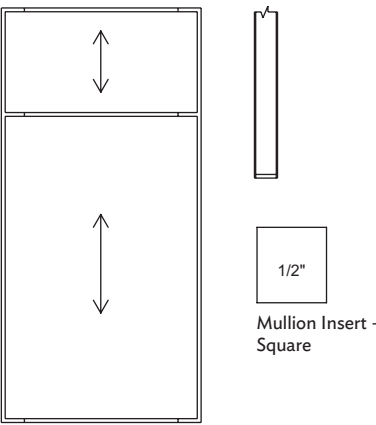



Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL
Wood Species	CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFSLLB*, DFF5PC, DFR5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside and Outside Profile	

- 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with square double raised panel. Door is 1" thick.
- Doors will not open 90° when placed next to walls, panels, or pulled cabinetry. 1/2" extended stiles will be required.
- Opaque finish agreement required.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 7 1/2". Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum drawer front width for DFF5PC is 5 1/8" and 7 3/4" for DFR5PC.
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 5 1/8" and 7 3/4" for DFR5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

DESOTO

Price column 3

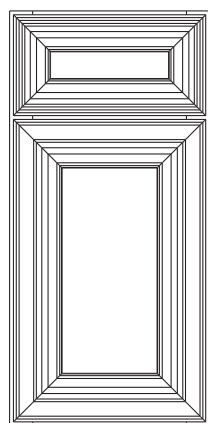


Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	CHERRY, MAPLE, QUARTERSAWN OAK, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFSLLB*
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Outside Profile Options	

- ARROWS SHOW DIRECTION OF GRAIN PATTERN.
- 3/4" veneer slab door. No battens.
 - Additional two week lead time required.
 - Door and drawer front feature non-aligning vertical grain.
 - Cherry, Maple, and Quartersawn Oak veneers are quarter sawn cut. Walnut veneer is flat cut.
 - For Walnut, minimal sap in contrast to standard 20% sap on hardwood and plywood.
 - Walnut hardwood portions of cabinet will have standard 20% sap (IE : Tambour) in contrast to this door style.
 - On maple with opaque finishes, the door and drawer front will be MDF.
 - Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes.
 - When using in a prep for glass or mullion application, inside corners will be rounded; and 2 1/4" veneer borders are standard, doors over 48" high will receive a 3" center rail.
 - It is recommended to use Fixed Door on End or Door End Kits where applicable to maintain the grain appearance on the sides of cabinet(s).
 - Minimum door width of 3", minimum door height of 6".
 - Minimum drawer front height of 3", minimum drawer front width of 6".
 - Maximum panel size is either 46" wide by 96" high or 96" wide by 46" wide.
 - Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4".
 - Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
 - Inset veneer slab door/drawers will not receive back bevel edges. If Opaque finish is specified, MDF door/drawers will receive a back bevel.

* Indicates the standard.

DESTIN



Panel
Profile - Q



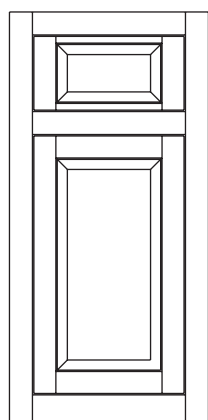
Mullion Insert -
1/4" Roundover

Price column 5

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFR5PC*, DFF5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	17

- Door has 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with square double raised panel. Drawer front has 1 1/2" moulded mitered frame with raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 8 1/16". Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 5 1/8" and 6 9/16" for DFR5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

FEURING



Panel
Profile - B



Mullion Insert -
Outside Coved

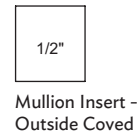
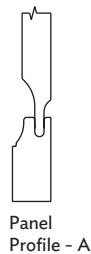
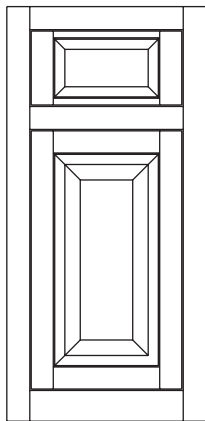
Price column 5

Overlay	INSET*
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside Profile	32
Outside Profile Options	F

- 1" thick door with 1/2" thick single reversed raised panel and 2 1/4" wide stiles and rails.
- Face frame thickness changes to 1" from 3/4".
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

FORZA

Price column 5

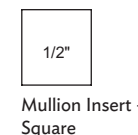
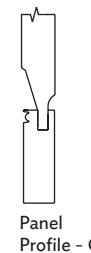
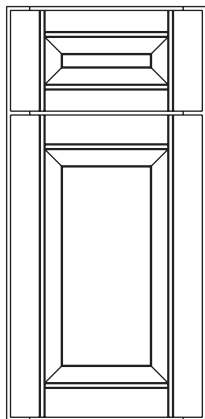


Overlay	INSET*
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB, DFR5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside Profile	32
Outside Profile Options	F

- 1" thick door with 3/4" thick double raised panel and 2 1/4" wide stiles and rails.
- Face frame thickness changes to 1" from 3/4".
- Minimum raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 4 13/16" and 6 9/16" for DFR5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

GUTHRIE

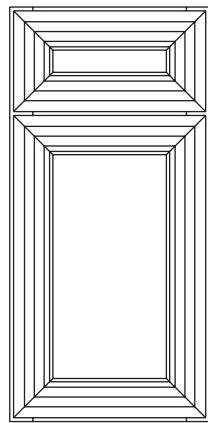
Price column 6



Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFR5PC (DESIGNER/FULL)*, DFSLB (INSET)*, DFSLB, DFF5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST, DFR5PCST (DESIGNER/FULL)
Inside Profile	11
Outside Profile Options	F

- 2 1/4" beaded stile and rail frame with square double raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum drawer front width for DFF5PC and DFR5PC is 6 3/4".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 4 13/16" and 6 9/16" for DFR5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

HANOVER



Panel Profile - B



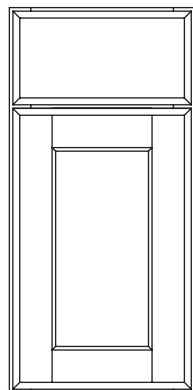
Mullion Insert - 1/4" Roundover

Price column 5

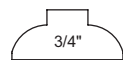
Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	15

- 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

HARVEY



Panel Profile - B



Integral Mullion - Lipped Roundover

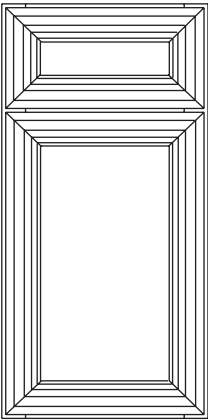
Price column 4

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET			
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL EXCEPT I			
Drawer Fronts	DFSILB*, DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile	1			
Outside Profile Options (Shown in S)	A	C	E	F
	K	M	S	W
	AA	AB	AG	AH

- 3" stile and rail frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front width is 6 3/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

HERITAGE

Price column 3



Panel
Profile - P



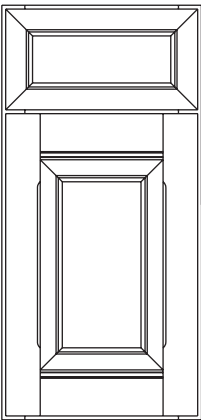
Mullion Insert -
1/4" Roundover

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	15

- 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with furniture veneer center door panel, solid wood center panel on drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

HIGHLAND

Price column 6



Panel
Profile - S



Mullion Insert -
1/4" Roundover

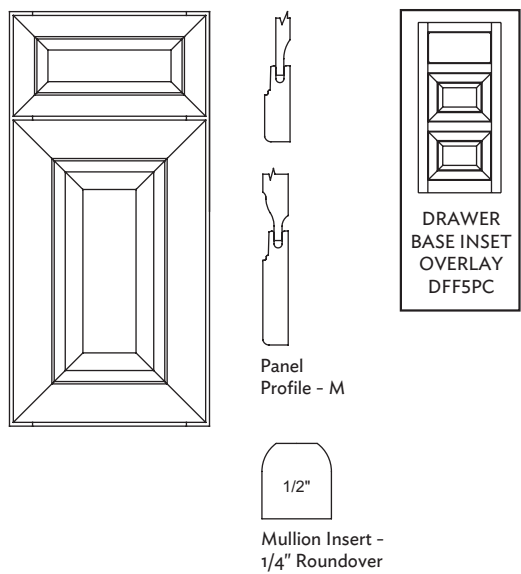
Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET		
Wood Species	CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT		
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)		
Drawer Fronts	DFESLB*, DFSLB, DFF5PC		
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST		
Inside Profile	10 = Stile	20 = Rail	
Outside Profile Options (Shown in W)	A	C	E
	F	K	M
	S	W	AB AH


- 2 1/4" stile with chamfered inside profile and 3" rail with square double raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 8 1/2". Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 7 1/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum raised panel door height is 10 1/8".
- Minimum DFESLB and DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

* Indicates the standard.

HOLLIBRUNE

Price column 5

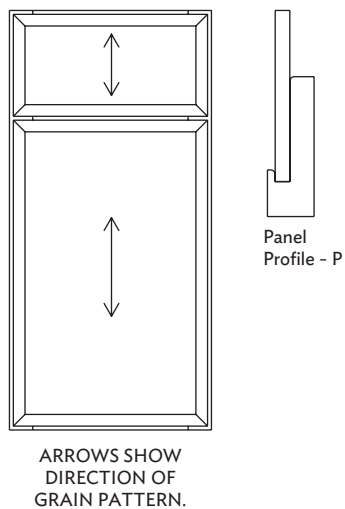


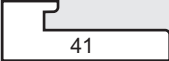
Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST (DESIGNER/FULL)
Inside and Outside Profile	

- Door has 3 3/8" moulded mitered frame with square double raised panel. Drawer front has 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 9 7/8". Minimum reversed panel door width with reduced stiles is 8 1/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 9 7/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

JAX

Price column 1



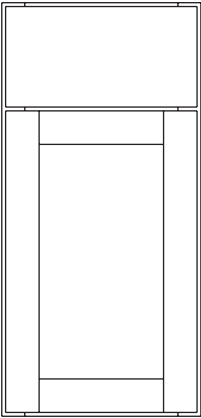
Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	NO
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	

- 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with 3/4" front profile and furniture veneer center panel door & drawer front.
- Door and drawer front center panel have vertical grain. Vertical grain patterns may not align.
- Prep for glass application is not available.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the door center panel will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified. (See Door, Glaze and Special Effect Availability Chart in Section C for availability.)
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified. (See Door, Glaze and Special Effect Availability Chart in Section C for availability.)
- Minimum door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail on the back side of the door.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

KADEY

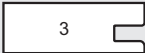



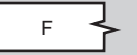



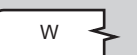
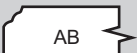

Price column 0



Panel
Profile - P



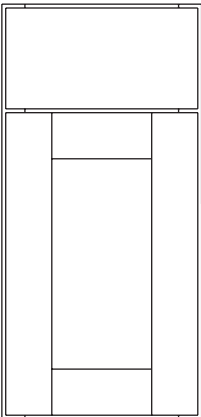
Mullion Insert -
Square

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET						
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT						
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)						
Drawer Fronts	DFSILB*, DFF5PC						
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST						
Inside Profile							
Outside Profile Options (Shown in F)							
							
							

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center door panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and door center panel will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Mullion style doors are not available on arch top cabinets.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

KALI








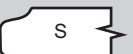


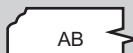


Price column 1



Panel
Profile - P



Mullion Insert -
Square

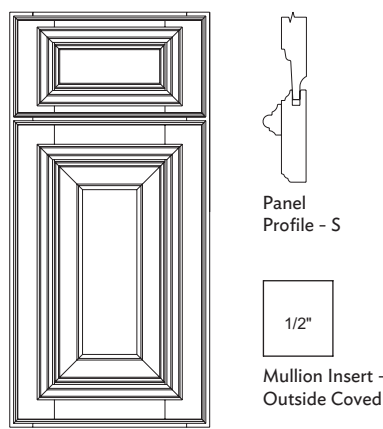
Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET			
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFSILB*, DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in F)				
				
				

- 3" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center door panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and door center panel will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width and height is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16". DFF5PC drawer fronts will not have 3" rails.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Mullion style doors are not available on arch top cabinets.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

* Indicates the standard.

KENTWOOD

Price column 7



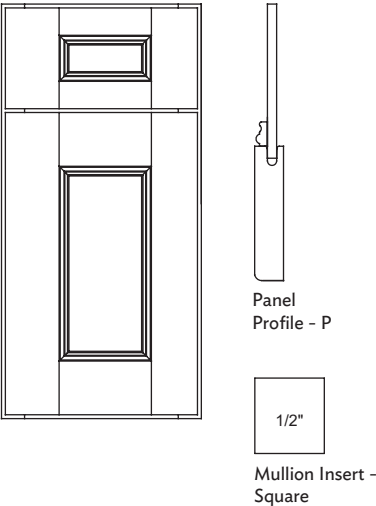
Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC (DESIGNER/FULL)*, DFSLB (INSET), DFSLB, DFR5PC (DESIGNER/FULL)
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5P CST (DESIGNER/FULL)
Inside Profile	19
Outside Profile Options (Shown in AB)	<div><div>A</div><div>C</div><div>E</div><div>F</div><div>K</div><div>M</div><div>S</div><div>W</div><div>AB</div><div>AH</div></div>





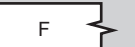



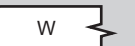

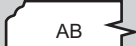


- 3" stile and rail frame with square double raised panel. Door is 1 3/8" thick.
- Doors will not open 90° when placed next to walls, panels, appliances, or pulled cabinetry. 1/2" extended stiles will be required.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 10 1/8".
- Minimum raised panel door height is 11 1/2".
- Minimum flat panel door width is 8 1/2". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front width is 8 1/2".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 6 9/16" and 11 1/2" for DFR5PC.
- Slab drawer front will not have moulding.
- Minimum cabinet width is 9".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; AB,F, K, and W.

* Indicates the standard.

LAROCHE

Price column 5

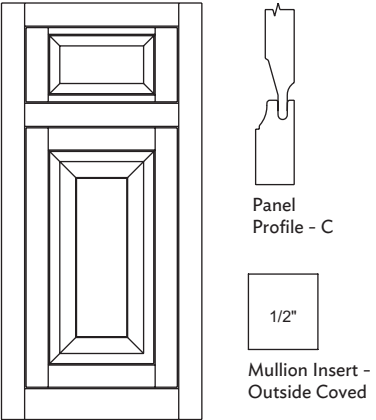


Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET			
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, AND RUSTIC CHERRY			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC (DESIGNER/FULL)*, DFSLB (INSET), DFSLB			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST (DESIGNER/FULL)			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in W)				
				
				

- Door has 3 1/2" rail and stile frame with furniture veneer center door panel. Solid wood center panel on drawer front with 2 1/4" rail and stile frame. Applied moulding trim on panel.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Applied trim moulding is attached to the center panel. Prep for glass or mullion doors will not receive this trim.
- Minimum door width is 9 7/8". Minimum door width with reduced stiles is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 9 7/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door and drawer front center panels are furniture veneer.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

LEGATO

Price column 6



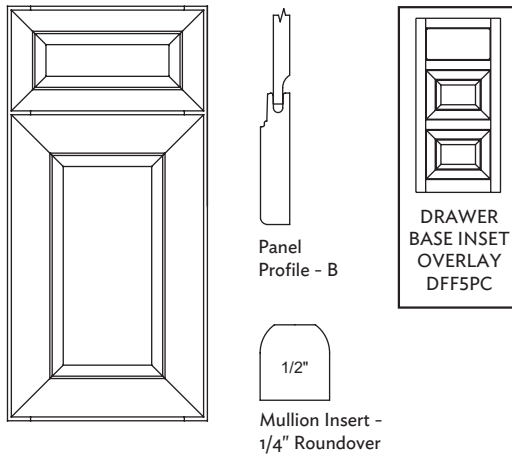
Overlay	INSET*
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB, DFR5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside Profile	32
Outside Profile Options	F

- 1" thick door with 3/4" thick double raised panel and 2 1/4" wide stiles and rails.
- Face frame thickness changes to 1" from 3/4".
- Minimum raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 4 13/16" and 6 9/16" for DFR5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

LORING

Price column 5

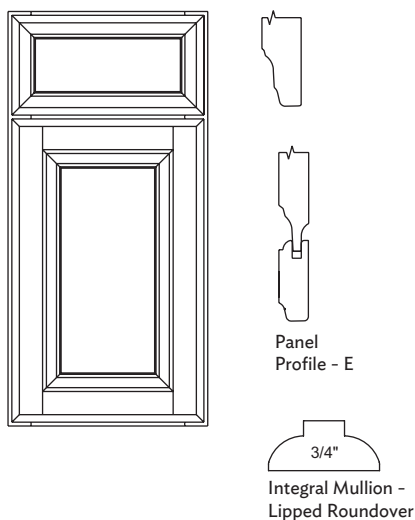









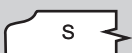

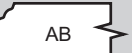

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST (DESIGNER/FULL)
Inside and Outside Profile	28

- Door has 3 3/8" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel. Drawer front has 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed panel door width is 8 1/4". Minimum reversed panel door width with reduced stiles is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

LYNNVILLE

Price column 5

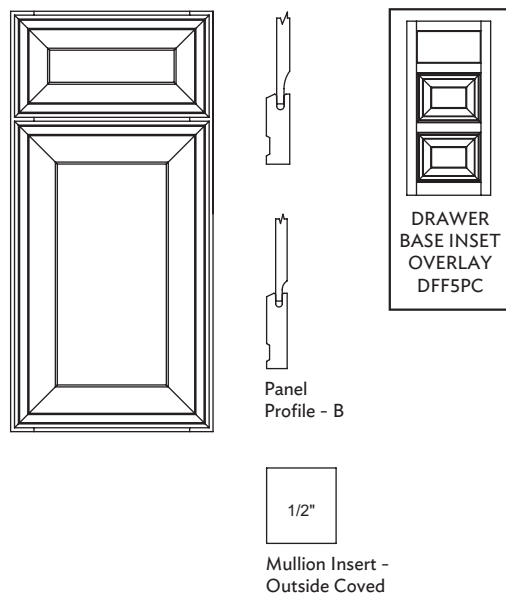


Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET						
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT						
Mullion Style Options	ALL EXCEPT I						
Drawer Fronts	DFDSLБ*, DFSLB, DFF5PC, DFR5PC (DESIGNER/FULL)						
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST, DFR5PCST (DESIGNER/FULL)						
Inside Profile							
Outside Profile Options (Shown in S)							
							
							

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with square double raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 4 13/16", DFDSLБ is 4 13/16", and 6 9/16" for DFR5PC.
- DFDSLБ drawer front is not available with Alder or Rustic wood species.
- Minimum door height is 9 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

LYSSA

Price column 5

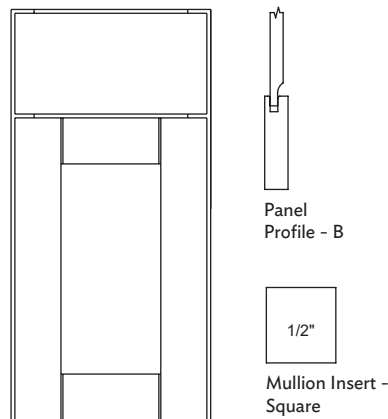


Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST (DESIGNER/FULL)
Inside and Outside Profile	38

- Door has 2 3/4" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel. Drawer front has 2 1/4" moulded mitered framed with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and door center panel will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 7". Minimum reversed raised panel door width with reduced stiles is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8" with reduced stiles of 2 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Minimum door height that Omega will warrant against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

MADRID

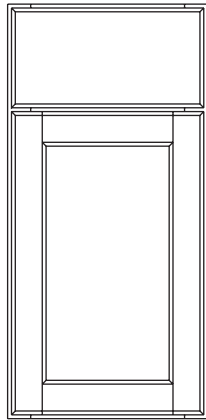
Price column 4



Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFSLB*, DFF5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside Profile	3
Outside Profile Options	F

- 3" stile and rail frame with coved rail-end detail at joint and reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

MANOR



Panel
Profile - P



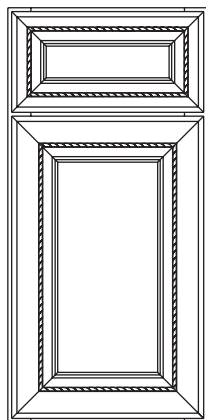
5/8"
Integral Mullion -
Coved

Price column 1

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL
Drawer Fronts	DFSLB*, DFF5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside Profile	2
Outside Profile Options (Shown in K)	<div> <div>A</div> <div>C</div> <div>E</div> <div>F</div> <div>K</div> <div>M</div> <div>S</div> <div>W</div> <div>AB</div> <div>AH</div> </div>

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center door panel. Solid wood drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Pen glazes are not recommended.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

MARCO



Panel
Profile - P



1/2"
Mullion Insert -
1/4" Roundover

Price column 5

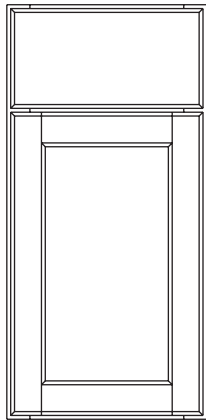
Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, AND RUSTIC CHERRY
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	16

- 3" moulded mitered frame on door with rope insert and furniture veneer center panel. Solid wood center panel on drawer front with 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 7 1/2" with 3" rails & stiles. Minimum door width is 5 1/8" with 2 1/4" rails & stiles, top and bottom will not align with adjacent cabinetry. Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Not available on 6" wide cabinets.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

MARION

Price column 3



Panel
Profile - B



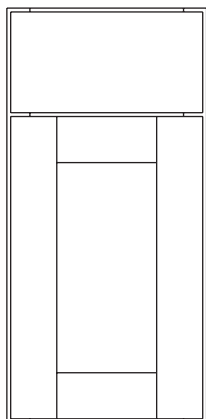
Integral Mullion -
Coved

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL
Drawer Fronts	DFSLLB*, DFF5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside Profile	2
Outside Profile Options (Shown in K)	<div> <div>A</div> <div>C</div> <div>E</div> <div>F</div> <div>K</div> <div>M</div> <div>S</div> <div>W</div> <div>AB</div> <div>AH</div> </div>

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Pen glazes are not recommended.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

MECCA

Price column 2



Panel
Profile - P

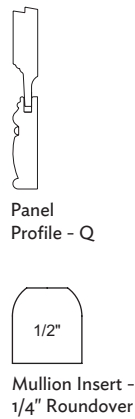
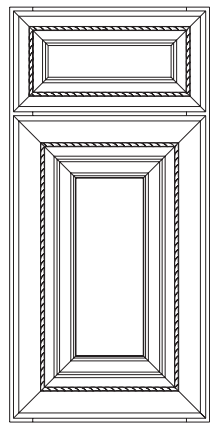


Mullion Insert -
Square

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFSLLB*, DFF5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside Profile	3
Outside Profile Options (Shown in F)	<div> <div>A</div> <div>C</div> <div>E</div> <div>F</div> <div>K</div> <div>M</div> <div>S</div> <div>W</div> <div>AA</div> <div>AB</div> <div>AG</div> <div>AH</div> </div>

- 3" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center door panel. Solid wood drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum door height is 8 3/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16". DFF5PC drawer front will not have 3" rails.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

MELBOURNE

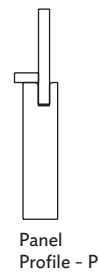
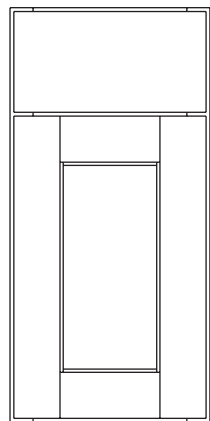


Price column 7

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, AND RUSTIC CHERRY
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFR5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	16

- Door has 3" moulded mitered frame with rope insert and square double raised panel. Drawer front has 2 1/4" rails & stiles with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 9 9/16". Minimum 3" rail & stile reversed raised panel door width is 7 1/2". Minimum door width is 5 1/8" for reversed raised panel and the rails and stiles will be 2 1/4" versus the standard 3", top and bottom will not align with adjacent cabinetry. Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 5 1/8" and 8 1/16" for DFR5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

METRO

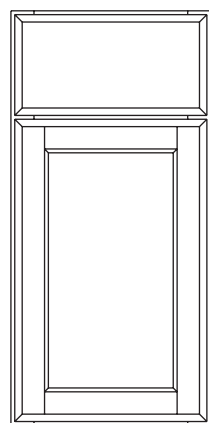


Price column 4

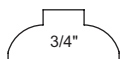
Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET			
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, AND RUSTIC CHERRY			
Mullion Style Options	NO MULLIONS - GPREP ONLY (WILL INCLUDE MOULDING)			
Drawer Fronts	DFS LB *, DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST (DESIGNER/FULL)			
Inside Profile	<div><div>3</div></div>			
Outside Profile Options (Shown in F)	<div><div>A</div></div>	<div><div>C</div></div>	<div><div>E</div></div>	<div><div>F</div></div>
	<div><div>K</div></div>	<div><div>M</div></div>	<div><div>S</div></div>	<div><div>W</div></div>
	<div><div>AA</div></div>	<div><div>AB</div></div>	<div><div>AG</div></div>	<div><div>AH</div></div>

- 3" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center door panel and applied moulding on rails and stiles. Solid wood drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum door height is 8 3/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16". DFF5PC drawer front will not have 3" rails.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

MILENA



Panel
Profile - P



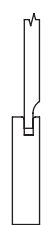
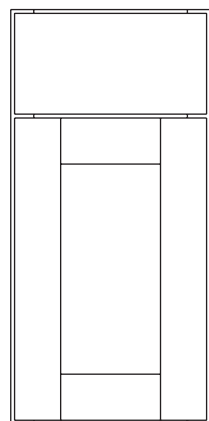
Integral Mullion -
Lipped Roundover

Price column 1

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL EXCEPT I
Drawer Fronts	DFFSLB*, DFF5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside Profile	1
Outside Profile Options (Shown in S)	<div> <div>A</div> <div>C</div> <div>E</div> <div>F</div> <div>K</div> <div>M</div> <div>S</div> <div>W</div> <div>AB</div> <div>AH</div> </div>

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center door panel. Solid wood drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the door center panel will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

MONTEREY



Panel
Profile - B



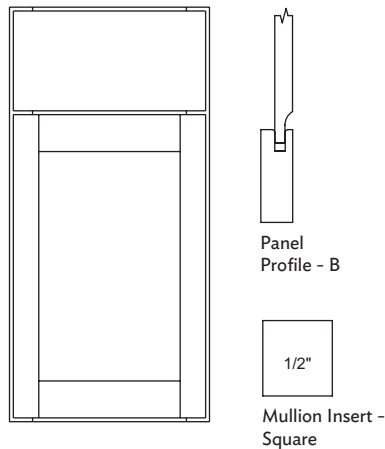
Mullion Insert -
Square

Price column 4

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFFSLB*, DFF5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside Profile	3
Outside Profile Options (Shown in F)	<div> <div>A</div> <div>C</div> <div>E</div> <div>F</div> <div>K</div> <div>M</div> <div>S</div> <div>W</div> <div>AA</div> <div>AB</div> <div>AG</div> <div>AH</div> </div>

- 3" stile and rail frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 3/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16". DFF5PC drawer fronts will not have 3" rails.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

MORRIS

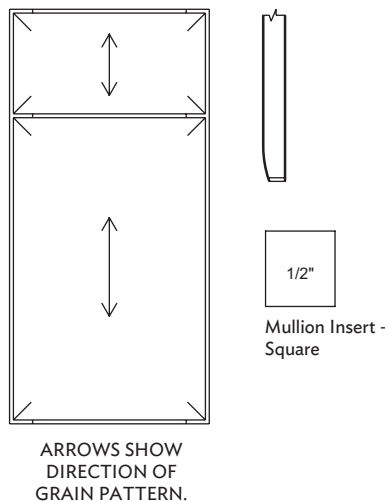


Price column 4

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFSILB*, DFF5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside Profile	3
Outside Profile Options (Shown in F)	<div> <div>A</div> <div>C</div> <div>E</div> <div>F</div> <div>K</div> <div>M</div> <div>S</div> <div>W</div> <div>AB</div> <div>AH</div> </div>

- 2 1/4" stile and 3" rail frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16". DFF5PC drawer fronts will not have 3" rails.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

PENNISON



Price column 3

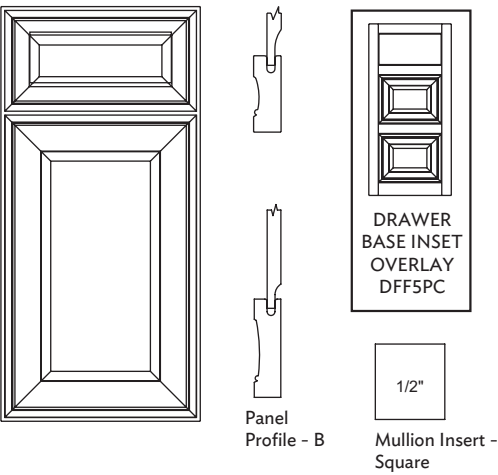
Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	CHERRY, MAPLE, QUARTERSAWN OAK, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFSILB*
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Outside Profile Options	AJ


- 3/4" veneer slab door. No battens.
- Additional two week lead time required.
- Door and drawer front feature non-aligning vertical grain.
- Cherry, Maple, and Quartersawn Oak veneers are quarter sawn cut. Walnut veneer is flat cut.
- For Walnut, minimal sap in contrast to standard 20% sap on hardwood and plywood.
- Walnut hardwood portions of cabinet will have standard 20% sap (IE : Tambour) in contrast to this door style.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the door and drawer front will be MDF.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes.
- When using in a prep for glass or mullion application, inside corners will be rounded; and 2 1/4" veneer borders are standard, doors over 48" high will receive a 3" center rail.
- It is recommended to use Fixed Door on End or Door End Kits where applicable to maintain the grain appearance on the sides of cabinet(s).
- Minimum door width of 4", minimum door height of 6".
- Minimum drawer front height of 4", minimum drawer front width of 6".
- Maximum panel size is either 46" wide by 96" high or 96" wide by 46" wide.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4".
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

PERIN

Price column 6

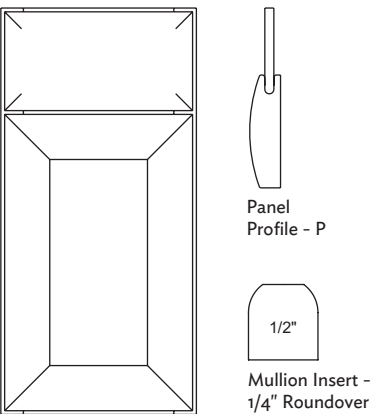



Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST (DESIGNER/FULL)
Inside and Outside Profile	

- Door has 3" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel. Drawer front has 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the door center panel (and DFSLB drawer front) will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 7 1/2" with 3" rails & stiles. Minimum door width is 5 1/8" with 2 1/4" wide rails & stiles, top and bottom will not align with adjacent cabinetry. Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

PEZZO

Price column 4

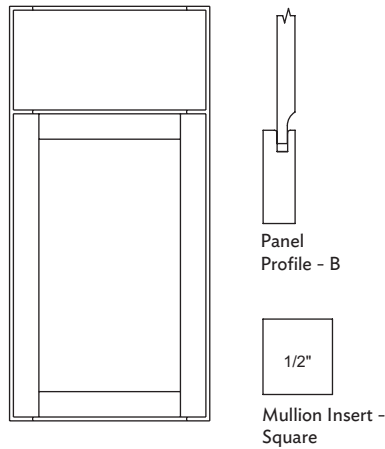


Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, AND RUSTIC CHERRY
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFSLLB*, DFF5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside and Outside Profile	

- 3" moulded mitered frame with furniture veneer center door panel. Solid wood drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum panel door width is 7 1/2" with 3" wide rails & stiles. Minimum panel door width is 5 1/8" with 2 1/4" wide rails & stiles, top and bottom will not align with adjacent cabinetry. Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8". DFF5PC drawer front will have have 2 1/4" rails and stiles. Minimum DFSLLB drawer front height is 4". DFSLLB drawer front will have AJ outside profile.
- Overlay filler outside profile will be W.
- Not available on 6" wide cabinets.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

PLAINFIELD

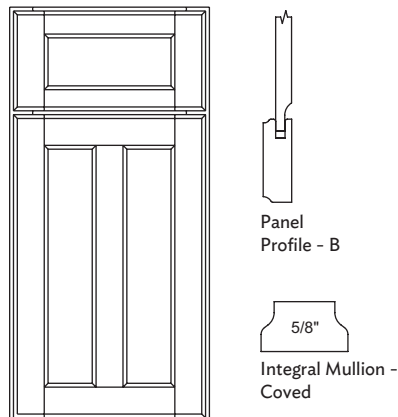


Price column 3

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFSLB*, DFF5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside Profile	3
Outside Profile Options (Shown in F)	<div> <div>A</div> <div>C</div> <div>E</div> <div>F</div> <div>M</div> <div>S</div> <div>W</div> <div>AB</div> <div>AH</div> </div>

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

PLYMOUTH



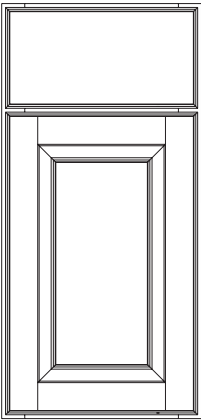
Price column 4

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside Profile	2
Outside Profile Options (Shown in K)	<div> <div>A</div> <div>C</div> <div>E</div> <div>F</div> <div>K</div> <div>M</div> <div>S</div> <div>W</div> <div>AB</div> <div>AH</div> </div>

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with side by side vertical reversed raised panels.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum double vertical reversed raised panel door width is 10 1/2". Minimum single vertical reversed raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum 5-piece drawer front width is 6 3/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Prep for glass doors will not have a center stile.
- Pen glazes are not recommended.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

* Indicates the standard.

PORTAGE



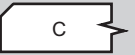


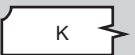
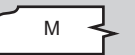
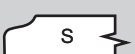
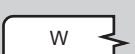
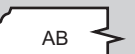



Panel
Profile - Q



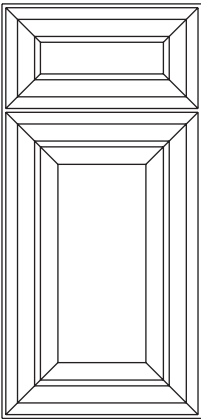
Integral Mullion -
Coved

Price column 5

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET			
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL			
Drawer Fronts	DFSLB*, DFF5PC, DFR5PC (DESIGNER/FULL)			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST, DFR5PCST (DESIGNER/FULL)			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in AB)				
				
				

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with square double raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 7 15/16". Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 4 13/16" and 7 7/8" for DFR5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; AB, F, K, and W.

PROVINCE



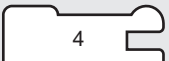
Panel
Profile - M



Mullion Insert -
1/4" Roundover



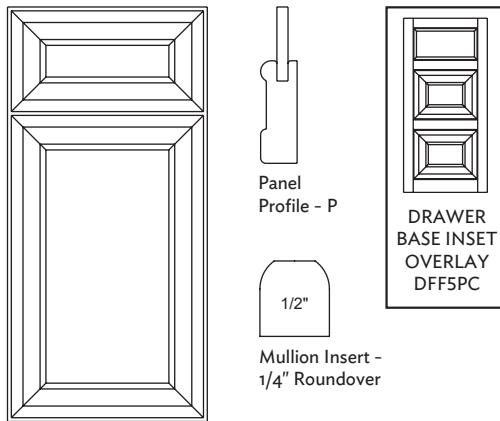
Price column 6

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET			
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB (INSET)			
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A			
Inside and Outside Profile				

- 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with square double raised panel on door, solid wood center panel on drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 7 1/2". Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

PROVINCIAL

Price column 3

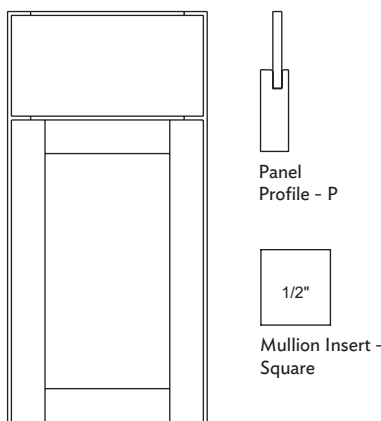


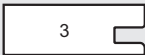
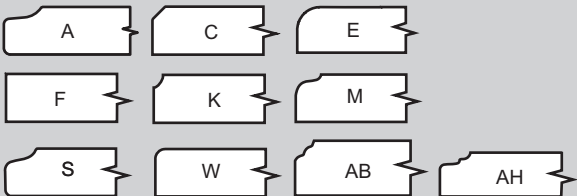
Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB (INSET)
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	4

- 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with furniture veneer center door panel, solid wood center panel on drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width of 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

PURITAN

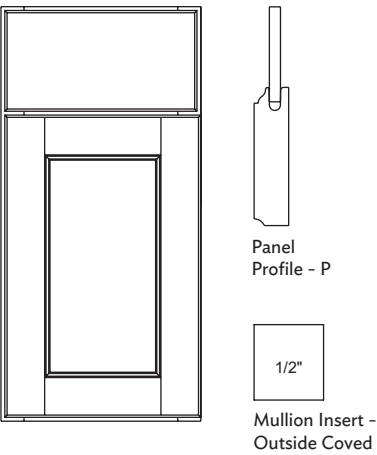
Price column 1



Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET			
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFSLEB*, DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in F)				

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center door panel. Solid wood drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width of 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

RENNER

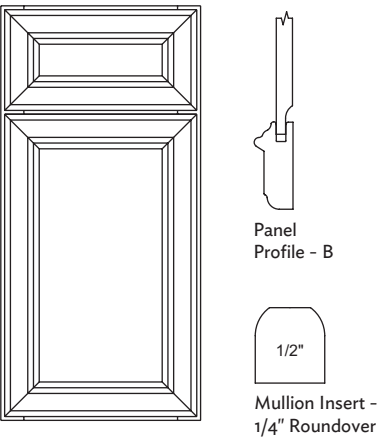


Price column 1

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFSILB*, DFF5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside Profile	19
Outside Profile Options (Shown in K)	<div><div>A</div><div>C</div><div>E</div><div>F</div><div>K</div><div>M</div><div>S</div><div>W</div><div>AA</div><div>AB</div><div>AG</div><div>AH</div></div>

- 3" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center door panel. Solid wood drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the door center panel will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

RICHFIELD



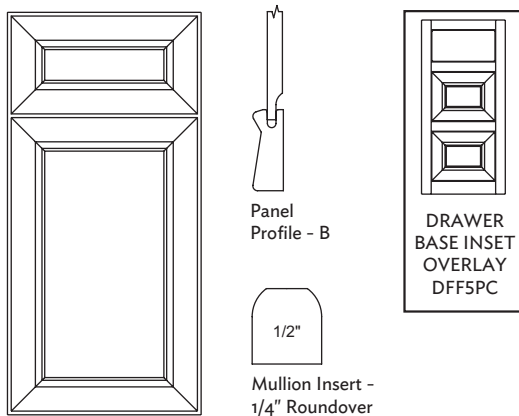
Price column 7

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL
Wood Species	CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSILB
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST
Inside and Outside Profile	7

- 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel. Door is 1" thick.
- Doors will not open 90° when placed next to walls, panels, or pulled cabinetry. 1/2" extended stiles will be required.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

RIFF

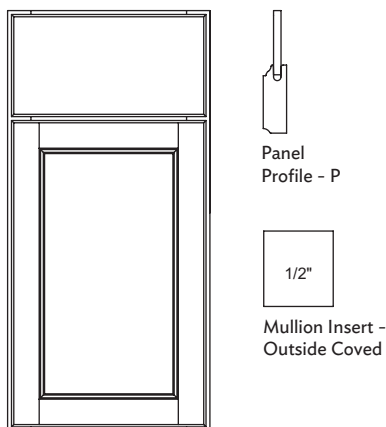


Price column 6

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST (DESIGNER/FULL)
Inside and Outside Profile	36

- 2 1/4" mitered moulded frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the door center panel (and DFSLB drawer front) will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

RORY



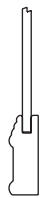
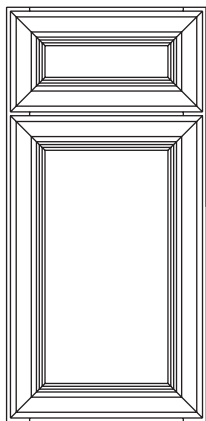
Price column 0

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET			
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, AND RUSTIC CHERRY			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFSLEB*, DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile	<div>19</div>			
Outside Profile Options (Shown in K)	<div><div>A</div><div>C</div><div>E</div></div>			
	<div><div>F</div><div>K</div><div>M</div></div>			
	<div><div>S</div><div>W</div><div>AB</div><div>AH</div></div>			

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center door panel. Solid wood drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the door center panel will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

SALONA


Price column 3



Panel
Profile - P



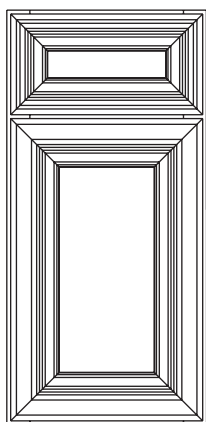
Mullion Insert -
1/4" Roundover

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, AND RUSTIC CHERRY
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	

- 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with furniture veneer center door panel. Solid wood center panel drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the door center panel will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

SANIBEL

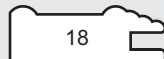
Price column 5



Panel
Profile - Q

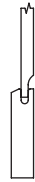
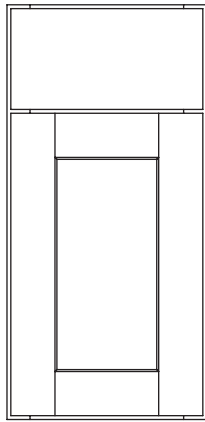


Mullion Insert -
1/4" Roundover

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFR5PC*, DFF5PC
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	

- Door has 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with square double raised panel. Drawer front has 1 1/2" moulded mitered frame with square double raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 8 1/16". Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 5 1/8" and 6 9/16" for DFR5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

TAMRYN







Panel
Profile - B



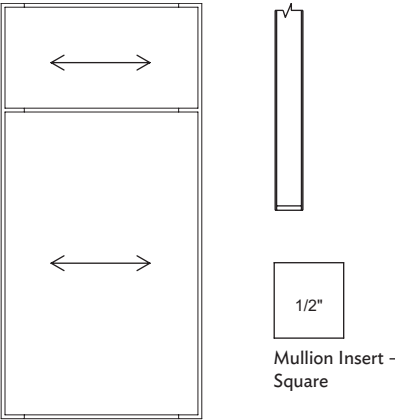
Integral Mullion -
Beveled

Price column 3

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET			
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL			
Drawer Fronts	DFSILB*, DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in F)				
				
				

- 3" stile and rail frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front width is 6 3/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.


TARIN



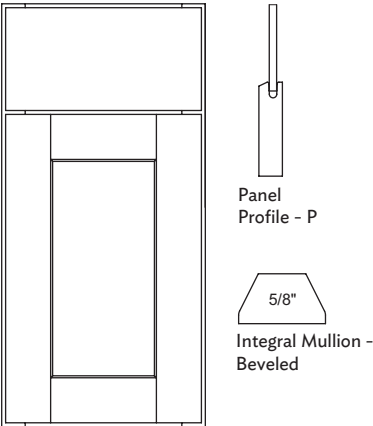
ARROWS SHOW DIRECTION OF GRAIN PATTERN.

- 3/4" veneer slab door. No battens.
- Additional two week lead time required.
- Door and drawer front feature non-aligning horizontal grain.
- Cherry, Maple, and Quartersawn Oak veneers are quarter sawn cut. Walnut veneer is flat cut.
- For Walnut, minimal sap in contrast to standard 20% sap on hardwood and plywood.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and door will be MDF.
- Walnut hardwood portions of cabinet will have standard 20% sap (IE : Tambour) in contrast to this door style.
- Plywood for cabinet sides, shelves, etc. will be vertical grain; therefore, it is recommended to use Fixed Door on End or Door End Kits wherever applicable to maintain the horizontal grain appearance on sides of cabinet as well. Also be aware that filler strips, panels, and other product will have vertical graining as well.
- When using in a prep for glass or mullion application, inside corners will be rounded; and 2 1/4" veneer borders are standard, doors over 48" high will receive a 3" center rail.
- Minimum door width of 3", minimum door height of 6".
- Minimum drawer front height of 3", minimum drawer front width of 6".
- Maximum panel size is either 46" wide by 96" high or 96" wide by 46" wide.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4".
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.


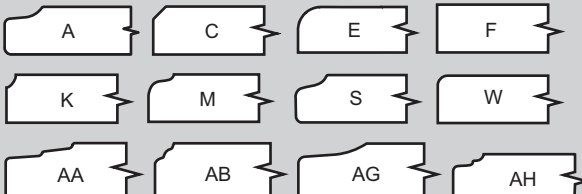
Price column 3

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	CHERRY, MAPLE, QUARTERSAWN OAK, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFSILB*
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Outside Profile Options	

TESSA



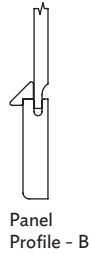
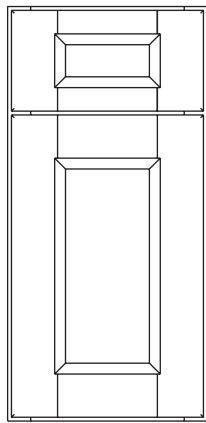
Price column 1

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET			
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL			
Drawer Fronts	DFSILB*, DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in F)				

- 3" stile and rail frame with furniture veneer center door panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Inset veneer slab door/drawers will not receive back bevel edges. If Opaque finish is specified, MDF door/drawers will receive a back bevel.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

* Indicates the standard.

TUNISIA

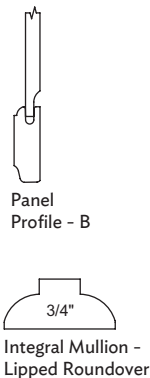
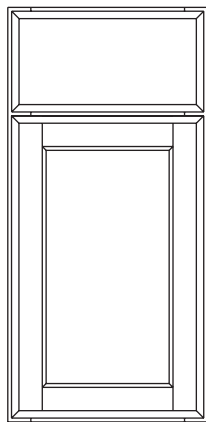


Price column 6

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET			
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, AND RUSTIC PECAN			
Mullion Style Options	NO MULLIONS - GPREP ONLY (WILL INCLUDE MOULDING)			
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFSLB			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in W)				

- 3" stile and rail frame with reversed raised panel and applied mitered moulding. Drawer front has 3" stiles and 2 1/4" rails with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

ULTIMA

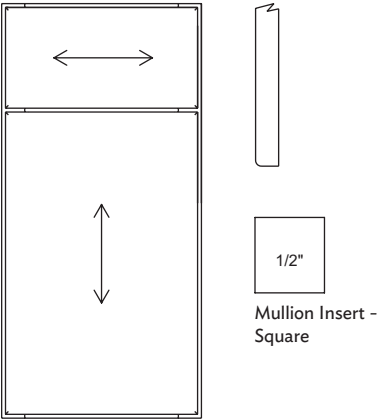


Price column 3

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET			
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL EXCEPT I			
Drawer Fronts	DFSLSB*, DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in S)				

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door (and DFSLSB drawer front) will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

VAIL



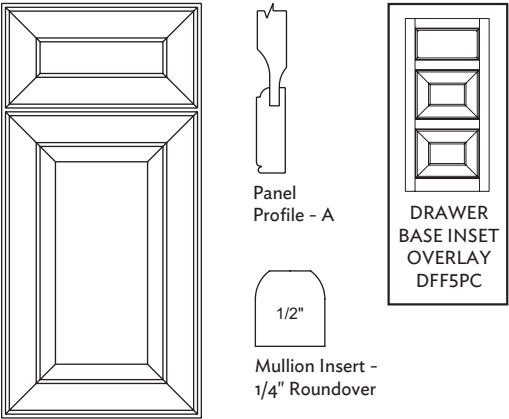
ARROWS SHOW DIRECTION OF GRAIN PATTERN.

Price column 2

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL			
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFS LB*			
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A			
Outside Profile Options (Shown in W)	A	C	E	F
	K	M	S	W
	AA	AB	AG	AH

- Solid wood slab door with battens on back to prevent warpage.
- Door has vertical grain and drawer front has horizontal grain.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- When using an opaque finish with MDF, battens are not used on the door and drawer front.
- When using in a prep for glass application, this becomes a rail and stile door.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4".
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

WAKEFIELD



Price column 5

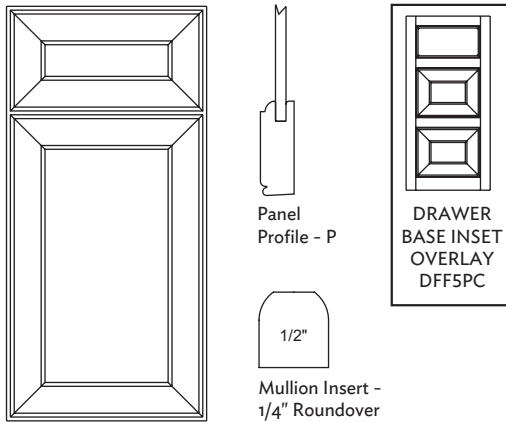
Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET			
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*, DFR5PC (DESIGNER/FULL)			
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A			
Inside and Outside Profile	6			

- 2 1/4" moulded mitered frame with square double raised panel door, reverse raised drawer front, and beaded outside profile.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 7 1/2". Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 5 1/8" and 7 1/2" for DFR5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

* Indicates the standard.

WILLIAMSBURG

Price column 3

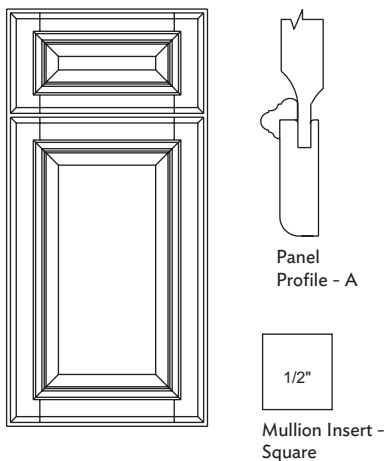


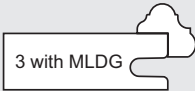





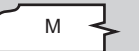
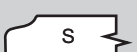

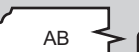






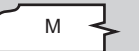
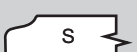

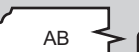






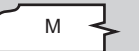
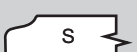

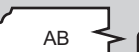

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	6

- 2-1/4" Moulded mitered frame with furniture veneer center door panel, solid wood center panel on drawer front.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum door width of 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door center panels are furniture veneer. Drawer fronts are solid wood.
- Color variation may be noticeable between panels, rails, and stiles.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

WINTHROP

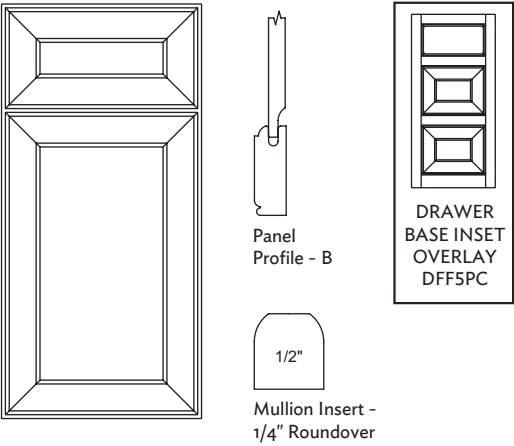
Price column 5



Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET										
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT										
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)										
Drawer Fronts	DFR5PC*, DFSLB, DFF5PC										
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST										
Inside Profile											
Outside Profile Options (Shown in E)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>										
											
											
											

- 2 1/4" stile and rail frame with square double raised panel and applied mitered moulding.
- Doors will not open 90° when placed next to walls, panels, or pulled cabinetry. 1/2" extended or wide stiles will be required.
- Minimum raised panel door width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 1/4".
- Minimum drawer front height for DFF5PC is 4 13/16" and 6 9/16" for DFR5PC.
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

WOODWARD

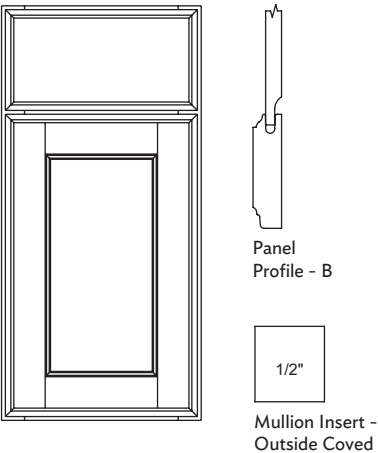


- 2-1/4" moulded mitered frame with reversed raised panel and beaded outside profile.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised panel door width is 5 1/8". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 7 3/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 5 1/8".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.

Price column 5









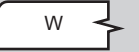

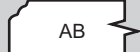


Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, AND WALNUT
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)
Drawer Fronts	DFF5PC*
Top Drawer Front Option	N/A
Inside and Outside Profile	6

WYATT



- 3" stile and rail frame with reversed raised panel.
- On maple with opaque finishes, the drawer front and center panel of door will be MDF unless an available special effect is specified.
- Maple upcharge does not apply when specifying opaque finishes unless an available special effect is specified.
- Minimum reversed raised door panel width is 6 3/4". Utility cabinet door width minimum is 8 7/8".
- Minimum DFF5PC drawer front height is 4 13/16".
- Maximum door height that Omega will warranty against warping is 61 1/4"; doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Species, finish, special effects availability listed in Section C.
- Outside profile options for inset overlay include; F, K, and W.

Price column 4

Overlay	DESIGNER*, FULL, INSET			
Wood Species	ALDER, CHERRY, MAPLE, OAK, PECAN, QUARTERSAWN OAK, RUSTIC ALDER, RUSTIC CHERRY, RUSTIC OAK, RUSTIC PECAN, AND WALNUT			
Mullion Style Options	ALL (INSERTS)			
Drawer Fronts	DFSLB*, DFF5PC			
Top Drawer Front Option	DFF5PCST			
Inside Profile				
Outside Profile Options (Shown in AH)				
				
				

* Indicates the standard.

DRAWER FRONT OPTIONS

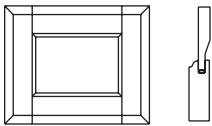
All Omega door styles come with a standard drawer front, and there are other options available for many styles. See Door Specification Pages for drawer front option availability.

SLAB DRAWER FRONT (DFSLB)



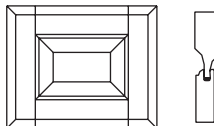
- Available for some door styles as standard
- Outside profile depends on door style

5-PC REVERSED PANEL DRW FRONT (DFF5PC)



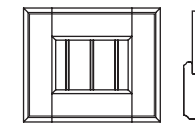
- Minimum wood 5-piece Flat Drawer Front height is 4 13/16" for most door styles.
- Top and bottom rail heights may be reduced depending on door style
- Check Door Style Specification pages for minimums sizes per specific style
- Available for some door styles as standard
- Outside profile depends on door style

5-PC RAISED DRW FRONT (DFR5PC)



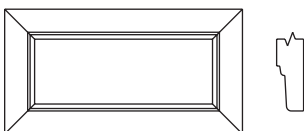
- Minimum wood 5-piece Raised Drawer Front height is 6 9/16" for most door styles.
- Top and bottom rail heights may be reduced depending on door style
- Check Door Style Specification pages for minimums sizes per specific style
- Available in Designer & Full Overlays only
- Available for some door styles as standard
- Outside profile depends on door style

5-PC BEADED DRW FRONT (DFB5PC)



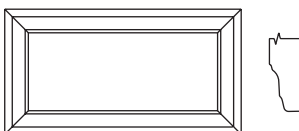
- Available on Cottage door style only
- Minimum beaded 5-piece Beaded Drawer Front height is 4 13/16". Minimum width is 6 3/4". Maximum width is 27".

ELITE SLAB (DFESLB)



- NOT AVAILABLE IN RUSTICS, ALDER, or QUARTERSAWN WHITE OAK.
- Available in Highland Door Style only
 - Minimum Elite Slab Drawer Front height is 4 13/16". Minimum width is 5 3/4".

DECORATIVE SLAB (DFDSLb)



- NOT AVAILABLE IN RUSTICS, ALDER, or QUARTERSAWN WHITE OAK.
- Minimum Decorative Slab Drawer Front height is 4 13/16". Minimum width is 5 3/4".

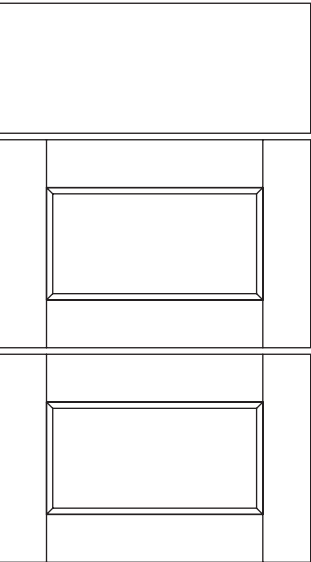
TOP DRAWER FRONT OPTIONS

Slab Top Drawer Front options are available for base and vanity cabinets if the top drawer front height is 6 9/16" or below. Tall cabinets with drawer fronts at base/vanity height will also be changed to slab. Profile selected for the doors will automatically apply to the drawer front, unless specified.

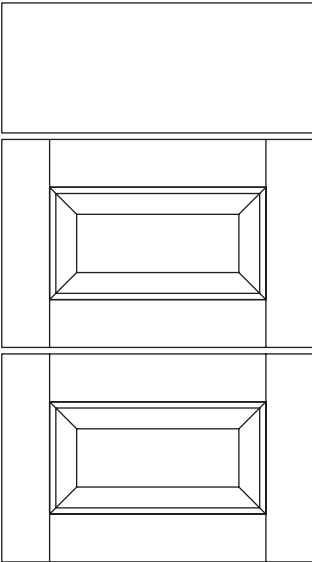
Refer to door specifications page for availability.

Wall cabinets are not available with this option.

SLAB TOP W/ 5-PC REVERSED PANEL DRAWER FRONT (DFF5PCST)

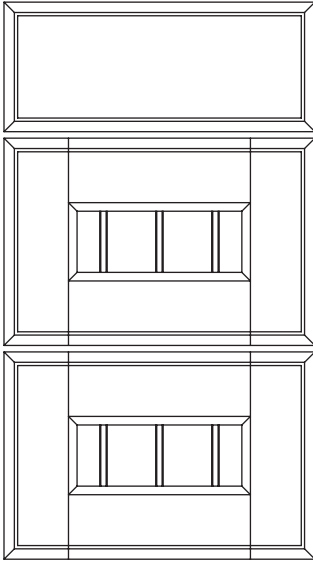


SLAB TOP W/ 5-PC RAISED DRAWER FRONT (DFR5PCST)



- Available in Designer & Full
Overlays only

SLAB TOP W/ 5-PC BEADED DRAWER FRONT (DFB5PCST)



- Available on Cottage Door
Style only

Drawer Front Options

DOOR STYLE	PRICE COLUMN	OVERLAY			STANDARD DRAWER FRONT	OPTIONAL DRAWER FRONTS <i>(Pricing Below is per Drawer Front Upgrade)</i>										MINIMUM DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT
		DESIGNER	FULL	INSET		DFSLB	DF5PC	DF5PCST	DFR5PC	DFR5PCST	DFB5PC	DFB5PCST	DFESLB	DFDSL		
						\$0	\$56	\$56	\$56	\$56	\$83	\$83	\$0	\$37		
ADAGIO	5			•	DF5PC	•	STD	N/C	•							DF5PC = 4 13/16" DFR5PC = 6 9/16"
ALDON	2	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•								DF5PC = 4 13/16"
				•	DFSLB	STD	•	•								
ANSON	5	STD	•		DF5PC		STD									DF5PC= 5 1/8"
ARTESIA	7	STD	•		DF5PC		STD		•							DF5PC = 5 1/8" DFR5PC = 7 1/2"
BANCROFT	5	STD	•		DF5PC	•	STD	N/C								DF5PC = 5 1/8"
				•	DF5PC	•	STD									
BARRINGTON	3	STD	•		DF5PC		STD									DF5PC = 5 1/8"
				•	DF5PC	•	STD									
BECKWITH	5	STD	•		DF5PC	•	STD	N/C								DF5PC = 5 1/8"
				•	DF5PC	•	STD									
BENSON	2	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•								DF5PC = 4 13/16"
				•	DFSLB	STD	•	•								
BLAIR	0	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•								DF5PC = 4 13/16"
				•	DFSLB	STD	•	•								
BRAVURA	5			•	DF5PC	•	STD	N/C								DF5PC = 4 13/16"
BRENTWOOD	5	STD	•		DF5PC		STD									DF5PC = 4 13/16"
				•	DF5PC	•	STD	N/C								
BRIGHTON	5	STD	•		DF5PC	•	STD	N/C								DF5PC = 4 13/16"
				•	DF5PC	•	STD	N/C								
BROOKSIDE ARCH	3	STD	•	•	DFSLB	STD	•	•	•	•					•	DF5PC = 4 13/16" DFR5PC = 6 9/16"
BROOKSIDE CATHEDRAL	3	STD	•	•	DFSLB	STD	•	•	•	•					•	DF5PC = 4 13/16" DFR5PC = 6 9/16"
BROOKSIDE SQUARE	3	STD	•	•	DFSLB	STD	•	•	•	•					•	DF5PC = 4 13/16" DFR5PC = 6 9/16"
CALENDO	6			•	DF5PC	•	STD	N/C	•							DF5PC = 4 13/16" DFR5PC = 7 3/4"
CANCUN	7	STD	•	•	DFSLB	STD										
CAYHILL	4	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•								DF5PC = 5 1/8"
CLIO	6	STD	•		DF5PC	•	STD	N/C								DF5PC = 5 1/8"
				•	DF5PC	•	STD									
CONKLIN	6	STD	•		DF5PC	•	STD	N/C								DF5PC = 5 1/8"
				•	DF5PC	•	STD									
COTTAGE	5	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•			•	•				DF5PC = 4 13/16" DFB5PC = 4 13/16"
				•	DFSLB	STD	•	•			•	•				
DANVILLE	5	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•								DF5PC = 4 13/16"
DELRAY	3	STD	•		DF5PC		STD									DF5PC = 5 1/8"
DENISON	6	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•	•							DF5PC = 5 1/8" DFR5PC = 7 3/4"

- STD (Standard), N/C (No Charge)
 - For drawer front styles, see page C-67
 - DFSLB & DFESLB are not available in Alder, Quartersawn Oak or Rustic wood species

- Minimum height restrictions for drawer fronts may result in multiple drawer front styles on multiple drawer front cabinetry

* Indicates the standard.

Drawer Front Options

DOOR STYLE	PRICE COLUMN	OVERLAY			STANDARD DRAWER FRONT	OPTIONAL DRAWER FRONTS (Pricing Below is per Drawer Front Upgrade)									MINIMUM DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT
		DESIGNER	FULL	INSET		DFSLB	DFF5PC	DFF5PCST	DFR5PC	DFR5PCST	DFB5PC	DFB5PCST	DFESLB	DFDSL	
						\$0	\$56	\$56	\$56	\$56	\$83	\$83	\$0	\$37	
DESOTO	3	STD	•	•	DFSLB	STD									
DESTIN	5	STD	•		DFR5PC		•		STD						DFF5PC = 5 1/8" DFR5PC = 6 9/16"
FEURING	5			•	DFF5PC	•	STD	N/C							DFF5PC = 4 13/16"
FORZA	5			•	DFF5PC	•	STD	N/C	•						DFF5PC = 4 13/16" DFR5PC = 6 9/16"
GUTHRIE	6	STD	•		DFR5PC	•	•	•	STD	N/C					DFF5PC = 4 13/16" DFR5PC = 6 9/16"
					DFF5PC	•	STD	N/C							
				•	DFSLB	STD	•	•							
HANOVER	5	STD	•		DFF5PC		STD								DFF5PC = 5 1/8"
HARVEY	4	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•							DFF5PC = 4 13/16"
				•	DFSLB	STD	•	•							
HERITAGE	3	STD	•		DFF5PC		STD								DFF5PC = 5 1/8"
HIGHLAND	6	STD	•	•	DFESLB	•	•	•					STD		DFF5PC = 4 13/16" DFESLB = 4 13/16"
HOLLIBRUNE	5	STD	•		DFF5PC	•	STD	N/C							DFF5PC = 5 1/8"
				•	DFF5PC	•	STD								
JAX	1	•	•		DFF5PC		STD								DFF5PC = 5 1/8"
KADEY	0	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•							DFF5PC = 4 13/16"
				•	DFSLB	STD	•	•							
KALI	1	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•							DFF5PC = 4 13/16"
				•	DFSLB	STD	•	•							
KENTWOOD	7	STD	•		DFF5PC	•	STD	N/C	•						DFF5PC = 6 9/16" DFR5PC = 11 1/2"
				•	DFSLB	STD									
LAROCHE	5	STD	•		DFF5PC	•	STD	N/C							DFF5PC= 4 13/16"
				•	DFSLB	STD									
LEGATO	6			•	DFF5PC	•	STD	N/C	•						DFF5PC = 4 13/16" DFR5PC = 6 9/16"
LORING	5	STD	•		DFF5PC	•	STD	N/C							DFF5PC = 5 1/8"
				•	DFF5PC	•	STD								
LYNNVILLE	5	STD	•		DFDSL	•	•	•	•	•				STD	DFF5PC = 4 13/16" DFDSL = 4 13/16" DFR5PC = 6 9/16"
					DFDSL	•	•	•	•					STD	
				•	DFDSL	•	•	•							
LYSSA	5	STD	•		DFF5PC	•	STD	N/C							DFF5PC = 5 1/8"
				•	DFF5PC	•	STD								
MADRID	4	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•							DFF5PC = 4 13/16"
				•	DFSLB	STD	•	•							

- STD (Standard), N/C (No Charge)
 - For drawer front styles, see page C-67
 - DFSLB & DFESLB are not available in Alder, Quartersawn Oak or Rustic wood species

- Minimum height restrictions for drawer fronts may result in multiple drawer front styles on multiple drawer front cabinetry

Drawer Front Options

DOOR STYLE	PRICE COLUMN	OVERLAY			STANDARD DRAWER FRONT	OPTIONAL DRAWER FRONTS <i>(Pricing Below is per Drawer Front Upgrade)</i>									MINIMUM DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT
		DESIGNER	FULL	INSET		DFSLB	DFF5PC	DFF5PCST	DFR5PC	DFR5PCST	DFB5PC	DFB5PCST	DFESLB	DFDSLBS	
						\$0	\$56	\$56	\$56	\$56	\$83	\$83	\$0	\$37	
MANOR	1	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•							DFF5PC = 4 13/16"
				•	DFSLB	STD	•	•							
MARCO	5	STD	•		DFF5PC		STD								DFF5PC = 5 1/8"
MARION	3	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•							DFF5PC = 4 13/16"
				•	DFSLB	STD	•	•							
MECCA	2	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•							DFF5PC = 4 13/16"
				•	DFSLB	STD	•	•							
MELBOURNE	7	STD	•		DFF5PC		STD		•						DFF5PC = 5 1/8" DFR5PC = 8 1/16"
METRO	4	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•							DFF5PC = 4 13/16"
					DFSLB	STD	•								
				•	DFSLB	STD	•								
MILENA	1	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•							DFF5PC = 4 13/16"
				•	DFSLB	STD	•	•							
MONTEREY	4	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•							DFF5PC = 4 13/16"
				•	DFSLB	STD	•	•							
MORRIS	4	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•							DFF5PC = 4 13/16"
				•	DFSLB	STD	•	•							
PENNISON	3	STD	•	•	DFSLB	STD									DFSLB = 4"
PERIN	6	STD	•		DFF5PC	•	STD	N/C							DFF5PC = 5 1/8"
				•	DFF5PC	•	STD								
PEZZO	4	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•							DFF5PC = 5 1/8"
PLAINFIELD	3	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•							DFF5PC = 4 13/16"
				•	DFSLB	STD	•	•							
PLYMOUTH	4	STD	•		DFF5PC	•	STD	N/C							DFF5PC = 4 13/16"
				•	DFF5PC	•	STD	N/C							
PORTAGE	5	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•	•	•					DFF5PC = 4 13/16" DFR5PC = 7 7/8"
				•	DFSLB	STD	•	•							
PROVINCE	6	STD	•		DFF5PC		STD								DFF5PC = 5 1/8"
				•	DFF5PC	•	STD								
PROVINCIAL	3	STD	•		DFF5PC		STD								DFF5PC = 5 1/8"
				•	DFF5PC	•	STD								
PURITAN	1	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•							DFF5PC = 4 13/16"
				•	DFSLB	STD	•	•							

- STD (Standard), N/C (No Charge)
 - For drawer front styles, see page C-67
 - DFSLB & DFESLB are not available in Alder, Quartersawn Oak or Rustic wood species

- Minimum height restrictions for drawer fronts may result in multiple drawer front styles on multiple drawer front cabinetry

Drawer Front Options

DOOR STYLE	PRICE COLUMN	OVERLAY			STANDARD DRAWER FRONT	OPTIONAL DRAWER FRONTS <i>(Pricing Below is per Drawer Front Upgrade)</i>										MINIMUM DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT
		DESIGNER	FULL	INSET		DFSLB	DFF5PC	DFF5PCST	DFR5PC	DFR5PCST	DFB5PC	DFB5PCST	DFESLB	DFDSL		
						\$0	\$56	\$56	\$56	\$56	\$83	\$83	\$0	\$37		
RENNER	1	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•								DFF5PC = 4 13/16"
				•	DFSLB	STD	•	•								
RICHFIELD	7	STD	•		DFF5PC	•	STD	N/C								DFF5PC = 5 1/8"
RIFF	6	STD	•		DFF5PC	•	STD	N/C								DFF5PC = 5 1/8"
				•	DFF5PC	•	STD									
RORY	0	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•								DFF5PC = 4 13/16"
				•	DFSLB	STD	•	•								
SALONA	3	STD	•		DFF5PC		STD									DFF5PC = 5 1/8"
SANIBEL	5	STD	•		DFR5PC		•		STD							DFF5PC = 5 1/8" DFR5PC = 6 9/16"
TAMRYN	3	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•								DFF5PC = 4 13/16"
				•	DFSLB	STD	•	•								
TARIN	3	STD	•	•	DFSLB	STD										
TESSA	1	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•								DFF5PC = 4 13/16"
				•	DFSLB	STD	•	•								
TUNISIA	6	STD	•		DFF5PC	•	STD	N/C								DFF5PC = 4 13/16"
				•	DFF5PC	•	STD	N/C								
ULTIMA	3	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•								DFF5PC = 4 13/16"
				•	DFSLB	STD	•	•								
VAIL	2	STD	•		DFSLB	STD										
WAKEFIELD	5	STD	•		DFF5PC		STD		•							DFF5PC = 5 1/8" DFR5PC = 7 1/2"
				•	DFF5PC		STD									
WILLIAMSBURG	3	STD	•		DFF5PC		STD									DFF5PC = 5 1/8"
				•	DFF5PC		STD									
WINTHROP	5	STD	•		DFR5PC	•	•	•	STD	N/C						DFF5PC = 4 13/16" DFR5PC = 6 9/16"
					DFR5PC	•	•	•	STD							
				•	DFSLB	STD	•	•								
WOODWARD	5	STD	•		DFF5PC		STD									DFF5PC = 5 1/8"
				•	DFF5PC		STD									
WYATT	4	STD	•		DFSLB	STD	•	•								DFF5PC= 4 13/16"
				•	DFSLB	STD	•	•								

- STD (Standard), N/C (No Charge)
- For drawer front styles, see page C-67
- DFSLB & DFESLB are not available in Alder, Quartersawn Oak or Rustic wood species

- Minimum height restrictions for drawer fronts may result in multiple drawer front styles on multiple drawer front cabinetry

ALDER AND RUSTIC ALDER																								
ALDER RUSTIC ALDER +5%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN																	TECHNIQUE				
			Butternut	Chinchilla	Desert	Kodiak	Miso	Natural	Nutmeg	Pika	Riverbed	Sable	Sage	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Truffle	Bristol*	Burnt Sienna*	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	15%	30%	50%	10%	15%	15%	
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			Techniques are only restricted by door styles		
	Pewter	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○					
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○		○	○		○	○													
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○						○							
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○						○							
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○						
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○						
DOOR	Adagio	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●		●
	Aldon	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	
	Anson	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	
	Artesia	7	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Bancroft	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Barrington	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●		
	Beckwith (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Benson	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Blair	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	
	Bravura	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●
	Brighton (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Brookside Square	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Brookside Arch	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Brookside Cathedral	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Calendo	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●
	Cayhill (N/A Rustic)	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Clio (N/A Rustic)	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Conklin (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Cottage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●
	Danville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Delray	3	●	●	●	●																	●	
	Destin	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Feuring	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●
	Forza	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●
	Guthrie (N/A Rustic)	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Hanover	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Harvey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Heritage	3	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	
	Holliburne (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Jax (N/A Rustic)	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	
	Kadey	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	
	Kali	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	
	Kentwood	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Laroche	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	
	Legato	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●
	Loring (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Lynnville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Lyssa (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●

* Finish is not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

– Bristol finish is not available with Rustic Alder

ALDER AND RUSTIC ALDER (continued)																									
ALDER RUSTIC ALDER +5%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN																	TECHNIQUE					
			Butternut	Chinchilla	Desert	Kodiak	Miso	Natural	Nutmeg	Pika	Riverbed	Sable	Sage	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Truffle	Bristol*	Burnt Sienna*	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch	
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	15%	30%	50%	10%	15%	15%		
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○					Techniques are only restricted by door styles			
	Pewter	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○						
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○											
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○		○	○		○	○						○								
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○						○								
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○						○								
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○						
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○						
DOOR	Madrid	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Manor	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Marco (N/A Rustic)	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Marion	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Mecca	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Melbourne (N/A Rustic)	7	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Metro	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Milena	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Monterey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Morris	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Perin (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Pezzo	4	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Plainfield	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Plymouth	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Portage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Province	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Provincial	3	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Puritan	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Renner	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Riff** (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Rory	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Salona	3	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Sanibel	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Tamryn	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Tessa	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Tunisia**	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Ultima	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
	Vail**	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Wakefield	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Williamsburg	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Winthrop (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Woodward	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	Wyatt	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	

* Finish is not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

– Bristol finish is not available with Rustic Alder

CHERRY AND RUSTIC CHERRY																										
CHERRY +10% RUSTIC CHERRY +15%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN																					TECHNIQUE		
			Butternut	Chinchilla	Desert	Kodiak	Miso	Natural	Nutmeg	Pika	Porch Swing	Riverbed	Sable	Sage	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Truffle	Rococo*	Blackberry*	Tuscany*	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	15%	30%	40%	50%	10%	15%	15%
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Techniques are only restricted by door styles		
	Pewter	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			
DOOR	Adagio	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Aldon	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Anson	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Artesia	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Bancroft	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Barrington	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Beckwith	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Benson	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Blair	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Bravura	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Brighton	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Brookside Square	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Brookside Arch	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Brookside Cathedral	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Calendo	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Cancun**	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Cayhill	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Clio	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Conklin (N/A Rustic)	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Cottage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Danville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Delray	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Denison	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Desoto** (N/A Rustic)	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Destin	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Feuring	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Forza	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Guthrie	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Hanover	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Harvey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Heritage	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Highland	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Hollibrunne	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Jax (N/A Rustic)	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Kadey	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Kali	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Kentwood	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Laroche	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Legato	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

* Finish is not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

– Cancun door style is not available with Coffee, Pewter, Onyx, and Porcelain glaze.

– Blackberry finish is not available with Rustic Cherry.

– Veneer Slab door styles require two week additional lead time: Desoto, Pennison, and Tarin.

CHERRY AND RUSTIC CHERRY (continued)																										
CHERRY +10% RUSTIC CHERRY +15%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN																				TECHNIQUE			
			Butternut	Chinchilla	Desert	Kodiak	Miso	Natural	Nutmeg	Pika	Porch Swing	Riverbed	Sable	Sage	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Truffle	Rococo*	Blackberry*	Tuscany*	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	15%	30%	40%	50%	10%	15%	15%
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○								Techniques are only restricted by door styles
	Pewter	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○			○							
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○										
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○														
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○						○								
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○						○								
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○							
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○							
DOOR	Loring	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●
	Lynnville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Lyssa	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Madrid	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Manor	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●
	Marco	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●
	Marion	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Mecca	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●
	Melbourne	7	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Metro	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●
	Milena	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●
	Monterey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Morris	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Pennison** (N/A Rustic)	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●
	Perin (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Pezzo	4	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●
	Plainfield	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Plymouth	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Portage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Province	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Provincial	3	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●
	Puritan	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●
	Renner	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●
	Richfield	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Riff** (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Rory	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●
	Salona	3	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●
	Sanibel	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Tamryn	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Tarin** (N/A Rustic)	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●
	Tessa	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●
	Tunisia**	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Ultima	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Vail**	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
Wakefield	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
Williamsburg	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	
Winthrop	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
Woodward	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
Wyatt	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	

* Finish is not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

– Cancun door style is not available with Coffee, Pewter, Onyx, and Porcelain glaze.

– Blackberry finish is not available with Rustic Cherry.

– Veneer Slab door styles require two week additional lead time: Desoto, Pennison, and Tarin.

MAPLE																
MAPLE +10%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN											TECHNIQUE		
			Butternut	Desert	Natural	Pika	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Heirloom Black*	Burnt Sienna*	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	40%	50%	10%	15%	15%
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○		○				Techniques are only restricted by door styles		
	Pewter	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○						
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○								
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○	○										
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○	○				○						
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○	○				○						
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							
DOOR	Adagio	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Aldon	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	
	Anson	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	
	Artesia	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Bancroft	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Barrington	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	
	Beckwith	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Benson	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Blair	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	
	Bravura	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Brentwood	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	
	Brighton	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Brookside Square	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Brookside Arch	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Brookside Cathedral	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Calendo	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Cancun**	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Cayhill	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Clio	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Conklin	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Cottage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Danville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Delray	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	
	Denison	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Desoto**	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●					
	Destin	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Feuring	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Forza	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Guthrie	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Hanover	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Harvey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Heritage	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	
	Highland	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Hollibrunne	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
Jax	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
Kadey	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
Kali	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●		
Kentwood	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
Laroche	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●		

* Finish is not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

– Cancun door style is not available with Coffee, Pewter, Onyx, and Porcelain glaze.

– Veneer Slab door styles require two week additional lead time: Desoto, Pennison, and Tarin.

MAPLE (continued)																
MAPLE +10%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN											TECHNIQUE		
			Butternut	Desert	Natural	Pika	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Heirloom Black*	Burnt Sienna*	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	40%	50%	10%	15%	15%
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○		○				Techniques are only restricted by door styles		
	Pewter	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○						
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○								
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○	○										
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○	○				○						
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○	○				○						
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							
DOOR	Legato	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Loring	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Lynnville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Lyssa	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Madrid	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Manor	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	
	Marco	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	
	Marion	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Mecca	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	
	Melbourne	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Metro	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	
	Milena	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	
	Monterey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Morris	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Pennison**	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Perin	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Pezzo	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	
	Plainfield	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Plymouth	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Portage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Province	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Provincial	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	
	Puritan	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	
	Renner	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	
	Richfield	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Riff**	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Rory	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	
	Salona	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	
	Sanibel	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Tamryn	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Tarin**	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Tessa	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	
	Tunisia**	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
	Ultima	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Vail**	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
	Wakefield	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Williamsburg	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		
Winthrop	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Woodward	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Wyatt	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	

* Finish is not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

— Cancun door style is not available with Coffee, Pewter, Onyx, and Porcelain glaze.

— Veneer Slab door styles require two week additional lead time: Desoto, Pennison, and Tarin.

MAPLE																											
		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	OPAQUE																						TECHNIQUE		
			Amalfi	Beach House	Black*	Blue Lagoon	Colonnade	Dove	Dusty Miller	Elemental White	Endive	Lace <i>N_W</i>	Lapis	Magnolia	Mahogany	Mitten	Oyster	Pearl	Pure White	Rain	Storm Cloud	Straw	Tungsten <i>N_W</i>	Wisteria <i>N_W</i>	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch
			15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	10%	15%	15%
Finish Upcharge																											
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Techniques are only restricted by door styles		
	Pewter	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			
	Ebony	15%	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			
	Sepia	15%	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			
DOOR	Adagio	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Aldon	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Anson	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Artesia	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Bancroft	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Barrington	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Beckwith	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Benson	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Blair	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Bravura	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Brentwood	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Brighton	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Brookside Square	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Brookside Arch	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Brookside Cathedral	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Calendo	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Cancun**	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Cayhill	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Clio	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Conklin	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Cottage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Danville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Delray	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Denison	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Desoto**	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Destin	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Feuring	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Forza	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Guthrie	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Hanover	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Harvey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Heritage	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Highland	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Hollibrune	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Jax	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Kadey	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Kali	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Kentwood	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Laroche	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Legato	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

* Finish is not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

– Maple +10% species upcharge will be applied when antiquing, vintage clear, or vintage touch is specified.

– Veneer Slab door styles require two week additional lead time: Desoto, Pennison, and Tarin.

MAPLE (continued)																											
		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	OPAQUE																				Tungsten <i>N_{ew}</i>	Wisteria <i>N_{ew}</i> White	TECHNIQUE		
			Amalfi	Beach House	Black*	Blue Lagoon	Colonnade	Dove	Dusty Miller	Elemental White	Endive	Lace <i>N_{ew}</i>	Lapis	Magnolia	Mahogany	Mitten	Oyster	Pearl	Pure White	Rain	Storm Cloud <i>N_{ew}</i>	Straw			Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch
			15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	10%	15%	15%
Finish Upcharge																											
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Techniques are only restricted by door styles		
	Pewter	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			
	Ebony	15%	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			
	Sepia	15%	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			
DOOR	Loring	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Lynnville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Lyssa	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Madrid	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Manor	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Marco	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Marion	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Mecca	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Melbourne	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Metro	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Milena	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Monterey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Morris	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Pennison**	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Perin	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Pezzo	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Plainfield	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Plymouth	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Portage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Province	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Provincial	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Puritan	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Renner	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Richfield	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Riff**	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Rory	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Salona	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Sanibel	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Tamryn	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Tarin**	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Tessa	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Tunisia**	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Ultima	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Vail**	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Wakefield	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Williamsburg	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Winthrop	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Woodward	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Wyatt	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

* Finish is not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

– Maple +10% species upcharge will be applied when antiquing, vintage clear, or vintage touch is specified.

– Veneer Slab door styles require two week additional lead time: Desoto, Pennison, and Tarin.

OAK AND RUSTIC OAK																											
OAK RUSTIC OAK +5%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN																			TECHNIQUE					
			Butternut	Chinchilla	Desert	Kodiak	Miso	Natural	Nutmeg	Pika	Porch Swing	Riverbed	Sable	Sage	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Natural Ceruse***	Truffle	Grey Ceruse***	Blackberry*	Heirloom Black*	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	15%	15%	25%	40%	40%	10%	15%	15%	
GLAZE	Coffee	10%			○																				Techniques are only restricted by door styles		
	Pewter	10%			○																						
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○												
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○															
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○					○										
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○					○										
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○							
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○							
DOOR	Adagio	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Aldon (N/A Rustic)	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Anson (N/A Rustic)	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Artesia (N/A Rustic)	7	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Bancroft (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Barrington (N/A Rustic)	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Beckwith (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Benson	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Blair (N/A Rustic)	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Bravura	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Brighton (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Brookside Square	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Brookside Arch	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Brookside Cathedral	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Calendo	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Cayhill (N/A Rustic)	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Clio (N/A Rustic)	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Conklin (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Cottage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Danville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Delray (N/A Rustic)	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Denison (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Destin (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Feuring	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Forza	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Guthrie (N/A Rustic)	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Hanover (N/A Rustic)	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Harvey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Heritage (N/A Rustic)	3	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Highland (N/A Rustic)	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Hollibrunne (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Jax (N/A Rustic)	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Kadey (N/A Rustic)	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Kali (N/A Rustic)	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Kentwood	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Laroche (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Legato	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Loring (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	

* Finish is not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

***Ceruse Finishes are not available with Vintage Clear and Vintage Touch

– Desert Coffee and Desert Pewter are not available with Rustic Oak.

OAK AND RUSTIC OAK (continued)																											
OAK RUSTIC OAK +5%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN																				TECHNIQUE				
			Butternut	Chinchilla	Desert	Kodiak	Miso	Natural	Nutmeg	Pika	Porch Swing	Riverbed	Sable	Sage	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Natural Ceruse**	Truffle	Grey Ceruse**	Blackberry*	Heirloom Black*	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	15%	15%	25%	40%	40%	10%	15%	15%
GLAZE	Coffee	10%			○																						
	Pewter	10%			○																						
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○												
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○															
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○						○									
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○						○									
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○							
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○							
DOOR	Lynnville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Lyssa (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Madrid	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Manor (N/A Rustic)	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●
	Marco (N/A Rustic)	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●
	Marion	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Mecca (N/A Rustic)	2	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●
	Melbourne (N/A Rustic)	7	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Metro (N/A Rustic)	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●
	Milena (N/A Rustic)	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●
	Monterey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Morris	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Perin (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Pezzo (N/A Rustic)	4	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●
	Plainfield	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Plymouth	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Portage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Province (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Provincial (N/A Rustic)	3	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●
	Puritan (N/A Rustic)	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●
	Renner (N/A Rustic)	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●
	Richfield (N/A Rustic)	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Riff** (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Rory (N/A Rustic)	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●
	Salona (N/A Rustic)	3	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●
	Sanibel (N/A Rustic)	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Tamryn	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Tessa (N/A Rustic)	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●
	Tunisia**	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Ultima	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Vail**	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●
	Wakefield (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Williamsburg (N/A Rustic)	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●
	Winthrop (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Woodward (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Wyatt	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

* Finish is not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

***Ceruse Finishes are not available with Vintage Clear and Vintage Touch

– Desert Coffee and Desert Pewter are not available with Rustic Oak.

OAK																											
		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	OPAQUE																						TECHNIQUE		
			Analfi	Beach House	Black*	Blue Lagoon	Colonnade	Dove	Dusty Miller	Elemental White	Endive	Lace <i>N_{LOW}</i>	Lapis	Magnolia	Mahogany	Mitten	Oyster	Pearl	Pure White	Rain	Storm Cloud	Straw	Tungsten <i>N_{LOW}</i>	Wisteria <i>N_{LOW}</i>	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch
Finish Upcharge			15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	10%	15%	15%
DOOR	Adagio	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Aldon	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Anson	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Artesia	7	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Bancroft	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Barrington	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Beckwith	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Benson	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Blair	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Bravura	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Brighton	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Brookside Square	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Brookside Arch	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Brookside Cathedral	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Calendo	6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Cayhill	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Clio	6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Conklin	6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Cottage	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Danville	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Delray	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Denison	6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Destin	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Feuring	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Forza	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Guthrie	6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Hanover	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Harvey	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Heritage	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Highland	6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Hollibrune	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Jax	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Kadey	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Kali	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Kentwood	7	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Laroche	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Legato	6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

* Finishes not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

OAK (continued)																											
		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	OPAQUE																						TECHNIQUE		
			Analfi	Beach House	Black*	Blue Lagoon	Colonnade	Dove	Dusty Miller	Elemental White	Endive	Lace <i>N_{ew}</i>	Lapis	Magnolia	Mahoe Bay	Mitten	Oyster	Pearl	Pure White	Rain	Storm Cloud <i>N_{ew}</i>	Straw	Tungsten <i>N_{ew}</i>	Wisteria White <i>N_{ew}</i>	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch
Finish Upcharge			15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	10%	15%	15%
DOOR	Loring	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lynnville	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lyssa	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Madrid	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Manor	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Marco	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Marion	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Mecca	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Melbourne	7	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Metro	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Milena	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Monterey	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Morris	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Perin	6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Pezzo	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Plainfield	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Plymouth	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Portage	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Province	6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Provincial	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Puritan	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Renner	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Richfield	7	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Riff	6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Rory	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Salona	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Sanibel	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tamryn	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tessa	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tunisia	6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Ultima	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Vail	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Wakefield	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Williamsburg	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Winthrop	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Woodward	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Wyatt	4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

* Finishes not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

PECAN AND RUSTIC PECAN																										
PECAN RUSTIC PECAN +5%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN																		TECHNIQUE					
			Butternut	Chinchilla	Desert	Kodiak	Miso	Natural	Nutmeg	Pika	Porch Swing	Riverbed	Sable	Sage	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Natural Ceruse**	Grey Ceruse***	Bristol*	Burnt Sienna*	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	15%	25%	30%	50%	10%	15%	15%	
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○		○		○		○														Techniques are only restricted by door styles			
	Pewter	10%			○																					
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○											
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○														
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○					○									
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○					○									
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									
DOOR	Adagio	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	
	Artesia (N/A Rustic)	7	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
	Bancroft (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
	Beckwith (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Benson	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
	Bravura	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	
	Brighton (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
	Brookside Square	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Brookside Arch	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
	Brookside Cathedral	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
	Calendo	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	
	Cayhill (N/A Rustic)	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Clio (N/A Rustic)	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	
	Conklin (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
	Cottage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	
	Danville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Denison (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
	Destin (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
	Feuring	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	
	Forza	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	
	Guthrie (N/A Rustic)	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
	Hanover (N/A Rustic)	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
	Harvey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	
	Highland (N/A Rustic)	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
	Hollibrune (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
	Kentwood	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Legato	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	
	Loring (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
	Lynnville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Lyssa (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	

* Finishes not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

***Ceruse Finishes are not available with Vintage Clear and Vintage Touch

– Bristol finish is not available with Rustic Pecan

– Desert Pewter is not available with Rustic Pecan

PECAN AND RUSTIC PECAN (continued)																									
PECAN RUSTIC PECAN +5%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN																		TECHNIQUE				
			Butternut	Chinchilla	Desert	Kodiak	Miso	Natural	Nutmeg	Pika	Porch Swing	Riverbed	Sable	Sage	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Natural Ceruse***	Grey Ceruse***	Bristol*	Burnt Sienna*	Antiquing	Vintage Clear
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	15%	25%	30%	50%	10%	15%	15%
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○		○		○		○																Techniques are only restricted by door styles
	Pewter	10%			○																				
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○											
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○													
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○					○								
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○					○								
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○								
DOOR	Madrid	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Marion	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Melbourne (N/A Rustic)	7	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Monterey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
	Morris	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Perin (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Plainfield	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Plymouth	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Portage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Province (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
	Richfield (N/A Rustic)	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Riff** (N/A Rustic)	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Sanibel (N/A Rustic)	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Tamryn	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Tunisia**	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Ultima	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Vail**	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
	Wakefield (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Winthrop (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Woodward (N/A Rustic)	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
Wyatt	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	

* Finishes not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

***Ceruse Finishes are not available with Vintage Clear and Vintage Touch

– Bristol finish is not available with Rustic Pecan

– Desert Pewter is not available with Rustic Pecan

QUARTERSAWN OAK																											
QUARTERSAWN OAK +10%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN																				TECHNIQUE				
			Butternut	Chinchilla	Desert	Kodiak	Miso	Natural	Nutmeg	Pika	Porch Swing	Riverbed	Sable	Sage	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Natural Ceruse***	Truffle	Grey Ceruse***	Bungalow*	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch	
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	15%	15%	25%	50%	10%	15%	15%		
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							Techniques are only restricted by door styles			
	Pewter	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○							
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○												
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○															
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○					○										
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○					○										
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○							
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○							
DOOR	Adagio	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Aldon	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Beckwith	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		
	Benson	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	Blair	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		
	Bravura	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		
	Brookside Arch	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		
	Brookside Cathedral	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		
	Brookside Square	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		
	Calendo	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		
	Cayhill	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		
	Clio	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		
	Conklin	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	Cottage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	Danville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	Desoto**	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●						
	Feuring	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		
	Forza	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		
	Hanover	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	Harvey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	Heritage	3	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●		
	Highland	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		
	Hollibrunne	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		
	Jax	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●		
	Kadey	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●		
	Kali	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●		
	Kentwood	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		
	Laroche	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●		
	Legato	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		
	Loring	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		
	Lyssa	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		

* Finishes not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

***Ceruse Finishes are not available with Vintage Clear and Vintage Touch

– Veneer Slab door styles require two week additional lead time: Desoto, Pennison, and Tarin.

QUARTERSAWN OAK (continued)																										
QUARTERSAWN OAK +10%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN																			TECHNIQUE				
			Butternut	Chinchilla	Desert	Kodiak	Miso	Natural	Nutmeg	Pika	Porch Swing	Riverbed	Sable	Sage	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Natural Ceruse***	Truffle	Grey Ceruse***	Bungalow*	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	15%	15%	25%	50%	10%	15%	15%	
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○								Techniques are only restricted by door styles
	Pewter	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○					
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○										
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○														
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○						○								
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○						○								
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○						
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○						
DOOR	Madrid	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Manor	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Marion	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Mecca	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Metro	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Milena	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
	Monterey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Morris	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Pennison**	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●			●	●	
	Perin	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Plainfield	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Plymouth	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Portage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Puritan	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Renner	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Riff**	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Rory	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Tamryn	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Tarin**	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●				●	
	Tessa	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
	Tunisia**	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Ultima	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Vail**	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Wyatt	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	

* Finishes not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

***Ceruse Finishes are not available with Vintage Clear and Vintage Touch

– Veneer Slab door styles require two week additional lead time: Desoto, Pennison, and Tarin.

WALNUT																									
WALNUT +20%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN																			TECHNIQUE			
			Butternut	Chinchilla	Desert	Kodiak	Miso	Natural	Nutmeg	Pika	Porch Swing	Riverbed	Sable	Sage	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Natural Ceruse***	Truffle	Grey Ceruse**	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	15%	15%	25%	10%	15%	15%	
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○						Techniques are only restricted by door styles		
	Pewter	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○			○					
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○										
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○													
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○						○							
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○						○							
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○				
	Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○				
DOOR	Adagio	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Aldon	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	
	Anson	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	
	Artesia	7	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Bancroft	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Barrington	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	
	Beckwith	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Benson	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Blair	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	
	Bravura	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Brighton	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Brookside Square	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Brookside Arch	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Brookside Cathedral	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Calendo	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Cayhill	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Clio	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Conklin	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Cottage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Danville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Delray	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	
	Denison	6	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Desoto**	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●				
	Destin	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Feuring	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Forza	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Guthrie	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Hanover	5	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Harvey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Heritage	3	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	
	Highland	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Hollibrune	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Jax	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	
	Kadey	0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	
	Kali	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	
	Kentwood	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	

* Finishes not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

***Ceruse Finishes are not available with Vintage Clear and Vintage Touch

– Veneer Slab door styles require two week additional lead time: Desoto, Pennison, and Tarin.

WALNUT (continued)																									
WALNUT +20%		Glaze Upcharge/ Price Column	STAIN																		TECHNIQUE				
			Butternut	Chinchilla	Desert	Kodiak	Miso	Natural	Nutmeg	Pika	Porch Swing	Riverbed	Sable	Sage	Smokey Hills	Canyon	Chestnut	Labrador	Pumice*	Natural Ceruse***	Truffle	Grey Ceruse***	Antiquing	Vintage Clear	Vintage Touch
Finish Upcharge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	10%	10%	10%	15%	15%	25%	10%	15%	15%	
GLAZE	Coffee	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							
	Pewter	10%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○				
	Onyx	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									
	Porcelain	15%	○	○	○		○	○		○	○	○													
	Cappuccino	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○						○							
	Hazelnut	15%	○	○	○			○		○	○	○						○							
	Ebony	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○				
Sepia	15%	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○					
DOOR	Legato	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Loring	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Lynnville	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Lyssa	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Madrid	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Manor	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Marion	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Mecca	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Milena	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Monterey	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Morris	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Pennison**	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Perin	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Plainfield	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Plymouth	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Portage	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Province	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Provincial	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Puritan	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Renner	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Richfield	7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Riff**	6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Sanibel	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Tamryn	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Tarin**	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Tessa	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Ultima	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Vail**	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Wakefield	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Williamsburg	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Winthrop	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Woodward	5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Wyatt	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

* Finishes not available with Antiquing, Vintage Clear, or Vintage Touch

** Door style not available with Coffee or Pewter Glaze

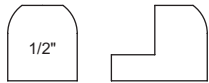
***Ceruse Finishes are not available with Vintage Clear and Vintage Touch

– Veneer Slab door styles require two week additional lead time: Desoto, Pennison, and Tarin.

PREP FOR GLASS & MULLION DOORS

Mullion doors are shipped with loose glass retainer clip. Glass is not included. Resin or glass inserts are available for an additional fee, please see insert sections for selections and pricing. The interior of prep for glass and mullion door cabinets will have a matching interior finished with the same finish as the cabinet exterior. Prep for Glass or Mullion Style prices listed on the following pages are only for the modification, please be sure to include the square foot price for the actual door as well when purchasing door(s) without cabinetry. (See *Panel Section*)

MULLION PROFILES INSERT FRAME PROFILES



MULLION INSERT - 1/4" Roundover

Anson, Artesia, Bancroft, Barrington, Cayhill, Conklin, Delray, Denison, Destin. Hanover, Heritage, Highland, Hollibrunne, Loring, Marco, Melbourne, Pezzo, Province, Provincial, Richfield, Riff, Salona, Sanibel, Wakefield, Williamsburg, Woodward.



MULLION INSERT - Square

Adagio, Beckwith, Bravura, Brentwood, Brighton, Calendo, Cancun, Desoto, Guthrie, Kadey, Kali, Laroche, Madrid, Mecca, Monterey, Morris, Pennison, Perin, Plainfield, Puritan, Tarin, Vail, Winthrop.



MULLION INSERT - Outside Coved

Clio, Cottage, Danville, Feuring, Forza, Kentwood, Legato, Lyssa, Renner, Rory, Wyatt.

MULLION PROFILES



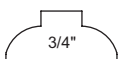
INTEGRAL MULLION - Beveled

Benson, Blair, Tamryn, Tessa.



INTEGRAL MULLION - Coved

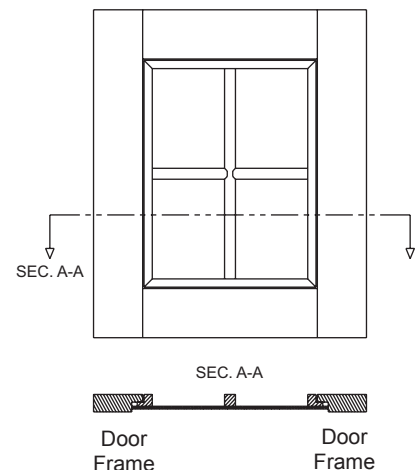
Manor, Marion, Plymouth, Portage.



INTEGRAL MULLION - Lipped Roundover

Aldon, Brookside Arch, Brookside Cathedral, Brookside Square, Harvey, Lynnville, Milena, Ultima.

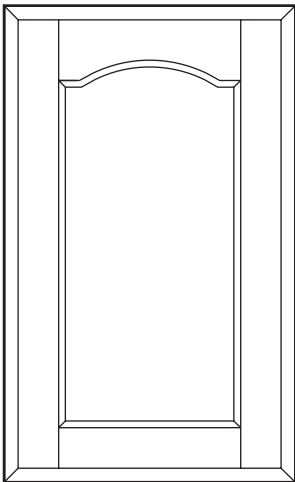
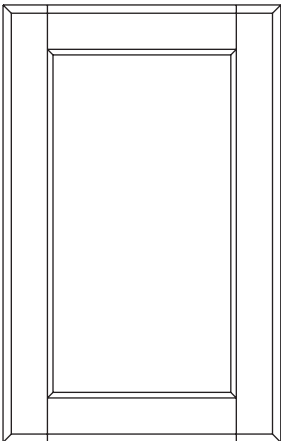
Mullion insert cross section detail



NOTES/CAUTIONS:

- * Maximum glass thickness is 3/8".
- * Mullion doors are not available on radius doors.
- * Mullion or Prep for glass doors over 48" high will receive a horizontal rail for support.
- * Glass not included
- * Mullion doors ship with a loose glass retainer clip
- * See insert section for available inserts
- * Pricing listed is only for the modification, include the square foot price for the door.
- * Maximum glass thickness is 3/8".
- * Mullion doors not available on radius doors
- * Mullion or Prep for glass doors over 48" high will receive a horizontal rail for support

PREP FOR GLASS



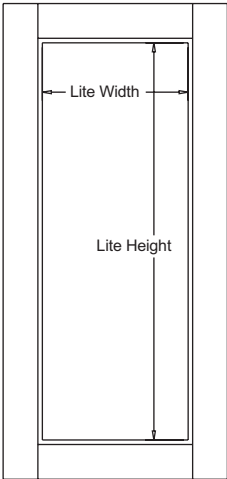
CATALOG #	\$
GPREP (door code)	\$167 PER DOOR
UGPREP (upper door code)	\$167 PER DOOR
LGPREP (lower door code)	\$167 PER DOOR

- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- For arched, cathedral, or square door styles.

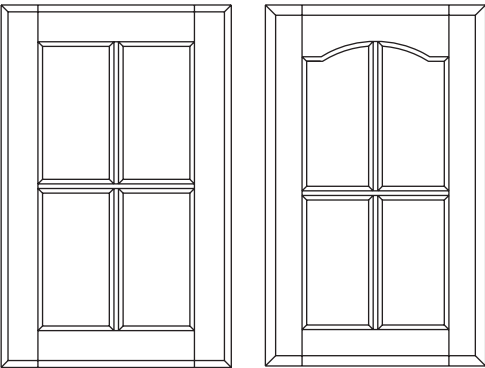
NOTES:

- Glass not included
- See insert section for available inserts
- Pricing listed is only for the modification, include the square foot price for the door.
- Maximum glass thickness is 3/8".

When referring to door size ratio restrictions for Mullion Styles on the following pages: D, M, Q, K, T, Y, and W, we are actually referring to "lite" dimensions detailed in drawing to the right.



MULLION STYLE A*

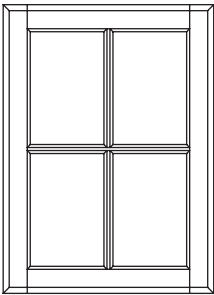


CATALOG #	\$
GPREPA (door code)	\$504 PER DOOR
UGPREPA (upper door code)	\$504 PER DOOR
LGPREPA (lower door code)	\$504 PER DOOR

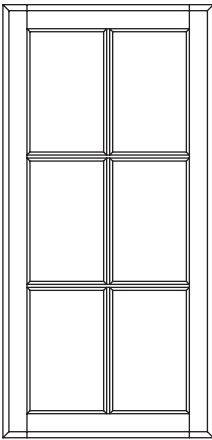
- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- For arched, cathedral, or square door styles.

Door	Minimum
Height	9 1/8"
Width	9 5/8"

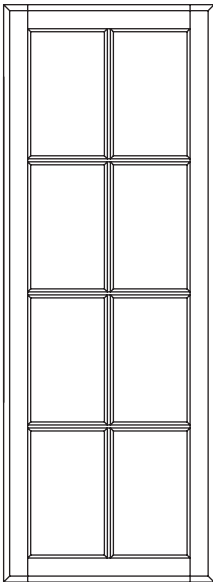
Cabinet Height	Lites
9 1/8" - 27 1/16"	4
27 1/8" - 39"	6
39 1/8" - 48"	8



4 - Lites



6 - Lites



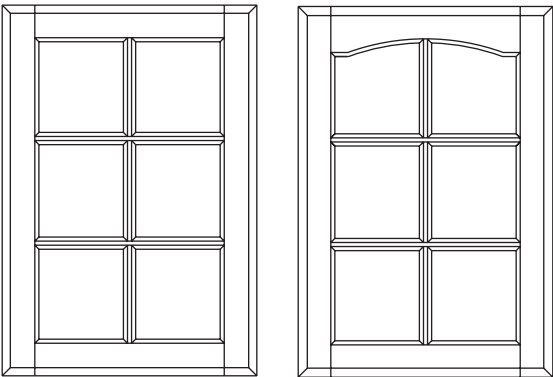
8 - Lites

NOTES:

- Glass not included
- Mullion doors ship with a loose glass retainer clip
- See insert section for available inserts
- Pricing listed is only for the modification, include the square foot price for the door.
- Maximum glass thickness is 3/8".
- Mullion doors not available on radius doors

*Styles A and H mullion are the same except that style H receives an additional set of lites for the same height cabinet than style A.

MULLION STYLE H*

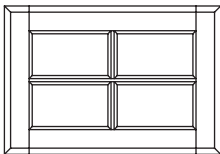


CATALOG #	\$
GPREPH (door code)	\$504 PER DOOR
UGPREPH (upper door code)	\$504 PER DOOR
LGPREPH (lower door code)	\$504 PER DOOR

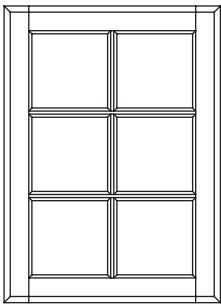
- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- For arched, cathedral, or square door styles.

Door	Minimum
Height	9 1/8"
Width	9 5/8"

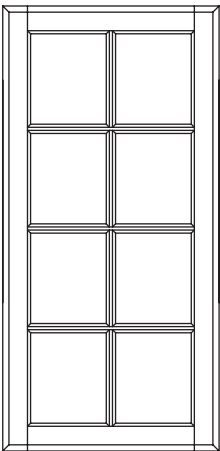
Cabinet Height	Lites
9 1/8" - 16 1/2"	4
16 9/16" - 27 1/16"	6
27 1/8" - 39"	8
39 1/8" - 48"	10



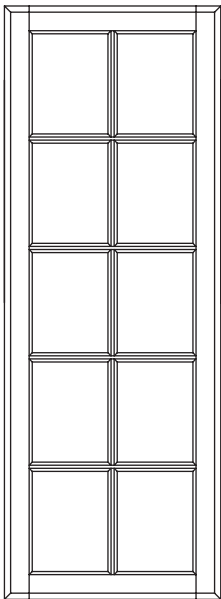
4 - Lites



6 - Lites



8 - Lites



10 - Lites

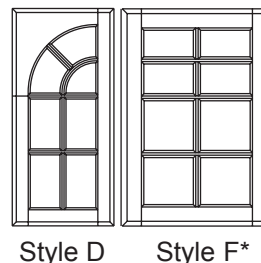
NOTES:

- Glass not included
- Mullion doors ship with a loose glass retainer clip
- See insert section for available inserts
- Pricing listed is only for the modification, include the square foot price for the door.
- Maximum glass thickness is 3/8".
- Mullion doors not available on radius doors

*Styles A and H mullion are the same except that style H receives an additional set of lites for the same height cabinet than style A.

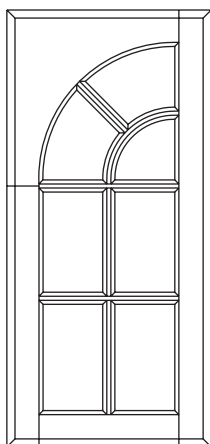
*The Mullion spacing, both vertically and horizontally will vary on style D due to the change in radius. For example: If placing a wall cabinet 24" wide adjacent to a wall cabinet 30" wide, the mullions will not align. When placing a standard wall cabinet next to a cabinet with style D mullions, use style F mullions in the standard cabinet for horizontal alignment. Style F is a customized style A that can only be used in conjunction with style D for alignment purposes on cabinets with equal heights.

When Style F mullion are used in conjunction with Style D mullions, the horizontal mullions will align to match as shown in drawing to the right.



Style D Style F*

MULLION STYLE D - SQUARE W/ARCH*



CATALOG #	\$
GPRED (door code)	\$575 PER DOOR
UGRED (upper door code)	\$575 PER DOOR
LGRED (lower door code)	\$575 PER DOOR

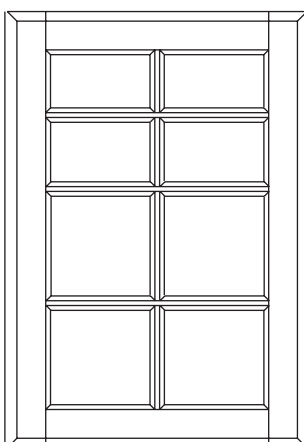
- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door lite height must be at least twice the door lite width.
Example: door lite width of 10" requires a minimum door lite height of 20".
- Not available with arched doors or Glass Door Panel (GDP) inserts.

Door	Minimum
Height	9 1/8"
Width	9 5/8"

NOTES:

- Glass not included
- Mullion doors ship with a loose glass retainer clip
- See insert section for available inserts
- Pricing listed is only for the modification, include the square foot price for the door.
- Maximum glass thickness is 3/8".
- Mullion doors not available on radius doors

MULLION STYLE F*

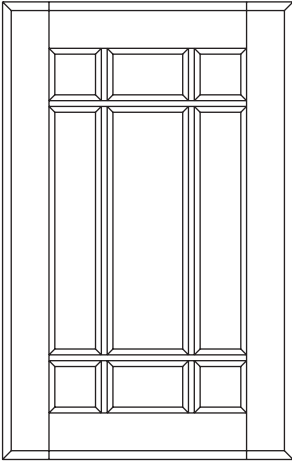


CATALOG #	\$
GPREF (door code)	\$504 PER DOOR
UGREF (upper door code)	\$504 PER DOOR
LGREF (lower door code)	\$504 PER DOOR

- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Only to be used in conjunction with Style D mullion cabinets.
- Door lite height must be at least twice the door lite width.
Example: door lite width of 10" requires a minimum door lite height of 20".
- Not available with arched doors.

Door	Minimum
Height	9 1/8"
Width	9 5/8"

MULLION STYLE B



CATALOG #	\$
GPREP B (door code)	\$504 PER DOOR
UGPREPB (upper door code)	\$504 PER DOOR
LGPREPB (lower door code)	\$504 PER DOOR

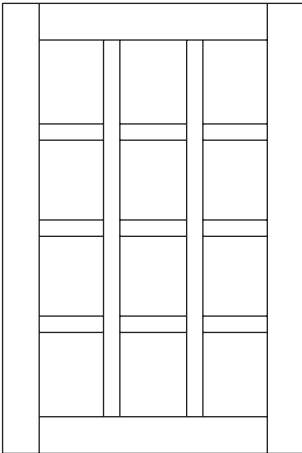
- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Heights over 39 1/16" and under 48", will have an additional horizontal center mullion bar.
- Not available with arched doors.

Door	Minimum
Height	9 1/8"
Width	9 5/8"

NOTES:

- Glass not included
- Mullion doors ship with a loose glass retainer clip
- See insert section for available inserts
- Pricing listed is only for the modification, include the square foot price for the door.
- Maximum glass thickness is 3/8".
- Mullion doors not available on radius doors

MULLION STYLE I



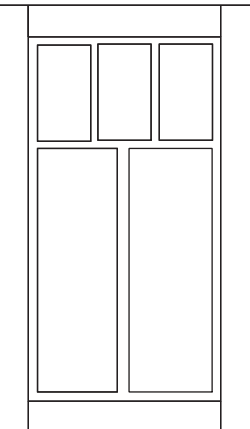
CATALOG #	\$
GPREPI (door code)	\$504 PER DOOR
UGPREPI (upper door code)	\$504 PER DOOR
LGPREPI (lower door code)	\$504 PER DOOR

- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- 1" wide mullion bars.
- Not available with arched doors.

Door	Minimum
Height	12"
Width	12"

Cabinet Height	Lites
12" - 27 1/16"	9
27 1/8" - 39"	12
39 1/8" - 48"	15

MULLION STYLE J

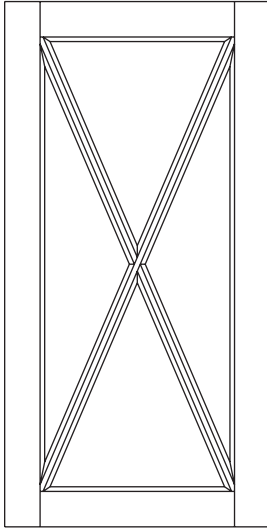


CATALOG #	\$
GPREP J (door code)	\$504 PER DOOR
UGPREP J (upper door code)	\$504 PER DOOR
LGPREP J (lower door code)	\$504 PER DOOR

- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Mullion configuration is 1/3 over 2/3.
- Not available with arched doors.

Door	Minimum
Height	9 1/8"
Width	9 5/8"

MULLION STYLE L



CATALOG #	\$
GPREPL (door code)	\$504 PER DOOR
UGPREPL (upper door code)	\$504 PER DOOR
LGPREPL (lower door code)	\$504 PER DOOR

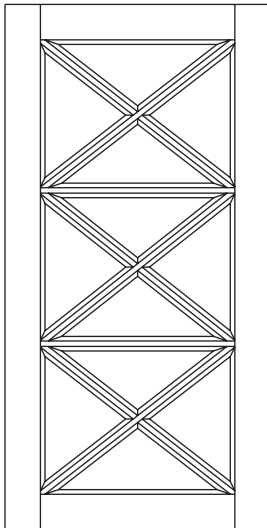
- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Not available with arched doors.

Door	Minimum
Height	11 1/2"
Width	11 1/2"

NOTES:

- Glass not included
- Mullion doors ship with a loose glass retainer clip
- See insert section for available inserts
- Pricing listed is only for the modification, include the square foot price for the door.
- Maximum glass thickness is 3/8".
- Mullion doors not available on radius doors

MULLION STYLE M

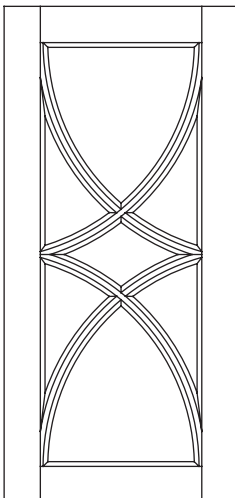


CATALOG #	\$
GPREPM (door code)	\$575 PER DOOR
UGPREPM (upper door code)	\$575 PER DOOR
LGPREPM (lower door code)	\$575 PER DOOR

- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail and height and width of door lite ratio are based upon each section separately.
- Door lite height must be at least twice the door lite width.
Example: door lite width of 10" requires a minimum door lite height of 20".
- Not available with arched doors.

Door	Minimum
Height	26 5/16"
Width	11 1/2"

MULLION STYLE Q

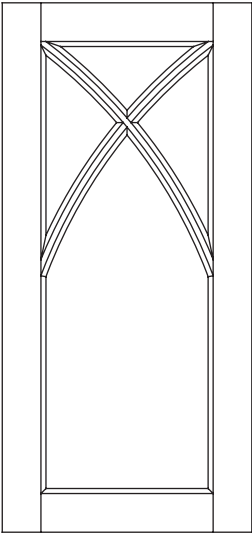


CATALOG #	\$
GPREPQ (door code)	\$858 PER DOOR
UGPREPQ (upper door code)	\$858 PER DOOR
LGPREPQ (lower door code)	\$858 PER DOOR

- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail and height and width of door lite ratio are based upon each section separately.
- Door lite height must be at least twice the door lite width.
Example: door lite width of 10" requires a minimum door lite height of 20".
- Intersections of mullion curves will not align on different width or height doors.
- Not available with arched doors.
- On door styles using mullion inserts, mullion profile will always be square.

Door	Minimum
Height	26 5/16"
Width	11 1/2"

MULLION STYLE N



CATALOG #	\$
GPREP N (door code)	\$504 PER DOOR
UGPREP N (upper door code)	\$504 PER DOOR
LGPREP N (lower door code)	\$504 PER DOOR

- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Door height cannot be less than door width.
- Intersections of mullion curves will not align on different width or height doors.
- Not available with arched doors.

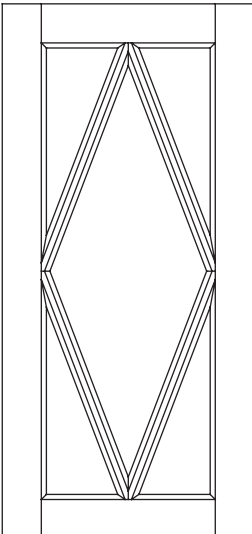
Door	Minimum
Height	11 1/2"
Width	11 1/2"

NOTES:

- Glass not included
- Mullion doors ship with a loose glass retainer clip
- See insert section for available inserts
- Pricing listed is only for the modification, include

- the square foot price for the door.
- Maximum glass thickness is 3/8".
- Mullion doors not available on radius doors

MULLION STYLE V

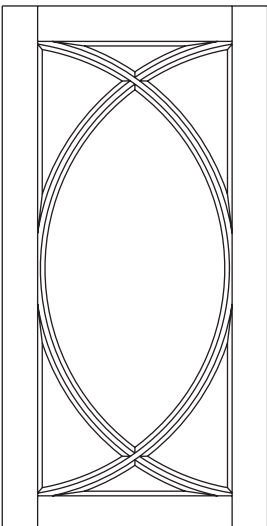


CATALOG #	\$
GPREP V (door code)	\$575 PER DOOR
UGPREP V (upper door code)	\$575 PER DOOR
LGPREP V (lower door code)	\$575 PER DOOR

- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- Not available with arched doors.

Door	Minimum
Height	11 1/2"
Width	11 1/2"

MULLION STYLE K

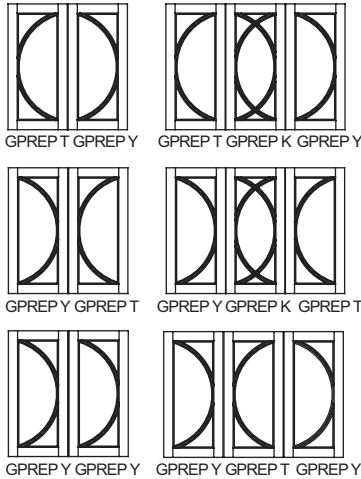


CATALOG #	\$
GPREP K (door code)	\$770 PER DOOR
UGPREP K (upper door code)	\$770 PER DOOR
LGPREP K (lower door code)	\$770 PER DOOR

- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail and height and width of door lite ratio are based upon each section separately.
- Door lite height must be at least twice the door lite width.
Example: door lite width of 10" requires a minimum door lite height of 20".
- Intersections of mullion curves will not align on different width or height doors.
- Not available with arched doors.
- On door styles using mullion inserts, mullion profile will always be square.

Door	Minimum
Height	26 5/16"
Width	11 1/2"

DESIGN TIP:

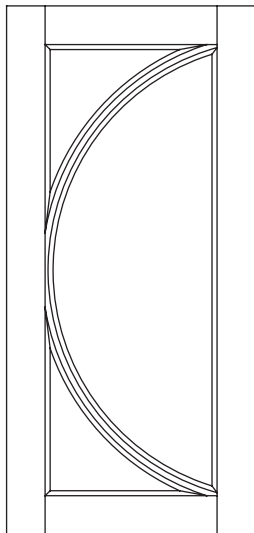


Mullion styles T, K, and Y are complimentary looks when used together in different combinations. When a single cabinet has two or more horizontal doors, mix and/or match mullion styles T, K, and Y to achieve a variety of looks. If ordering multiple mullion styles on one cabinet, be sure to note line position of mullion style within the cabinet on the order form. IE: GPREP T-left door, GPREP K-middle door, and GPREP Y-right door. See examples on left of different combination suggestions.

Special Note:

The greater the ratio of door lite height to door lite width, the more elongated the arches will appear. Samples show a 2:1 ratio which creates a more circular appearance.

MULLION STYLE T

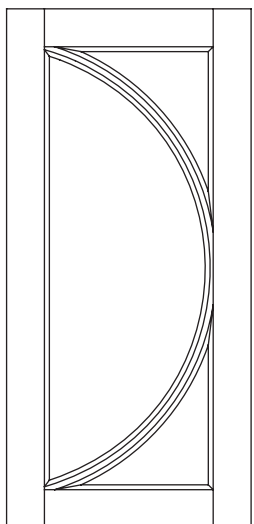


CATALOG #	\$
GPREPT (door code)	\$441 PER DOOR
UGPREPT (upper door code)	\$441 PER DOOR
LGPREPT (lower door code)	\$441 PER DOOR

- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail and height and width of door lite ratio are based upon each section separately.
- Door lite height must be at least twice the door lite width.
Example: door lite width of 10" requires a minimum door lite height of 20".
- Not available with arched doors.
- On door styles using mullion inserts, mullion profile will always be square.

Door	Minimum
Height	26 5/16"
Width	11 1/2"

MULLION STYLE Y

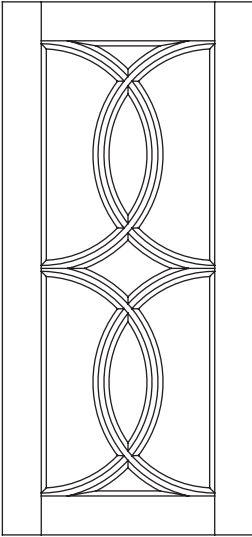


CATALOG #	\$
GPREPY (door code)	\$441 PER DOOR
UGPREPY (upper door code)	\$441 PER DOOR
LGPREPY (lower door code)	\$441 PER DOOR

- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail and height and width of door lite ratio are based upon each section separately.
- Door lite height must be at least twice the door lite width.
Example: door lite width of 10" requires a minimum door lite height of 20".
- Not available with arched doors.
- On door styles using mullion inserts, mullion profile will always be square.

Door	Minimum
Height	26 5/16"
Width	11 1/2"

MULLION STYLE W

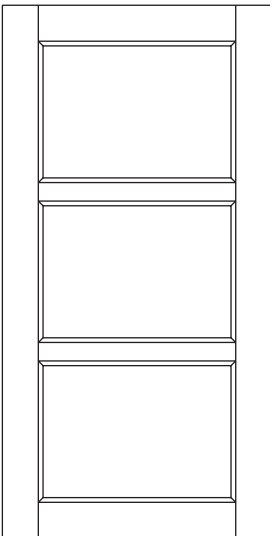


CATALOG #	\$
GPREPW (door code)	\$1052 PER DOOR
UGPREPW (upper door code)	\$1052 PER DOOR
LGPREPW (lower door code)	\$1052 PER DOOR

- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail and height and width of door lite ratio are based upon each section separately.
- Door lite height must be at least three times the door lite width.
Example: door lite width of 10" requires a minimum door lite height of 30".
- Intersections of mullion curves will not align on different width or height doors.
- Not available with arched doors.
- On door styles using mullion inserts, mullion profile will always be square.

Door	Minimum
Height	26 5/16"
Width	11 1/2"

MULLION STYLE Z



CATALOG #	\$
GPREPZ (door code)	\$504 PER DOOR
UGPREPZ (upper door code)	\$504 PER DOOR
LGPREPZ (lower door code)	\$504 PER DOOR

- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
- 1 1/2" wide mullion bars.
- For arched, cathedral, or square door styles.

Door	Minimum
Height	18 7/8"
Width	8 7/8"

Glass Door Panel Inserts (more styles continued on next page)

A variety of glass inserts are available. Prep for Glass or Mullion modification must be ordered in addition to the door panel insert. Glass insert is shipped loose and will need to be field installed.

NOTES/CAUTIONS:

- Not available for radius doors.
- Mullion styling available only with select glass panels: Clear, 1/2" Reeded, Satin Frost, Rice Paper-Light, Seedy on Clear, Clear Antique, and 1/8" Reeded. Due to the arched styling of Mullion Style D, it is not available with the Glass Door Panel inserts.
- Beveled glass is not available with the following door styles: Brighton, Brookside Arch, Metro, Tunisia, or Winthrop.
- Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail and two glass panels for height.
- Pricing is per door.
- Caution should be used with Pavillion, Chateau, Portico, Gallery, and Usonian glass panel inserts due to their distinct pattern and/or border when designing with: Brighton, Brookside Arch, Metro, Tunisia, or Winthrop.



CLEAR	
Approximately 1/4" thick	
Minimum door width = 9 5/8"	
CODE	\$ LIST PER DOOR
GDP101	409



1/2" REEDED	
Approximately 1/4" thick	
Minimum door width = 9 5/8"	
CODE	\$ LIST PER DOOR
GDP102	419



SATIN FROST	
Approximately 1/4" thick	
Minimum door width = 9 5/8"	
CODE	\$ LIST PER DOOR
GDP103	474



BEVELED	
Approximately 3/16" thick	
Minimum door width = 9 5/8"	
CODE	\$ LIST PER DOOR
GDP104	456



RICE PAPER-LIGHT	
Approximately 5/16" thick	
Minimum door width = 9 5/8"	
CODE	\$ LIST PER DOOR
GDP105	636

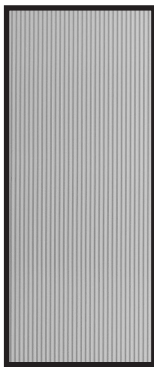


SEEDY ON CLEAR	
Approximately 5/16" thick	
Minimum door width = 9 5/8"	
CODE	\$ LIST PER DOOR
GDP106	625



CLEAR ANTIQUE	
Approximately 1/8" thick	
Minimum door width = 9 5/8"	
CODE	\$ LIST PER DOOR
GDP112	474

Glass Door Panel Inserts (styles continued from previous page)



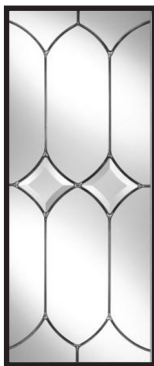
1/8" REEDED	
Approximately 1/8" thick	
Minimum door width = 9 5/8"	
CODE	\$ LIST PER DOOR
GDP114	419



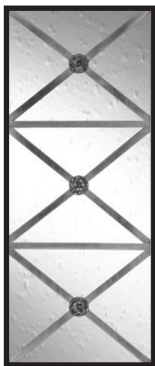
PAVILLION	
Approximately 3/8" thick	
Minimum door width = 11 1/2"	
CODE	\$ LIST PER DOOR
GDP107	506



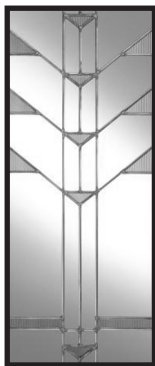
CHATEAU	
Approximately 3/8" thick	
Minimum door width = 11 1/2"	
CODE	\$ LIST PER DOOR
GDP108	625



PORTICO	
Approximately 3/8" thick	
Minimum door width = 11 1/2"	
CODE	\$ LIST PER DOOR
GDP109	625



GALLERY	
Approximately 5/16" thick	
Minimum door width = 11 1/2"	
CODE	\$ LIST PER DOOR
GDP110	611



USONIAN	
Approximately 3/8" thick	
Minimum door width = 11 1/2"	
CODE	\$ LIST PER DOOR
GDP111	659

ALUMINUM DOOR STYLE OFFERING

**** Two week additional lead time is required for Aluminum doors and drawer fronts.**

Select an aluminum door style in three steps:

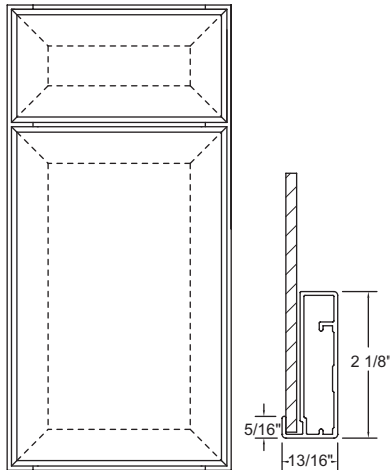
STEP 1: Select the Frame style.

STEP 2: Select Frame finish.

STEP 3: Select the center panel styling of your choice. Center panel selection is required.

STEP 1: Select door frame style.

Frame Style AF002



Price Column - See in STEP 2

Overlay Designer, Full

Door Minimum Width 5 1/2".

Door Minimum Height 8 1/2".

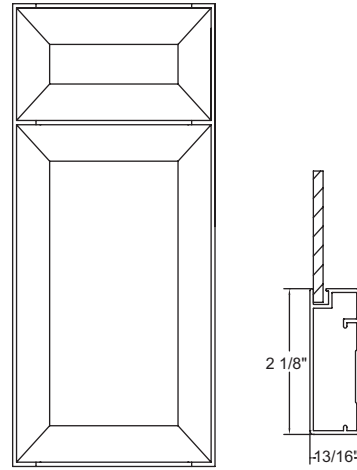
Door Maximum Height 65".

- No center rail or double panel available.

Drawer Front Minimum Width 5 1/2".

Drawer Front Minimum Height 5 1/2".

Frame Style AF003



Price Column - See in STEP 2

Overlay Designer, Full

Door Minimum Width 5 1/2".

Door Minimum Height 8 1/2".

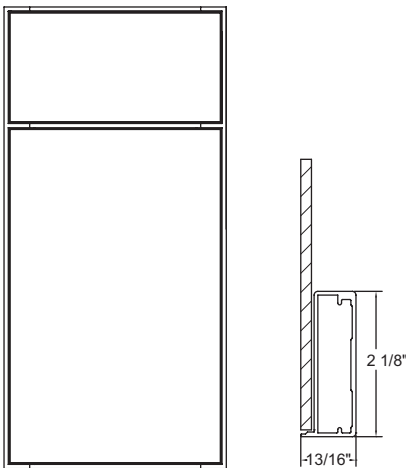
Door Maximum Height 65".

- No center rail or double panel available.

Drawer Front Minimum Width 5 1/2".

Drawer Front Minimum Height 5 1/2".

Frame Style AF006



Price Column - See in STEP 2

Overlay Designer, Full

Door Minimum Width 5 1/2".

Door Minimum Height 8 1/2".

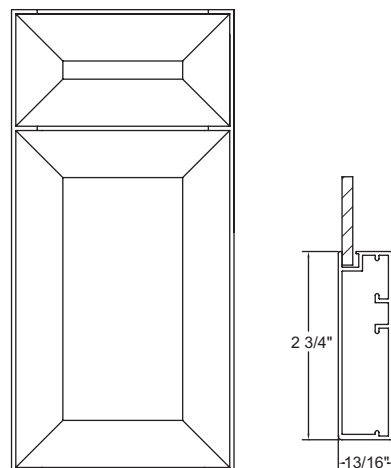
Door Maximum Height 65".

- No center rail or double panel available.

Drawer Front Minimum Width 5 1/2".

Drawer Front Minimum Height 5 1/2".

Frame Style AF007



Price Column - See in STEP 2

Overlay Designer, Full

Door Minimum Width 6 9/16".

Door Minimum Height 8 1/2".

Door Maximum Height 65".

- No center rail or double panel available.

Drawer Front Minimum Width 6 9/16".

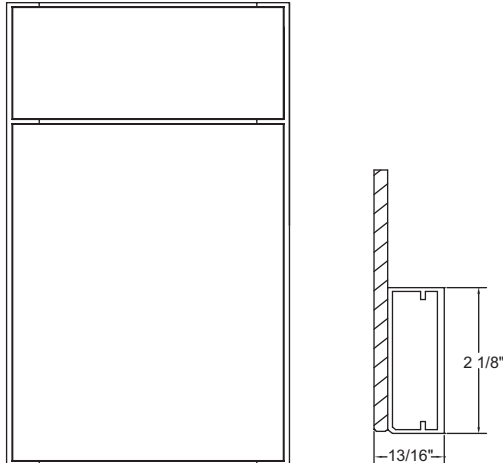
Drawer Front Minimum Height 6 9/16".

ALUMINUM DOOR STYLE OFFERING

**** Two week additional lead time is required for Aluminum doors and drawer fronts.**

STEP 1 continued: Select door frame style

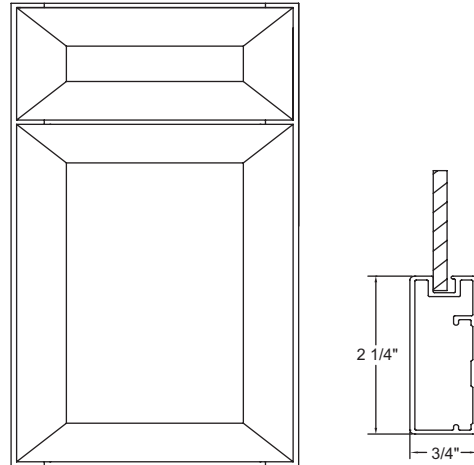
Frame Style AF010



Price Column - See in STEP 2

Overlay Designer, Full
 Door Minimum Width 5 1/2".
 Door Minimum Height 8 1/2".
 Door Maximum Height 65".
 - No center rail or double panel available.
 Drawer Front Minimum Width 5 1/2".
 Drawer Front Minimum Height 5 1/2".

Frame Style AF011



Price Column - See in STEP 2

Overlay Designer, Full
 Door Minimum Width 5 1/2".
 Door Minimum Height 8 1/2".
 Door Maximum Height 65".
 - No center rail or double panel available.
 Drawer Front Minimum Width 5 1/2".
 Drawer Front Minimum Height 5 1/2".

STEP 2: Select frame finish. Price column noted in Frame Finish Chart

Frame Finish								
Frame Style	Natural Aluminum	Brushed Stainless	Bronze Matte <i>New</i>	Chalk <i>New</i>	Onyx <i>New</i>	Arctic Silver <i>New</i>	Graphite <i>New</i>	Gold <i>New</i>
AF002	1	2	5	5	5	7	7	7
AF003	1	2	5	5	5	7	7	7
AF006	1	2	5	5	5	7	7	7
AF007	1	2	6	6	6	7	7	7
AF010	4	5	7	7	7	7	7	7
AF011	1	2	6	6	6	7	7	7

ALUMINUM DOOR STYLE OFFERING

**** Two week additional lead time is required for Aluminum doors and drawer fronts.**

STEP 3: Select the center panel styling of your choice. Center panel selection is required.

- Cabinet interior is either Standard or Finished as noted below.

Selection of the door/drawer front center panel style should be noted per line item on the order like a modification. The door/drawer front center panel will be combined with the door style frame and finish chosen in Steps 1 & 2 and manufactured as a complete door/drawer front.

Door Available				
	Code	Interior	\$ LIST PER PANEL	Restrictions
Clear Glass				
Clear	ACG01	Finished	1081	AF006 and AF010 not available

Standard Glass				
Satin	ASG01	Finished	1081	AF006 and AF010 not available
Low-Iron Clear	ASG02	Finished	1081	AF006 and AF010 not available
Smoked Grey	ASG03	Finished	1081	AF006 and AF010 not available
Bronze Clear <i>New</i>	ASG04	Finished	1081	AF006 and AF010 not available
Mirror <i>New</i>	ASG05	Finished	1656	-
Bronze Satin <i>New</i>	ASG06	Finished	1803	AF006 and AF010 not available
Grey Satin <i>New</i>	ASG07	Finished	1803	AF006 and AF010 not available

Pattern Glass				
Reeded	APG03	Finished	1252	AF006 and AF010 not available
Listral D	APG04	Finished	1252	AF006 and AF010 not available
Low-Iron Satin	APG05	Finished	1252	AF006 and AF010 not available

Architectural Resin				
Quattro Carbo	AAR05	Finished	2779	AF006 and AF010 not available
Linea Ivory	AAR07	Finished	2779	AF006 and AF010 not available

Door and Drawer Fronts Available				
	Code	Interior	\$ LIST PER PANEL	Restrictions
Backpainted Glass - Gloss				
White	ABG01	Standard	1656	-
Black	ABG02	Standard	1656	-
Sand	ABG04	Standard	1656	-
Bronze	ABG09	Standard	1656	-
Slate <i>New</i>	ABG10	Standard	1656	-
Navy <i>New</i>	ABG11	Standard	1656	-
Cream <i>New</i>	ABG12	Standard	1656	-
Mist <i>New</i>	ABG13	Standard	1656	-

Backpainted Glass - Matte				
White	ABM01	Standard	1980	-
Black	ABM02	Standard	1980	-
Sand	ABM04	Standard	1980	-
Bronze	ABM09	Standard	1980	-
Slate <i>New</i>	ABM10	Standard	1980	-
Navy <i>New</i>	ABM11	Standard	1980	-
Cream <i>New</i>	ABM12	Standard	1980	-
Mist <i>New</i>	ABM13	Standard	1980	-

- Back of backpainted glass insert panel will have to have a light grey backer. This backer ensures color consistency and acts as a durability protectant by keeping paint from being scratched.

ALUMINUM DOOR STYLE OFFERING

Aluminum Door Only

CATALOG #	\$
ALDOORL	30
ALDOORR	30
ALDOORN	30
Sq Ft Price/Minimum 2 Sq Ft	

- 2 SQ FT MINIMUM CHARGE, PER DOOR.
- Specify width first, height second.
- Specify prep for hinging: left (L), right (R), or no hinge (N).
- Doors are only prepped for hinging, hinges are not included.
- ALDOORN is intended for use as a door end kit to be applied to the side of a cabinet.
- Doors MUST be ordered with applicable Frame Style, Finish, and Door Panel.
- Radius, prep for glass, or mullion styling are not available with this product.
- Maximum Hinged Prepped Door Width 24".
- Maximum No Hinge Prepped Door Width 27".
- Maximum Door Height 64 1/2".

Aluminum Toe Kick

CATALOG #	\$
ALTK8	149
ALTKUD8	325

- ALTK8 is 4" high and 96" wide.
- ALTKUD8 is 9" high and 96" wide.
- Brushed Stainless Metal Laminate.

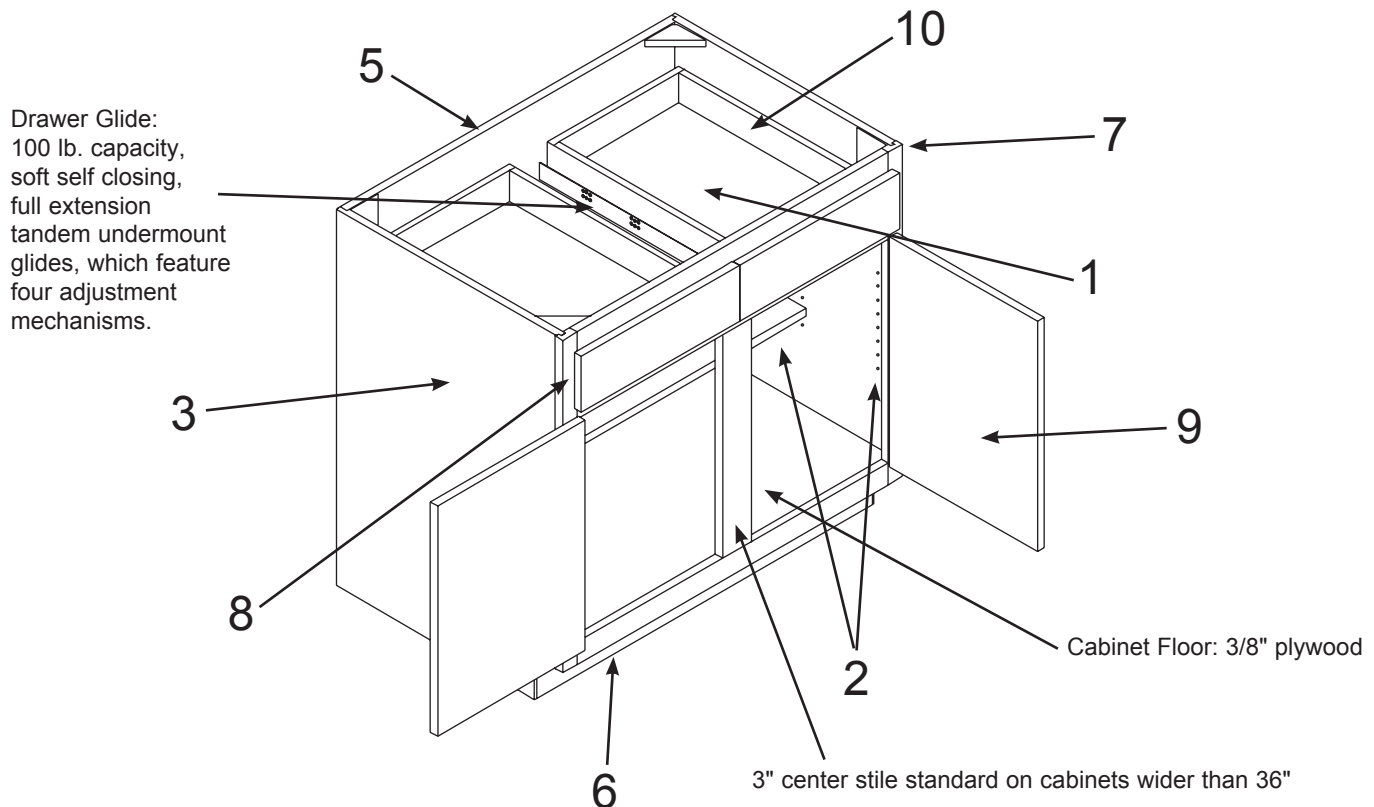
Aluminum Drawer Front Only

CATALOG #	\$
ALDWRFR	69

- Specify height first and width second.
- Maximum size is 3 square feet. For larger sizes, convert to Aluminum Door Only pricing (*see previous page*).
- Drawer Fronts MUST be ordered with applicable Aluminum Door Panel.
- Price is per drawer front.

CABINET SPECIFICATIONS

1. **Cabinet Interiors:** Specify by order. Laminated natural woodgrain or laminated white available at no charge. Natural hardwood veneer or matching available with an upcharge. Some cabinets will override specified interior, such as open cabinetry, and will be noted with the SKU.
2. **Shelves:** 3/4" thick plywood adjustable shelving, 1 1/4" adjustability increments, 5mm diameter hole size, base cabinet drilling starts 5 3/4" from cabinet bottom. Load Bearing floors and shelves can support 15 lbs. per square foot. Warranty does not cover overloading beyond this point.
3. **Side Panels:** Sides are 1/2" thick veneer core plywood except for when an opaque finished is used then it is a 1/2" plywood with medium density overlay (MDO).
4. **Tops and Bottoms:** Cabinet tops and bottoms are 3/8" veneer core plywood, dadoed into cabinets and frame. Top and bottom recess on wall cabinets is 1-1/4". Wall cabinet bottom and top will match the interior of cabinet.
5. **Backs:** Wall cabinet backs are 3/8" veneer core plywood with laminate. Base cabinet backs are 1/4" plywood with laminate and a 3/4" unfinished plywood back brace. Cabinet backs are rabbeted into the sides with a hanging rail installed behind the back on the top and floor of wall and tall cabinets.
6. **Toekicks:** 3/8" thick plywood sub-toekick is attached between the end panels. Toe space standard height is 4" with 3" depth. 1/4" thick toekick skins are available in 8-foot lengths for application to the toekick space after installation for a custom appearance. Toekick skins in 1/4" plywood in wood veneer is available in 8' lengths for application after installation. Opaque Toekick skins will be MDO.
7. **Corner Blocks:** The corners of base cabinets are secured by corner blocks that are glued and nailed keeping the cabinet square and sturdy.
8. **Face Frames:** Face frames are constructed of 3/4" solid wood and joined by dowel pins or steel screws. Face frames are joined to cabinet sides via the tongue and groove method, eliminating any nail holes in the face frame. The "scribe" also known as "reveal" on the exterior back side of the face frame stile is 1/16".
9. **Doors and Drawer Fronts:** Depending on the style selected, door and drawer fronts may be 3/4" thick solid double raised panels, reversed raised flat panels, veneer flat panel or MDF center panel for opaque door styles. All raised and reversed raised panel doors are joined by tongue and groove, while mitered doors are joined by fingerjoint and dowel method for superior strength. All veneer doors and drawer fronts have an engineered core, providing a stable consistent substrate for veneer application.
10. **Dovetail Drawer and Drawer Guides:** Drawers are constructed of 5/8" closed grain wood, joined at all four corners by dovetail joints. Drawer bottoms are 1/4" closed grain wood dadoed into the drawer sides, front and back. Drawer front is attached to the drawer box with wood screws. Standard drawer guides are totally concealed tandem, full extension undermount, self-closing guide featuring a 90 lb. weight capacity and easy release feature. Soft close guides are standard on all cabinet drawers, ROT's and ROS's 12" deep or deeper. Drawer guides are adjustable at the front and back.
11. **Hinges:** Cabinetry includes integrated soft-close cup hinges where available. Product details will denote non-applicable cabinetry. Beaded Inset options include 6-way adjustable or decorative finial hinging at no additional charge. Soft-close is not available for inset styles.



Our products meet or exceed the ANSI A161.1 performance and construction standards for kitchen and vanity cabinets as certified by ICC-ES (International Code Council Evaluation Service). Learn more at masterbrandcabinets.com/certifications.

TSCA Title VI is a U.S. regulation that sets formaldehyde emissions standards for composite wood products, such as hardwood plywood, medium-density fiberboard, and particleboard, as well as products containing them, such as furniture. It requires composite wood products to be tested and certified by EPA-recognized third-party certifiers using specific methods. This federal regulation applies to all states and territories in the U.S. and is identical to the California Air Resources Board (CARB) rule. Learn more at masterbrandcabinets.com/certifications.

All-plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

Styles, product availability and construction may vary slightly from those shown in this book due to material availability and/or design evolution. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Customer Service is available if your design requires verification of product availability and specifications.

WALL CABINETS

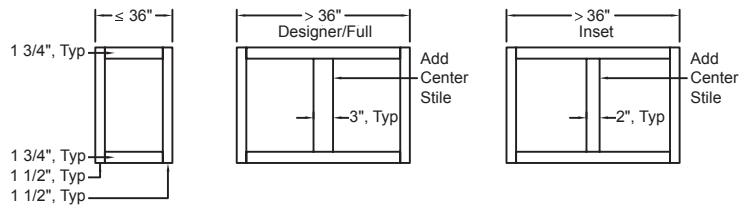
W303012

Cabinet Code Cabinet Width Cabinet Height Cabinet Depth

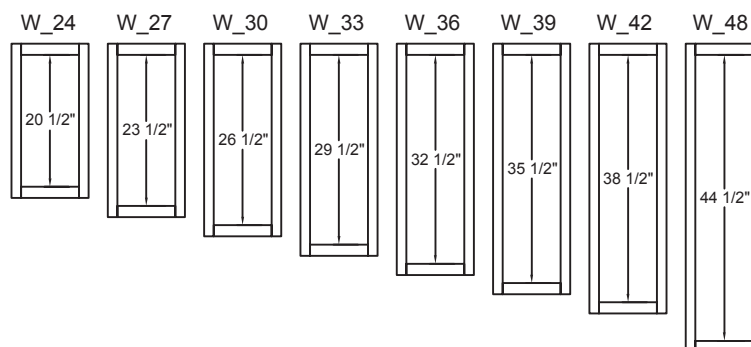
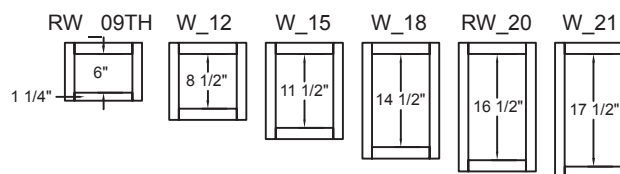
Standard depth on wall cabinets is 12" or 13" unless specified.
(L/R) = Specify Left and Right hand hinging or BD = Butt Doors
Center stile is standard on wall cabinets wider than 36".
Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.

Wall Cabinet Face Frame Openings

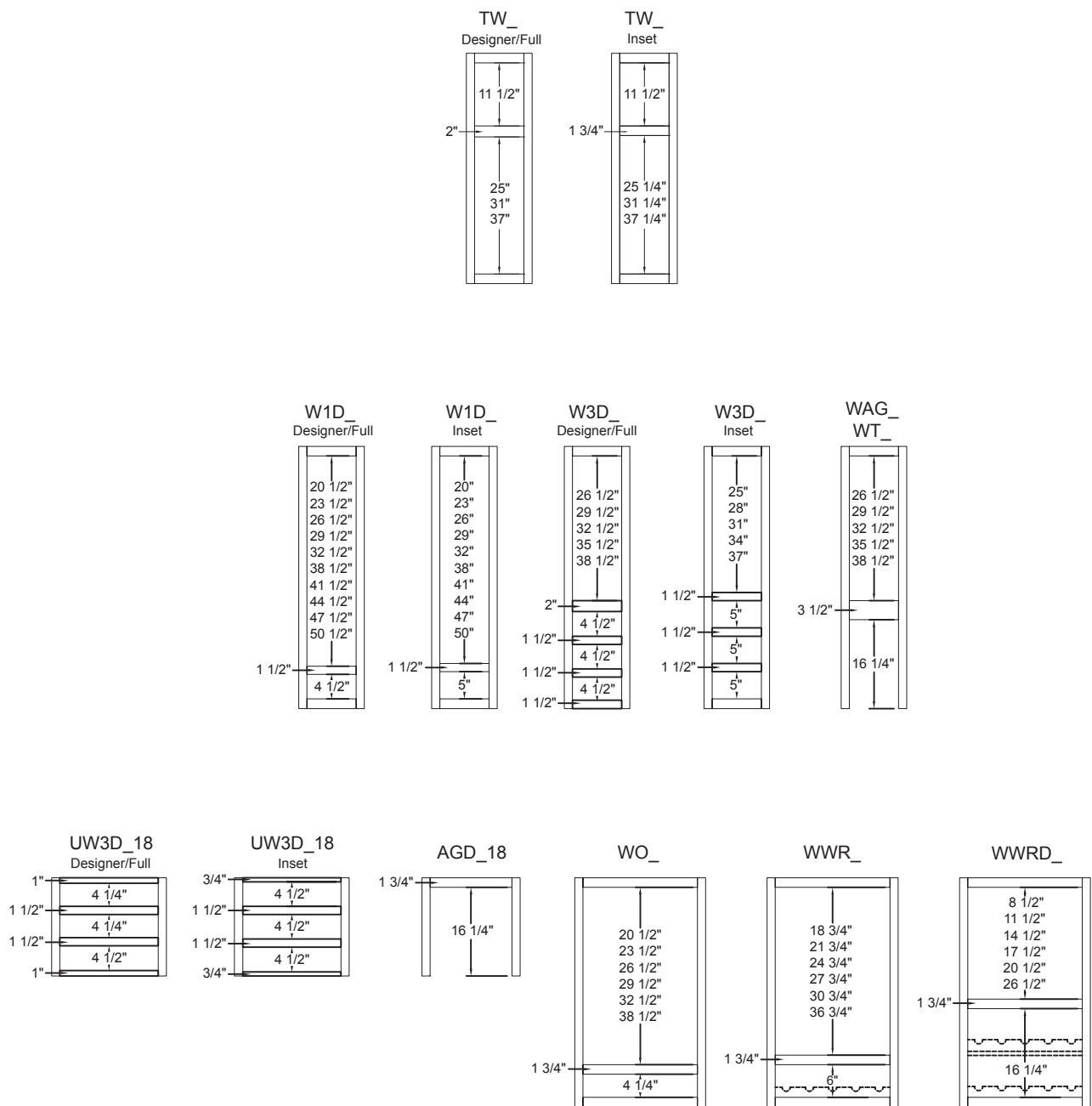
- 12" to 20 15/16" high cabinets have no shelf.
- 21" to 29 15/16" high cabinets have 1 adjustable shelf.
- 30" to 38 15/16" high cabinets have 2 adjustable shelves.
- 39" to 48" high cabinets have 3 adjustable shelves.
- 36" to 48" high cabinets will receive 3 hinges.



• Standard face frame dimensions. If dimensions are different on certain cabinets, the dimension will be called out below.

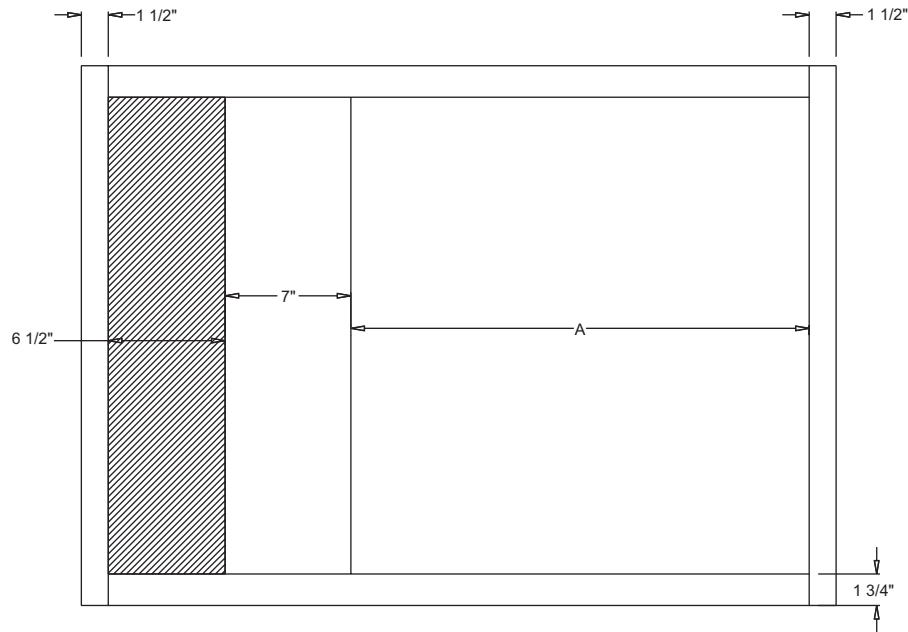


WALL CABINET OPENINGS CONT'D



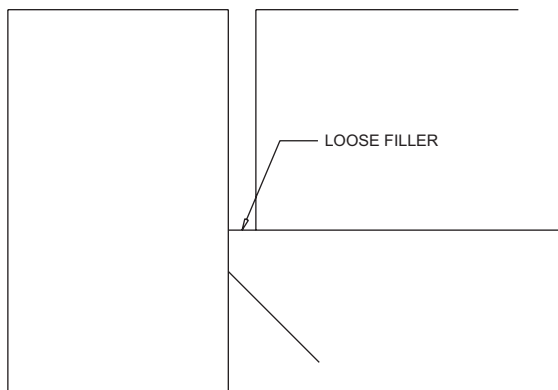
Blind Corner Wall Cabinet Face Frame and Opening Chart

All Overlays



A=

27"=10 1/2" opening
 30"=13 1/2" opening
 33"=16 1/2" opening
 36"=19 1/2" opening
 39" BD=22 1/2" opening
 42" BD=25 1/2" opening
 45" BD=28 1/2" opening
 48" BD=31 1/2" opening



- Designer overlay cabinets that butt into blind corner will require a filler when using decorative hardware or installing next to an appliance. On Designer and Full overlays, door will overlay the center stile 1/2". Door styles with prominent door profiles will require a 1/2" extended stile.
- Reduce width will make the door opening smaller.

BASE CABINETS

B30

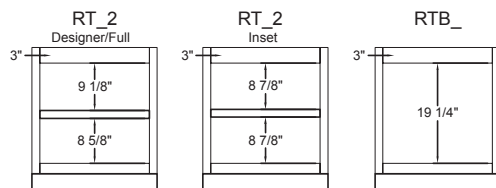
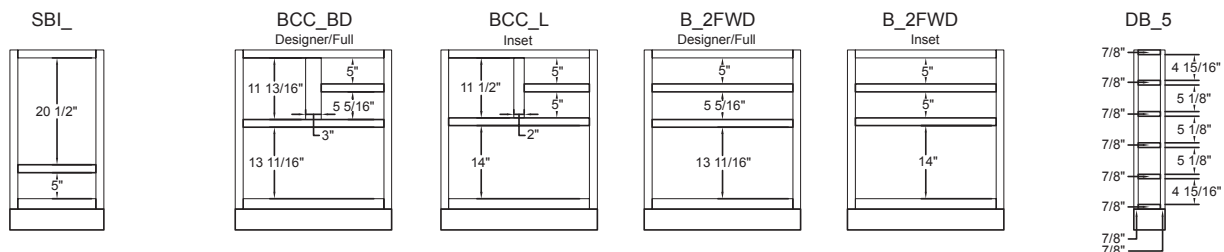
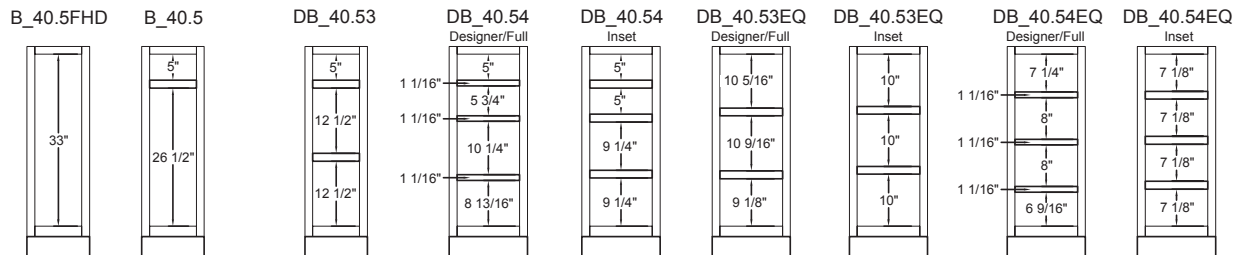
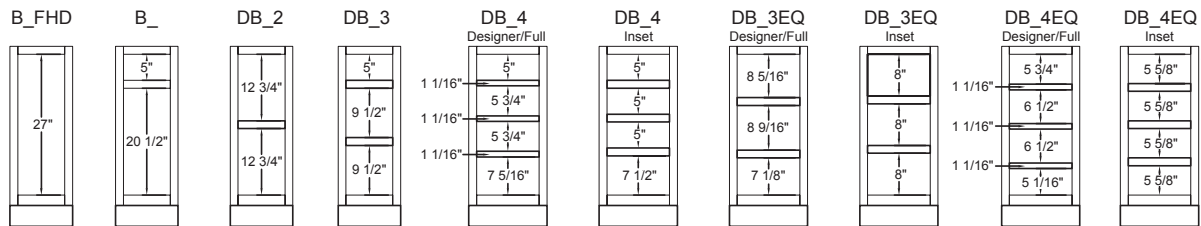
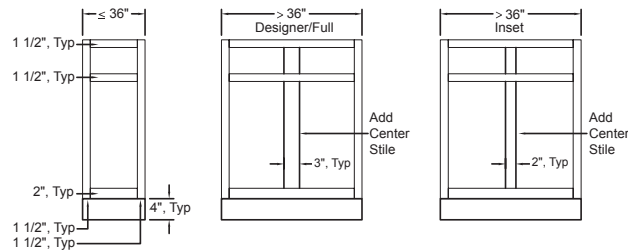
Cabinet Code Cabinet Width

Standard depth is 24" and standard height is 34 1/2" unless stated otherwise.

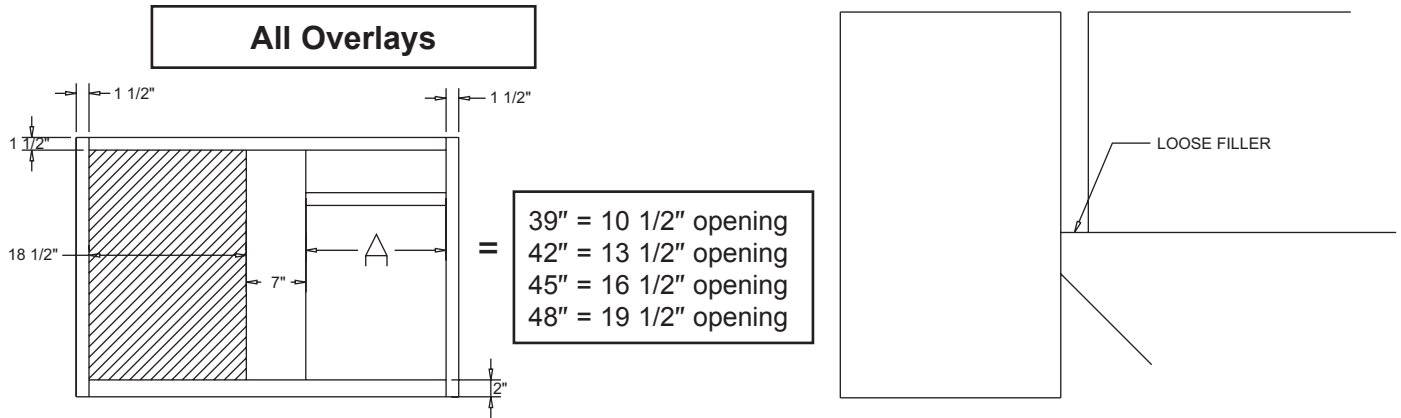
(L/R) = Specify Left and Right hand hinging or BD = Butt Doors.

Center stile is standard on base cabinets wider than 36".

Base Cabinet Face Frame Openings



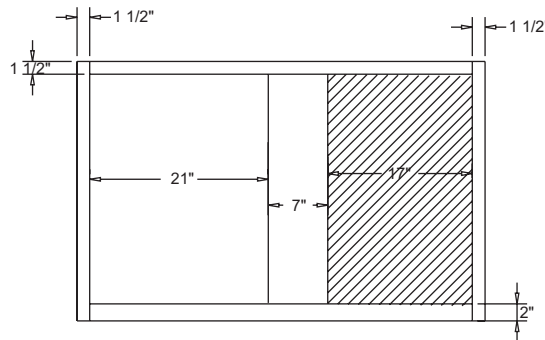
Blind Corner Base Cabinet Face Frame and Opening Chart



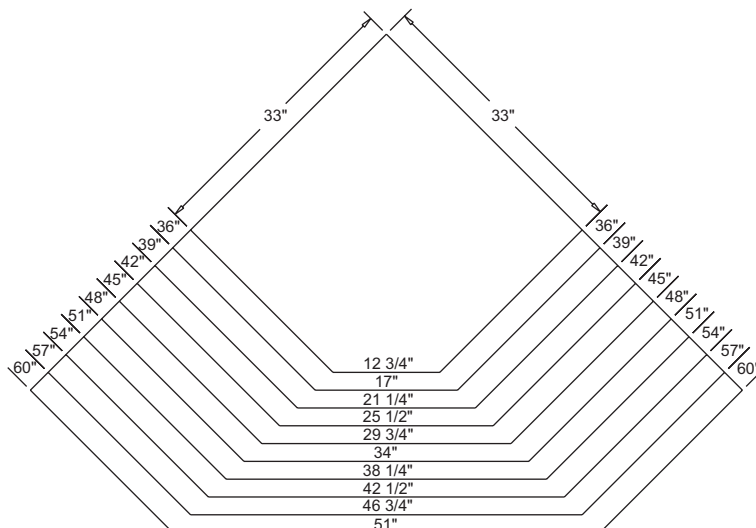
- Designer overlay cabinets that butt into blind corner will require a filler when using decorative hardware or installing next to an appliance. On Designer and Full overlays, door will overlay the center stile 1/2". Door styles with prominent door profiles will require a 1/2" extended stile.
- Reduce width will make the door opening smaller.

Blind Corner Base Cabinet with Chrome - Face Frame and Opening Chart

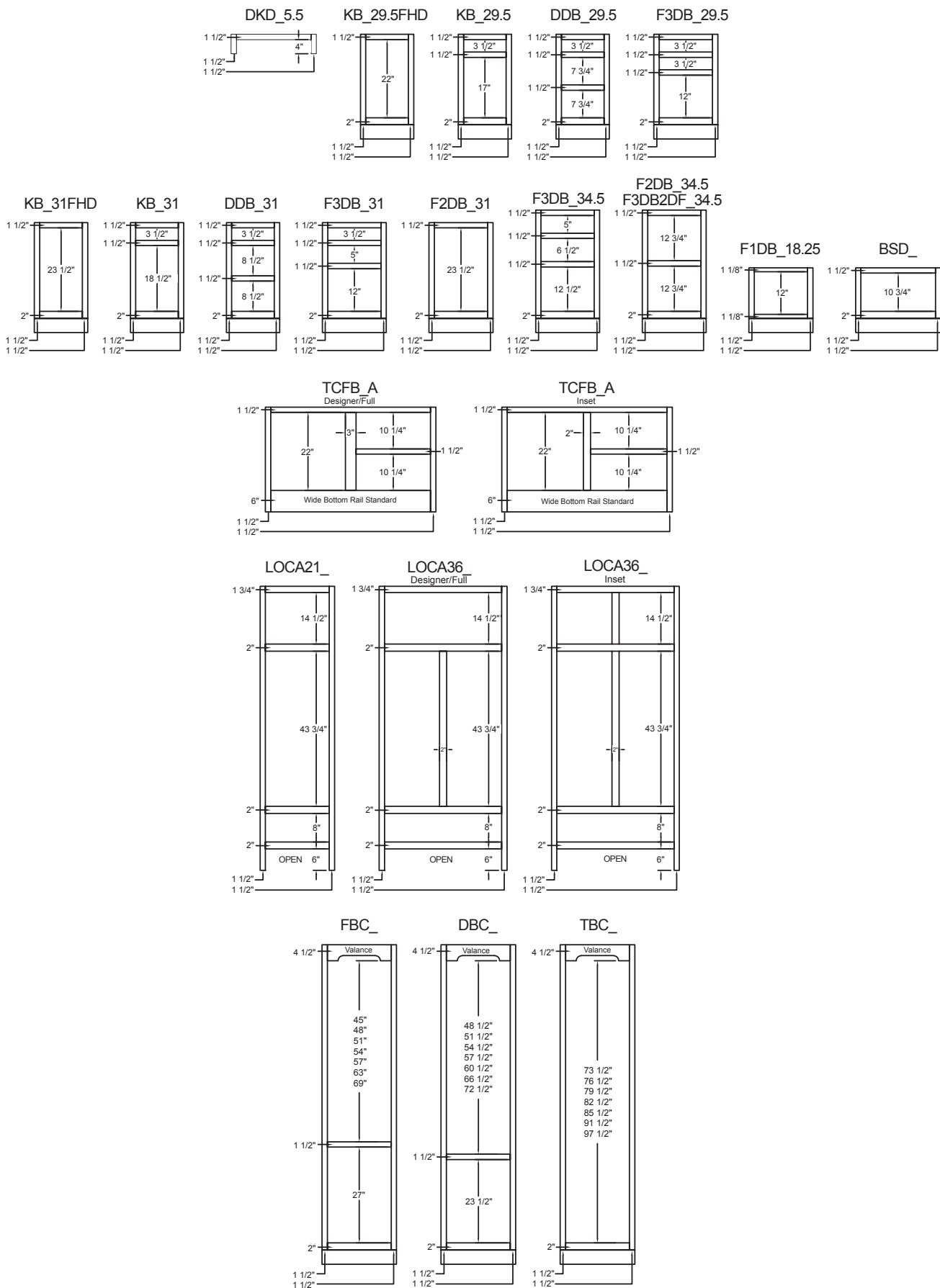
- Must pull 3" from wall.



Diagonal corner cabinet front dimensions with even base measurement



DESK AND FURNITURE FRAMES



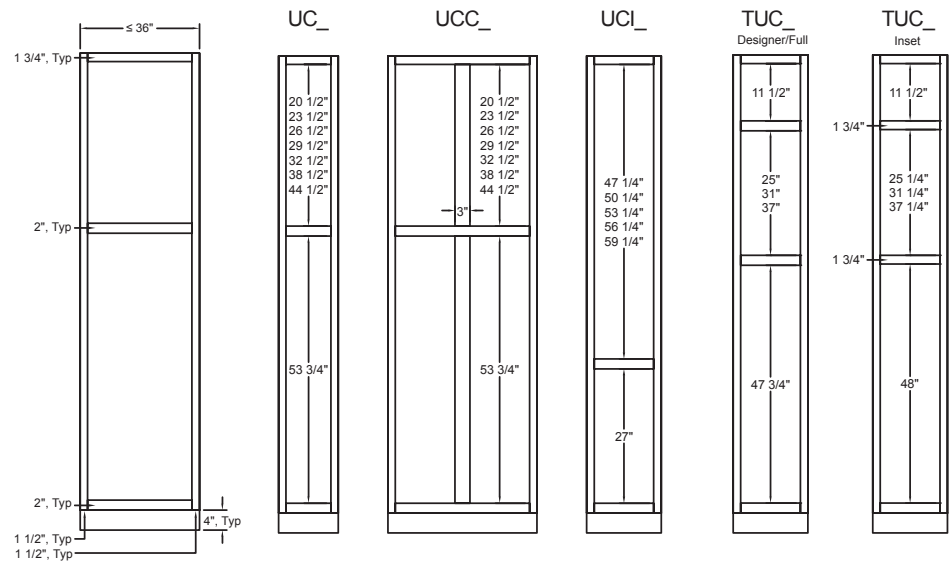
TALL CABINETS

UC308424

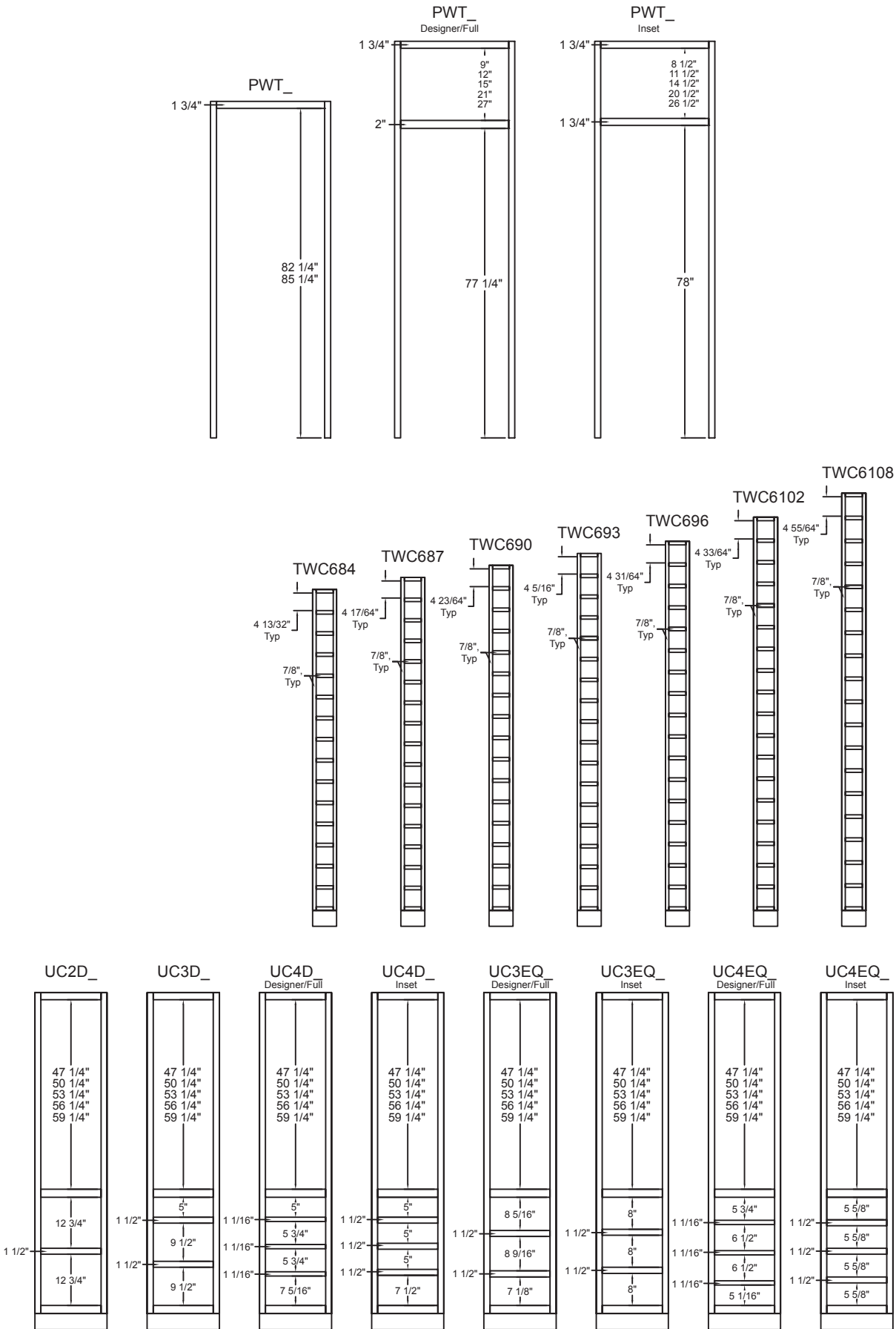
Cabinet Code Cabinet Width Cabinet Height Cabinet Depth

Ceiling and cabinet heights may require a loose toe kick platform to allow cabinet to be set upright.
(L/R) = Specify Left and Right hand hinging or BD = Butt Doors.
Center stile is standard on tall cabinets wider than 36".
Doors over 48" high will receive a center rail.
Top and bottom panel on large door in lower section will always be square regardless of door style.

Tall Cabinet Face Frame Openings



TALL CABINET OPENINGS CONT'D



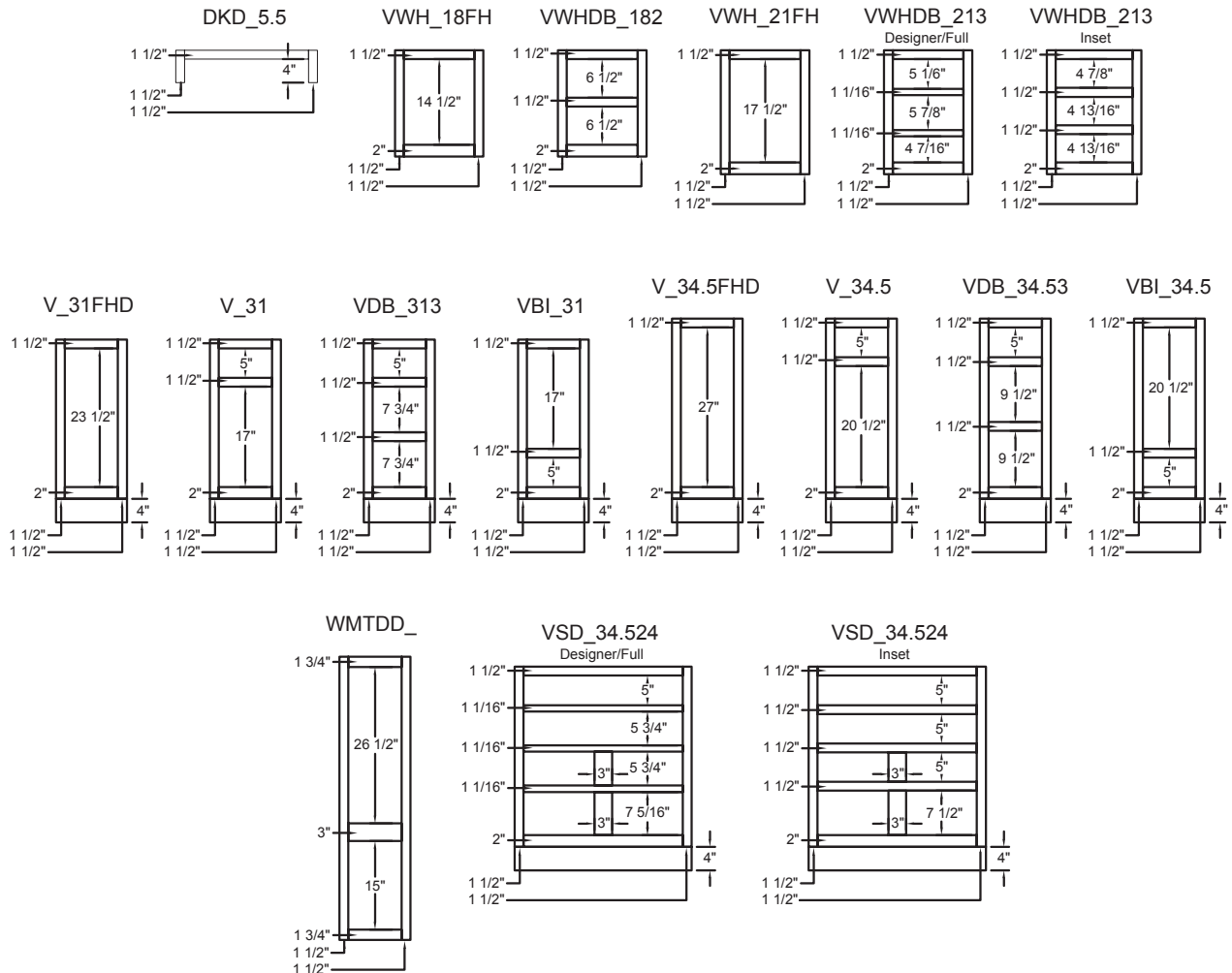
VANITY CABINETS

V241831SDR

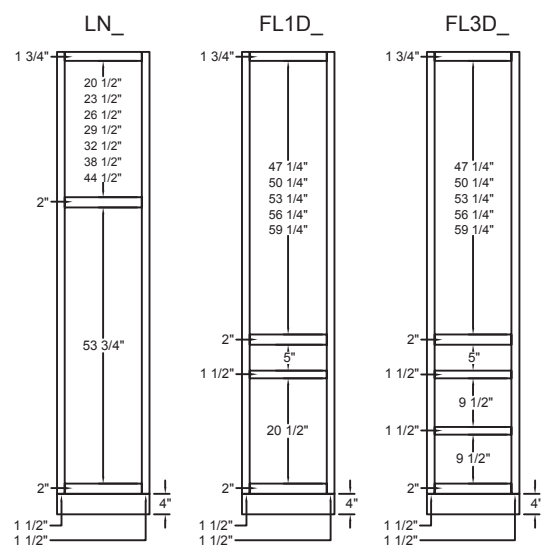
Cabinet Code Cabinet Width Cabinet Depth Cabinet Height Drawer Stack Location

(L/R) = Specify Left and Right hand hinging or BD = Butt Doors.
All depths are specified on vanity cabinets.

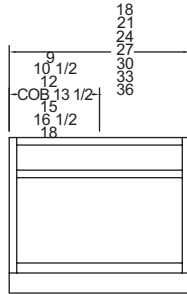
Vanity Cabinet Face Frame Openings



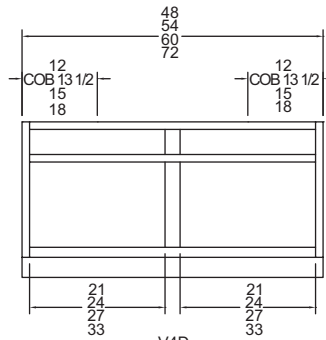
VANITY CABINET OPENINGS CONT'D



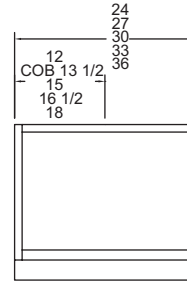
BOWL OPENINGS



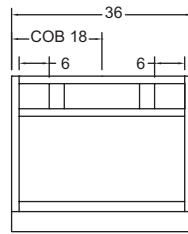
V



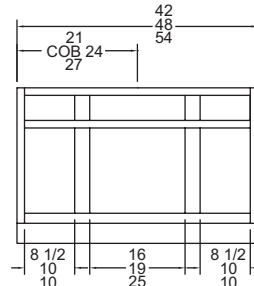
V4D



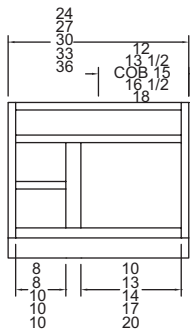
VFHD



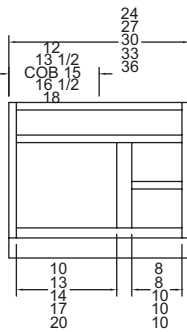
VTD



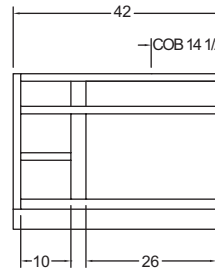
VTD



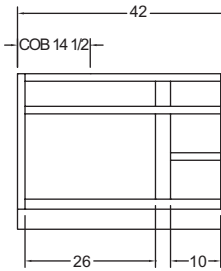
VSDL



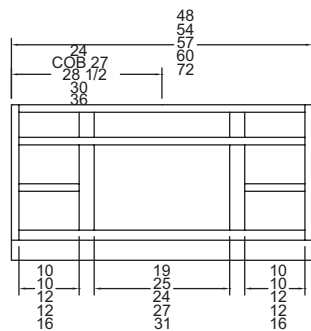
VSDR



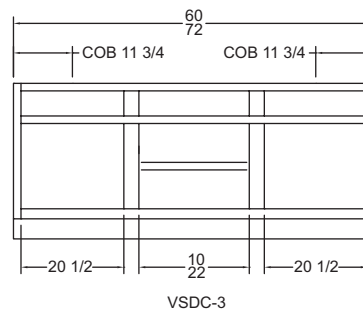
VSDL



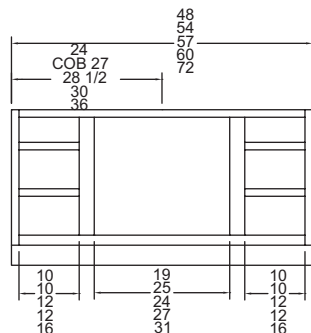
VSDR



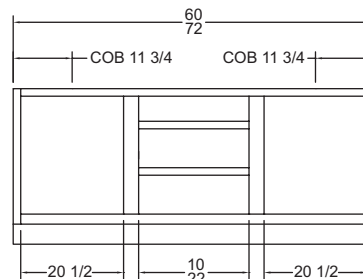
VSDLR



VSDC-3



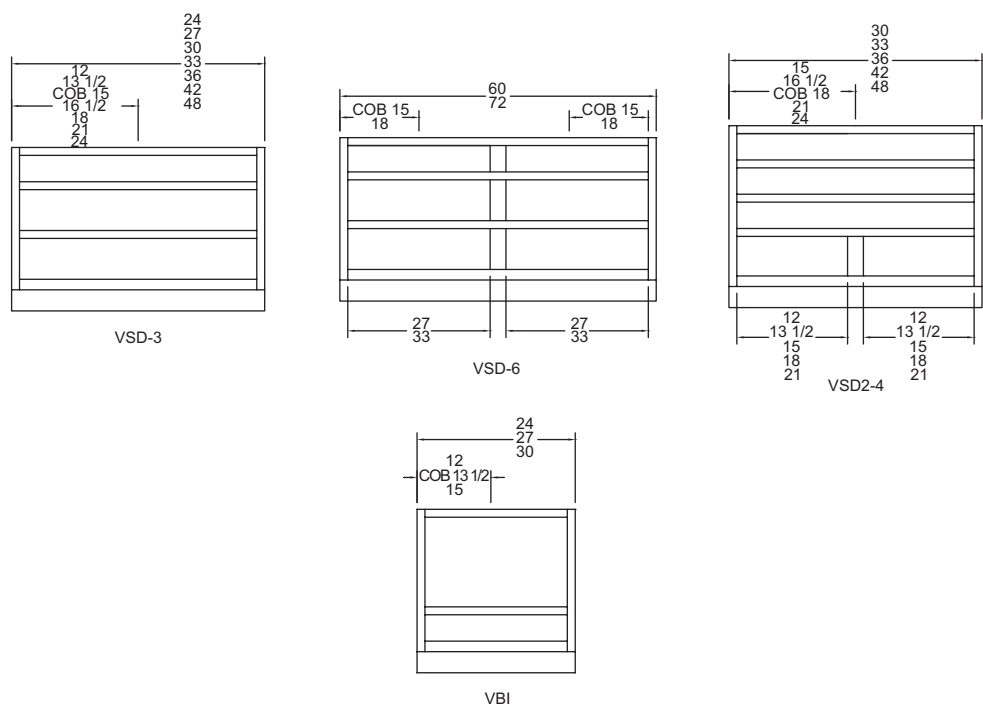
VFSDLR



VFSDC-3

COB - represents Center Of Bowl.

BOWL OPENINGS



COB - represents Center Of Bowl.

Modification Summary/Index

Description	Page	Code	Wall Price	Base Price	Tall Price	Trim Price
FRAME MODIFICATIONS						
Rail Modifications						
Wide Top Rail	E-4	MCWTR	\$153	\$153	\$153	-
Wide Bottom Rail	E-4	MCWBR	-	\$174	\$174	-
Extended Top Rail	E-5	MCETR	\$147	\$147	\$147	-
Extended Bottom Rail	E-5	MCEBR	\$109	-	-	-
Top Valance Rail	E-6	MCTVR	\$200	\$200	\$200	-
Bottom Valance Rail	E-6	MCBVR	\$236	\$236	\$236	-
Omit Bottom Rail & Floor	E-7	MCOBRF	\$0	\$0	\$0	-
Align Upper Section	E-8	MCAUS	\$153	-	\$153	-
Relocate Intermediate Rail & Floor	E-9	MCRIRF	\$153	\$153	\$153	-
Add Intermediate Rail & Floor	E-9	MCAIRF	\$282	\$321	\$321	-
Stile Modifications						
Wide Stile	E-10	MCWS(L/R)	\$147	\$147	\$184	-
Wide Stile Prep for Pilaster	E-10	MCWSP(L/R)	-	\$276	\$316	-
Fluted Wide Stile	E-11	MCFWS(L/R)	\$236	\$236	\$282	-
Chamfered Stile	E-12	MCCS(L/R)	\$107	\$107	\$107	-
Extended Stiles	E-12	MCES(L/R)	\$101	\$101	\$139	-
Fluted Extended Stile	E-13	MCFES(L/R)	\$184	\$184	\$236	-
Angled Extended Stile	E-14	MCAES(L/R)	\$147	\$147	\$184	-
Add Center Stile	E-14	MCACS	\$74	\$74	\$147	-
Additional Frame Mods						
Angled Front Corner	E-15	MCAFC(L/R)	\$307	\$443	\$530	-
Angled Front Corner with Flutes	E-15	MCAFCF(L/R)	\$390	\$530	\$603	-
Prep for Turned Post	E-16	MCPTP(L/R)	\$330	\$330	\$395	-
Filled Blind	E-17	MCFIL	\$101	\$101	-	-
Flush Finished Blind	E-17	MCFBL	\$282	\$282	-	-
Custom Face Frame	E-18	MCFF	\$107	\$107	\$107	-
Door and Face Frame	E-19	MCDFF	-25%	-25%	-25%	-
Face Frame Only	E-19	MCFFO	-75%	-75%	-75%	-
SIDE MODIFICATIONS						
Minimal Scribe Finished Ends	E-20	MCMSFE(L/R)	\$112	\$112	\$112	\$112
Miter Corner	E-20	MCMC(L/R)	\$196	\$281	\$374	\$321
Finished Ends	E-21	FIN(L/R/B)	\$0	\$0	\$0	-
Fixed Door On End	E-22	MCFDE(L/R)	\$361	\$465	\$1,014	\$726
Fixed Door On End, Flush	E-22	MCFDF(L/R)	\$361	\$465	\$1,014	\$726
Recess/Raised Panel Ends	E-23	MCRPE(L/R)	\$399	\$488	\$1,185	\$822
Inset Panel End	E-23	MCIPE(L/R)	\$399	\$488	\$1,185	\$822
Operating Door On End with Frame	E-24	MCODE(L/R)	\$512	\$589	\$1,093	-
3/4" End Panels	E-24	MC34EP	+10%	+10%	+10%	-
Manor House Side, Interior	E-25	MCMHSI(L/R)	\$37 SQ FT	\$37 SQ FT	\$37 SQ FT	-
Manor House Side, Exterior	E-25	MCMHSE(L/R)	\$37 SQ FT	\$37 SQ FT	\$37 SQ FT	-
Tongue & Groove Side, Interior	E-26	MCTGBSI(L/R)	\$115 SQ FT	\$115 SQ FT	\$115 SQ FT	-
Tongue & Groove Side, Exterior	E-26	MCTGBSE(L/R)	\$115 SQ FT	\$115 SQ FT	\$115 SQ FT	-
Angled End	E-27	MCAE(L/R)	\$307	\$436	\$530	-
Angled End with Doors	E-28	MCAED(L/R)	\$530	\$872	\$1,307	-
Prep to Attach End Panel on Side	E-29	MCPEP(L/R)	\$149	\$149	-	-
Side Extended Up	E-29	MCSEU(L/R)	\$153	\$153	\$193	-
Side Extended Back	E-30	MCSEB(L/R)	\$153	\$153	\$193	-
Side Extended Down	E-30	MCSED(L/R)	\$153	\$153	\$307	-

- Details for each modification can be found on the page referenced above.
- *Summary/Index continued on next page.*

Modification Summary/Index (continued)

Description	Page	Code	Wall Price	Base Price	Tall Price	Trim Price
TOP & BOTTOM MODIFICATIONS						
Prep for Finished Top Panel - Single Cabinet	E-31	MCPFT(U/I)	\$212	-	\$212	-
Prep for Finished Bottom Panel - Single Cabinet	E-31	MCPFB(U/I)	\$212	-	-	-
Prep for Finished Top Panel - Cabinet Run	E-32	PFT(L/R/B)	\$106	-	\$106	-
Prep for Finished Bottom Panel - Cabinet Run	E-32	PFB(L/R/B)	\$106	-	-	-
Flush Finished Top	E-33	MCFFT	\$236	\$236	\$236	-
Flush Finished Bottom	E-33	MCFFB	\$236	-	-	-
Finished Top	E-34	MCFINTP	\$276	-	\$276	-
Finished Bottom	E-34	MCFINBT	\$276	-	-	-
Recessed Bottom	E-35	MCRB	\$237	-	-	-
BACK MODIFICATIONS						
Recess/Raised Panel Back	E-36	MCRPB	\$102 SQ FT	\$102 SQ FT	\$102 SQ FT	-
Manor House Back, Interior	E-37	MCMHBI	\$37 SQ FT	\$37 SQ FT	\$37 SQ FT	-
Manor House Back, Exterior	E-37	MCMHBE	\$37 SQ FT	\$37 SQ FT	\$37 SQ FT	-
Tongue & Groove Back, Interior	E-38	MCTGBBI	\$115 SQ FT	\$115 SQ FT	\$115 SQ FT	-
Tongue & Groove Back, Exterior	E-38	MCTGBBE	\$115 SQ FT	\$115 SQ FT	\$115 SQ FT	-
Contrasting Color - Interior Back Panel	E-39	MCCBC	\$135	\$135	\$169	-
Finished Back	E-39	MCFB	\$321	\$321	\$550	-
Peninsula Cabinet	E-40	MPN	+50%	+50%	+50%	-
TOE SPACE MODIFICATIONS						
Recessed Toe Kick-Side	E-41	MCRTK(L/R)	-	\$0	\$0	-
Recessed Toe Kick-Back	E-41	MCRTKBK	-	\$0	\$0	-
Change Toe Space	E-42	MCCTS(D/H)	-	\$193	\$193	-
Loose Toe Kick Platform	E-43	MCTKP	-	\$0	\$0	-
Void Toe Kick	E-44	MCVTK	-	\$0	\$0	-
Toe Space Drawer	E-44	MCTSD	-	\$388	\$388	-
DOOR/HINGING MODIFICATIONS						
Push to Open Door	E-45	MDTOL	\$97/DOOR	\$97/DOOR	\$97/DOOR	-
Electronic Lift Operation	E-45	MCELO	\$1,676	-	-	-
Pocket Doors with Vertical Partitions	E-46	MCPDFVP	\$988	\$1,029	-	-
Flip-Up Pocket Doors	E-47	MCFPD	\$735	-	-	-
Bifold Doors	E-48	MCBFD/MCBFD(L/R)	\$193	\$193	-	-
Batten Doors/Drawers	E-48	MCBDR	\$101	\$101	\$101	-
Square/Round Pegs in Door/Drawer Fronts	E-49	RPEG/SPEG	\$63/DOOR	\$63/DOOR	\$63/DOOR	-
DRAWER/ DRAWER FRONT MODIFICATIONS						
Specie Natural Drawer Box & Roll Tray/Shelves	E-50	MCDBM/MCDBW	\$202/ DRW BOX	\$202/ DRW BOX	\$202/ DRW BOX	-
Stained Drawer Box/ROT/ROS	E-50	STACCM	\$249/ DRW BOX	\$249/ DRW BOX	\$249/ DRW BOX	-
Add Drawer Box w/Glides & Fronts	E-51	MCDBGF	\$395	\$395	\$395	-
Cabinet False Front	E-51	CFP/CFP(L/R/ALL)	-	\$0	-	-
Reduce Top Drawer Depth	E-52	MCRTDD(5/8)	-	\$107	-	-
Scooped Drawer	E-52	MCSD	-	\$69/ DRW BOX	-	-
Drawer Prep for Plumbing	E-52	MCPFP	-	\$78/ DRW BOX	-	-

- Details for each modification can be found on the page referenced above.
- *Summary/Index continued on next page.*

Modification Summary/Index (continued)

Description	Page	Code	Wall Price	Base Price	Tall Price	Trim Price
INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS						
Laminate Interior - White	E-53	MCIWHT	\$0	\$0	\$0	-
Laminate Interior - Woodgrain	E-53	MCIWDG	\$0	\$0	\$0	-
Natural Hardwood Veneer Interior	E-53	MCNVI	\$193	\$237	\$460	-
Matching Interior	E-54	MCMI	\$193	\$237	\$460	-
Contrasting Interior Color	E-54	MCCIC	\$212	\$212	\$266	-
Add Fixed Horizontal Partition	E-55	MCFHP	\$107	\$147	\$147	-
Add Fixed Vertical Partition	E-56	MCFVP	\$107	\$147	\$316	-
Additional Shelf	E-56	MCAS	\$147	\$269	\$269	-
Full Depth Shelf	E-56	MCFDAS	-	\$131	\$131	-
Solid Wood Shelves	E-57	MCSWS	+5%	+5%	+5%	-
Prep Shelf for Angled LED	E-57	MCPSALED	\$0	\$0	\$0	-
Furniture Shelves	E-58	MCFSHLF	+10%	+10%	+10%	-
Prep for Glass Shelf	E-58	MCPFGS	\$224	\$224	\$224	-
CABINET MODIFICATIONS						
Cabinet Case Only	E-59	DLALL	-30%	-30%	-30%	-
Cabinet Without Doors	E-59	DLDR	-10%	-10%	-10%	-
Cabinet Without Doors and Drawer Fronts	E-59	DLDRDF	-25%	-25%	-25%	-
Pipe Chase	E-60	MCPC	\$331	\$331	\$644	-
Combining Cabinets	E-60	MCCC	+10%	+10%	+10%	-
Sojourn Vanity Slatted Shelf	E-61	MCSVSS	-	+10%	-	-
REDUCE/OVERSIZE MODIFICATIONS						
Reduce Width	E-62	MCRW	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Reduce Depth	E-63	MCRD/MCRD(L/R/B)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Reduce Height	E-64	MCRH	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Oversize Width	E-65	MCOW	\$292	\$373	\$455	+25%
Oversize Depth	E-66	MCOD	\$240	\$320	\$398	+25%
Oversize Height	E-67	MCOH	\$292	\$373	\$455	+25%
TRIM MODIFICATIONS						
Finish Both Sides	E-68	MPFBS	-	-	-	+10%
Rosette Option	E-68	MROSET	-	-	-	\$87
1/2" Fluting	E-68	MFLUTE	-	-	-	\$0
APPLIANCE MODIFICATIONS						
Minimal Appliance Reveal	E-69	MCMAR	\$263/ OPENING	\$263/ OPENING	\$263/ OPENING	-
Flush Installation Application	E-70	MCFIA	\$510/ OPENING	\$510/ OPENING	\$510/ OPENING	-

- Details for each modification can be found on the page referenced above.
- Summary/Index continued from previous page.

Frame Rail Modifications

WIDE TOP RAIL

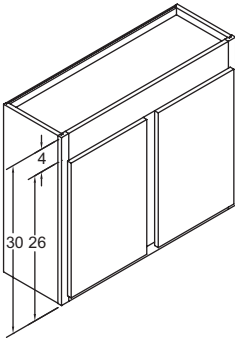
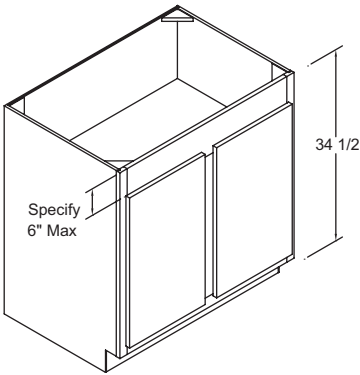
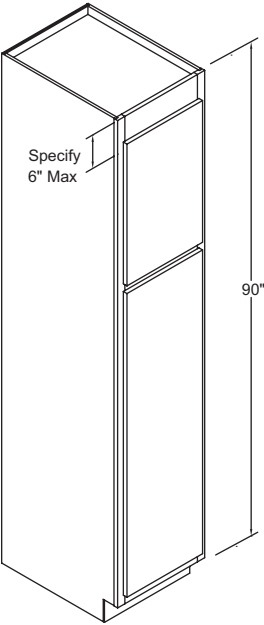
SECTION 100

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCWTR	153	153	153	-

This modification increases the height of the top rail of the face frame, up to 6" maximum. The doors and door opening reduce in height, overall cabinet height does not change.

- Specify height of reveal from top of door to top of cabinet in 1/16" increments.
- Minimum reveal is based off of overlay and cabinet type:
 - Designer overlay base minimum reveal is 5/16" and wall/tall minimum reveal is 1 1/4".
 - Full overlay base/wall/tall minimum reveal is 5/16".
 - Inset overlay base minimum reveal is 1 9/16" and wall/tall minimum reveal is 1 13/16".

Note: Not available for cabinets with factory installed pullouts and door mounted accessories, base cabinets with drawers or appliance cabinets.



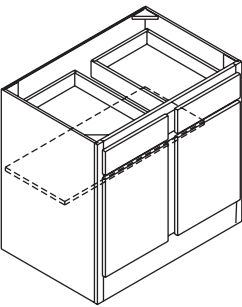
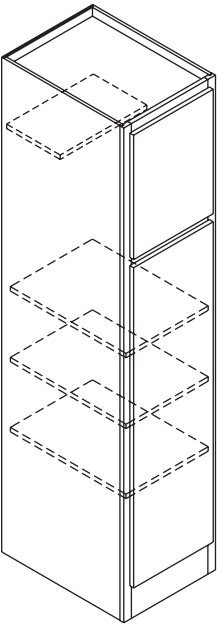
WIDE BOTTOM RAIL

SECTION 101

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCWBR	-	174	174	-

This modification creates a flush toe kick.

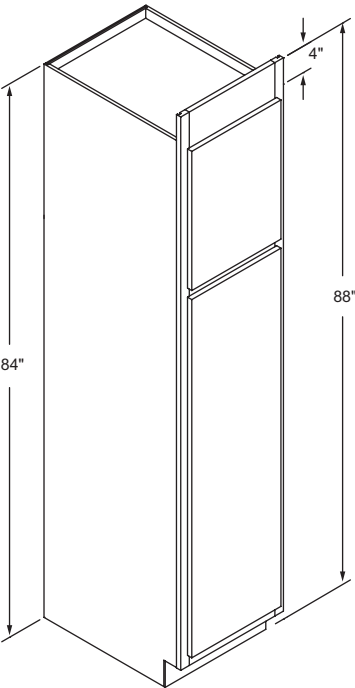
Note: Loose Toe kick Platform not available with this modification.



Frame Rail Modifications

EXTENDED TOP RAIL

SECTION 102

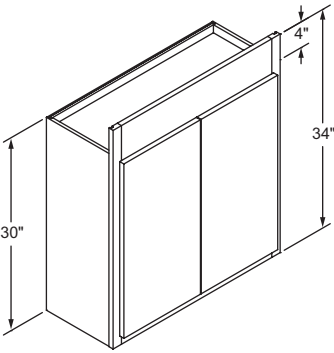
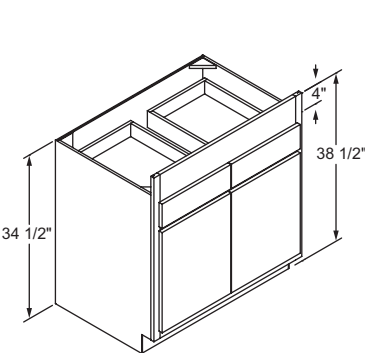


CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCETR	147	147	147	-

This modification extends the top rail and face frame stiles beyond the cabinet box. The cabinet box height and door height do not change.

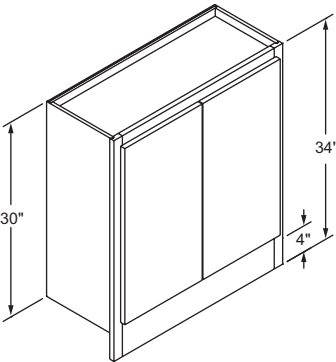
- Specify height of extension from the existing cabinet frame in 1/16" increments, 6" maximum.
- Not available when using Miter Corner modification.

Note: To extend side(s) of cabinet when using Extended Top Rail, choose Side Extended Up (MCSEU).



EXTENDED BOTTOM RAIL

SECTION 103



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCEBR	109	-	-	-

This modification extends the bottom rail and stiles of the faceframe beyond the height of the cabinet, the cabinet box does not increase in height. Cabinet door dimensions will not change.

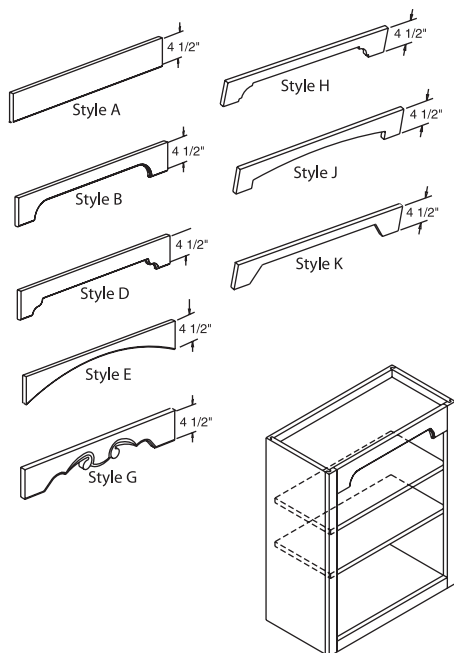
- Specify extended bottom rail in 1/16" increments, 6" maximum.

Note: To extend side(s) of cabinet when using Extended Bottom Rail, choose Side Extended Down (MCSED).

Frame Rail Modifications

TOP VALANCE RAIL

SECTION 104



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCTVR_	200	200	200	-

This modification removes the doors and replaces the top rail of a cabinet with the specified decorative valance. Cabinet interior will be matching interior. Maximum cabinet width is 36" for all valance styles.

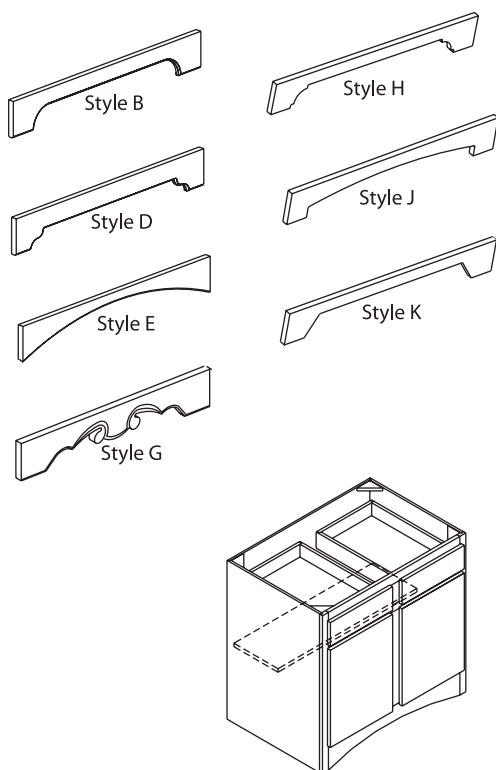
Available valance styles must be specified: A, B, D, E, G, H, J and K

- Minimum cabinet width is 15" for styles B, D, E, H, J and K
- Minimum cabinet width is 27" for style G
- Beaded inset cabinetry will feature style A and E with bottom edge beading, all other valance style will have a square bottom edge
- Full height door base cabinetry without doors modification are available for Top Valance Rail
- Top door(s) will only be removed on utility, utility inverted, transom wall and transom utility cabinets.

Note: Not available for the following corner cabinet products: Blind, Peninsula Blind, Diagonal, Square, Asymmetrical

BOTTOM VALANCE RAIL

SECTION 105



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCBVR_	236	236	236	-

This modification adds a decorative valance at the bottom of a wall cabinet and in the toe kick area of a base and tall cabinet. The valance is flush with the face frame. Cabinet box height does not change, but the face frame will increase in height by 4". Toe kick space is set back behind the valance 6" on base and tall cabinets and is not finished.

Available valance styles must be specified: B, D, E, G, H, J and K

- Minimum cabinet width is 15" for styles B, D, E, H, J and K
- Minimum cabinet width is 27" for style G
- Inset cabinetry will have a square bottom edge for all valance styles
- When pairing this modification with the Recessed Toekick Modification, the stile will extend to the floor on the recessed side

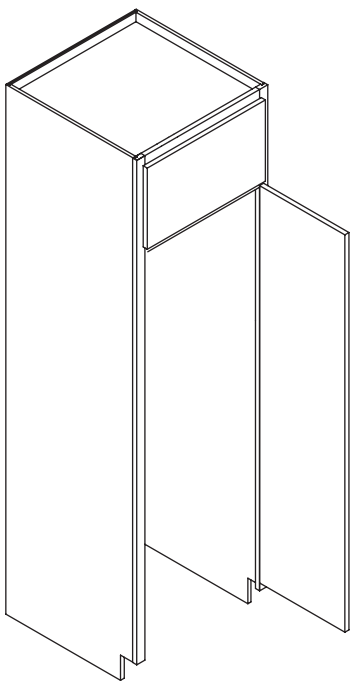
Note: Not available for the following corner cabinet products: Blind, Peninsula Blind, Diagonal, Square, Asymmetrical, Radius; or Loose Toe Kick Platform and Recessed Toe Kick-Side modifications.

MCBVRE, "E" specifies valance style

Frame Rail Modifications

OMIT BOTTOM RAIL AND FLOOR

SECTION 106

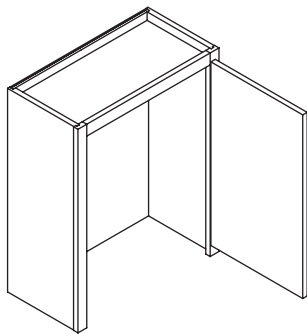
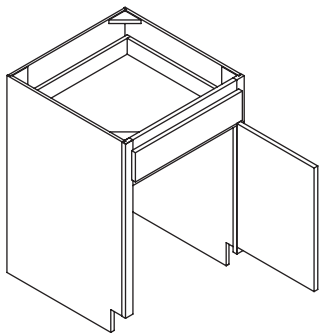


CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCOBRF	0	0	0	-

This modification deletes the bottom rail and floor from a cabinet, door size does not change.

- Cabinet will be drilled for shelving unless otherwise specified.
- Choose Cabinet No Door(s) (DLDR) if no doors are desired.
- Minimum cabinet width available with omit bottom rail and floor is 7 1/16".

Note: Not available for wall cabinets with center stile, or cabinets over 36" wide.



Frame Rail Modifications

ALIGN UPPER SECTION

SECTION 107

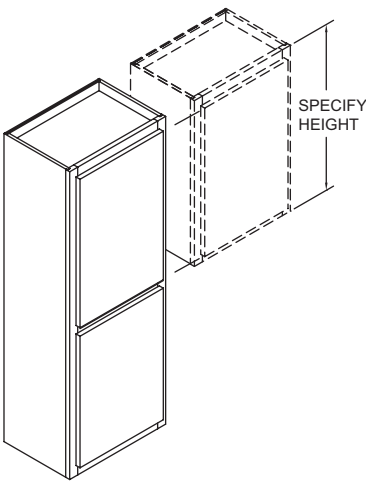
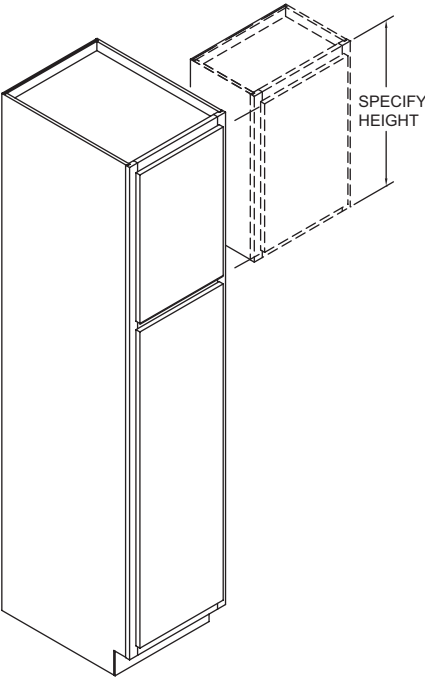
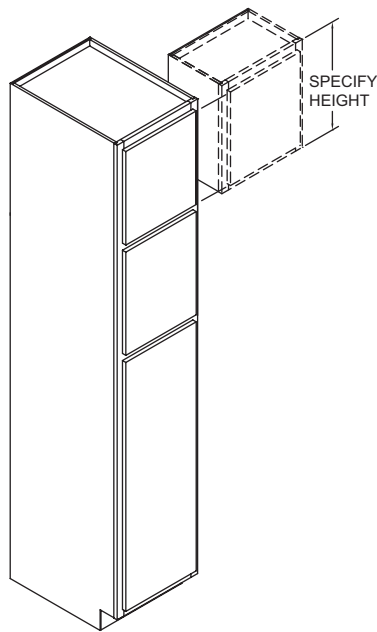
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCAUS	153	-	153	-

This modification is used when relocating the rail and floor of the upper section of a cabinet to match adjacent wall cabinetry. Specify the dimension of the cabinet height to align with.

- Example: MCAUS-15 will align with a 15" high wall cabinet.
- Applicable to:
 - Transom Wall 42", 48", 54" High
 - Transom Wall Diagonal 12", 13" Deep
 - Transom Square Corner Wall 12", 13" Deep
 - Utility Cabinet 12", 13", 24" Deep
 - Utility Cabinet with 4 Roll Out Trays
 - Transom Utility Cabinet 12", 13", 24" Deep
 - Transom Utility Cabinet with 4 Rollout Trays

Note: Utility cabinet doors over 61.25" will not be warranted.

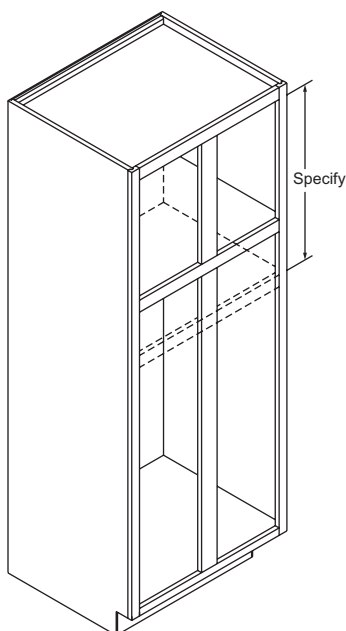
• Examples:



Frame Rail Modifications

RELOCATE INTERMEDIATE RAIL AND FLOOR

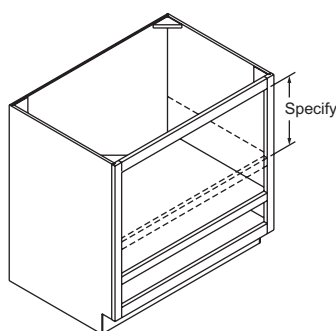
SECTION 108



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCRIRF	153	153	153	-

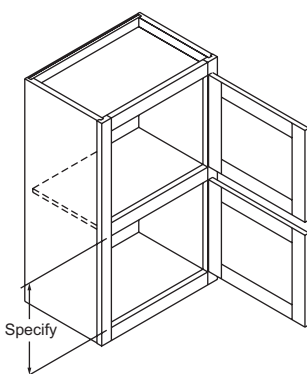
This modification relocates the rail and floor of a cabinet to a specified location.

- Include detailed dimension drawing specifying the location height of the rail and floor in 1/16" increments.



ADD INTERMEDIATE RAIL AND FLOOR

SECTION 109



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCAIRF	282	321	321	-

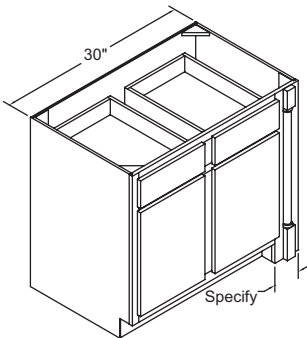
This modification adds an intermediate rail and floor to a cabinet. The doors will be split at the intermediate rail and floor.

- Include detailed dimension drawing specifying the placement in 1/16" increments.
If a standard door configuration is needed, specify in the drawing.
- Specify cabinet that you want the doors to align with.

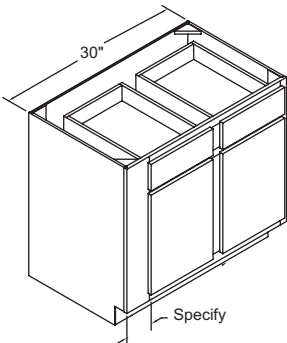
Frame Stile Modifications

WIDE STILE & WIDE STILE PREP FOR PILASTER

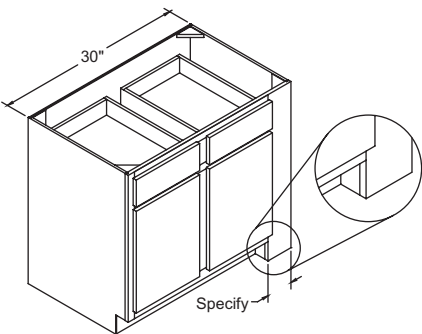
• Examples:



B30-BD-MCWSPR-4"
(pilaster not included)



Wide Stile MCWS



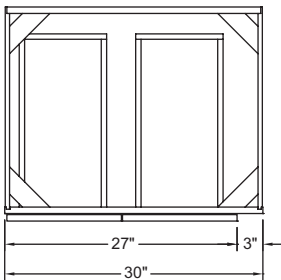
Prep for Pilaster MCWSP

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCWS(L/R)	147	147	184	-
MCWSP(L/R)	-	276	316	-

This modification reduces the opening size of the cabinet, changing the size of the doors, but does not change the overall width of the cabinet box. Minimum cabinet width is 12".

- Specify left (L) and / or right (R).
- Specify the width of the reveal desired from the edge of the door to the edge of the cabinet in 1/16" increments up to 6-1/2".
- Specify the width of the frame stile when used on cabinets without doors, in 1/16" increments up to 6".
- MCWS features wide stile that does not extend to the floor, maintaining the standard 4" high toe space.
- MCWSP features wide stile that will accept a pilaster (not included in the modification price) and will extend to the floor, receiving a inside toekick return that that will be flush when finished toekick overlay is applied behind the stile on the job site.
- Turnings/Pilasters are to be ordered separately and field installed.
- Add an additional 1/2" to the wide stile width when specifying a pilaster. ex: For 3" pilaster, specify 3-1/2" reveal.

Note: 1/2" extended stile required with Brighton, Denison, Kentwood, Richfield and Winthrop door styles when placed adjacent to deeper cabinetry, panels or walls.

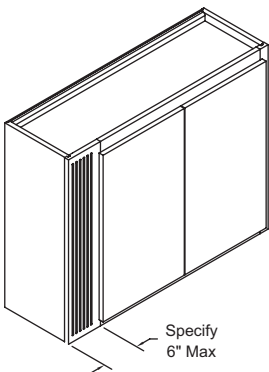
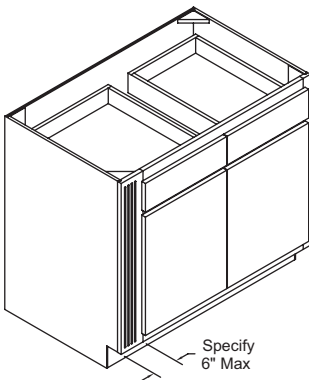
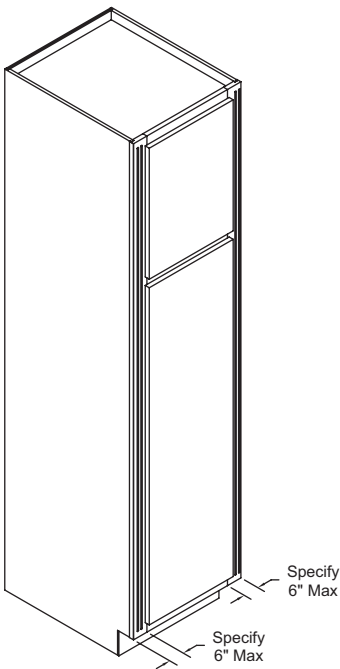


Top view of B30 with 3"
wide stile

Frame Stile Modifications

FLUTED WIDE STILE, UP TO 6" REVEAL

SECTION 111



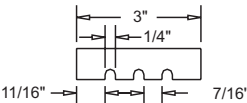
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCFWS(L/R)	236	236	282	-

This modification adds fluted wide stile to the cabinet. The overall width of the cabinet will remain and the doors will decrease in size to accommodate the stiles. The flute starts and stops $1 \frac{3}{16}$ " from top and bottom.

- Specify Left (L) and/or Right (R).
- Include detailed dimension drawing specifying the width, of the reveal needed from the edge of the door to the edge of the cabinet in $1/16$ " increments.
- Maximum reveal is 6".
- Fluting will be centered on wide stiles unless specified.

Note: $1/2$ " wide stile is necessary when using Brighton, Denison, Kentwood, Richfield, or Winthrop door styles adjacent to deeper cabinetry, panels, or walls.

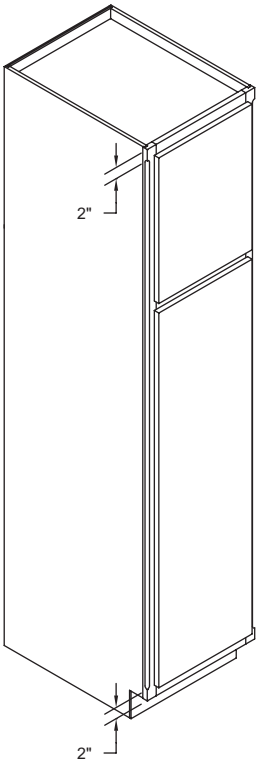
Width	# of Flutes
$2 \frac{1}{4}$ " - $3 \frac{3}{4}$ "	3
4" - 5"	4
$5 \frac{1}{4}$ " - 6"	5



Frame Stile Modifications

CHAMFERED STILE

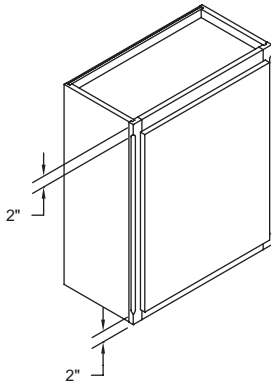
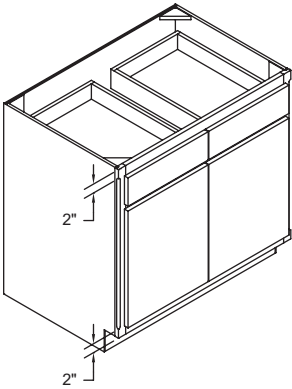
SECTION 112



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCCS(L/R)	107	107	107	-

This modification adds a 1/2" wide chamfer corner starting 2" from the top and bottom of the cabinet stile unless specified.

- Specify chamfered stile left (L) and/or right (R).
- On Designer, Full overlays, a 1/2" wide stile modification must be used.
- Not available when using Miter Corner modification.



EXTENDED STILES

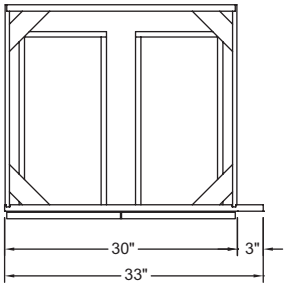
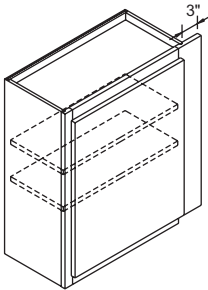
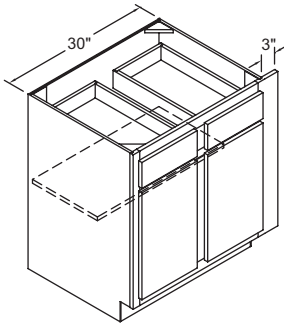
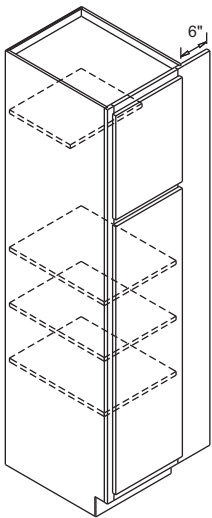
SECTION 113

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCES(L/R)	101	101	139	-

This modification increases the width of the face frame of the cabinet, beyond the cabinet box. Face frame width increases the amount of the extended stile, cabinet box size does not change. 6" maximum for most cabinet styles, see individual product for availability.

- Specify the width of extension from the existing cabinet frame in 1/16" increments.
- Specify extended stile left (L) and / or right (R).

Note: 1/2" extended stile required with Brighton, Denison, Kentwood, Richfield and Winthrop door styles when placed adjacent to deeper cabinetry, panels or walls.
1/2" extended stile required for Island End Cap applications.

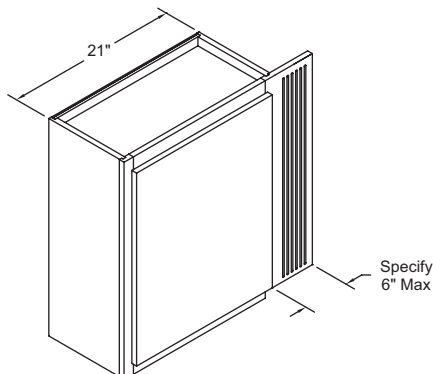
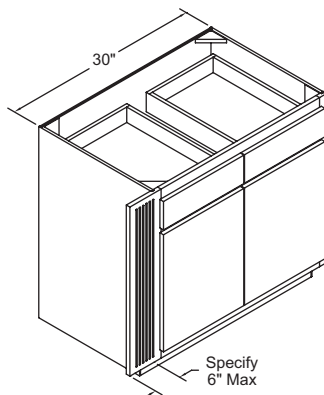
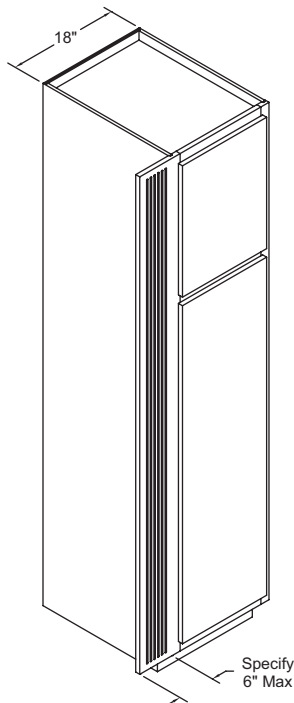


Top view of B30 with 3" extended stile

Frame Style Modifications

FLUTED EXTENDED STILE

SECTION 114



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCFES(L/R)	184	184	236	-

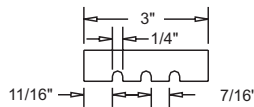
This modification increases the width of the face frame of the cabinet, beyond the cabinet box with flutes. Face frame width increases the amount of the extended stile, cabinet box size does not change. The flute starts and stops $1 \frac{3}{16}$ " from top and bottom.

- Specify the width of extension from the existing cabinet frame in $\frac{1}{16}$ " increments, $2 \frac{1}{4}$ " minimum reveal and 6" maximum reveal.
- Specify Left (L) and/or Right (R).
- Fluting will be centered on extended stiles unless specified.
- When Wide Bottom Rail (MCWBE) is used, flutes starts $1 \frac{3}{16}$ " from the top and $5 \frac{3}{16}$ " from the bottom.

Note: $\frac{1}{2}$ " extended stile is necessary when using Brighton, Denison, Kentwood, Richfield, or Winthrop door styles adjacent to deeper cabinetry, panels, or walls.

$\frac{1}{2}$ " extended stile required for Island End Cap applications.

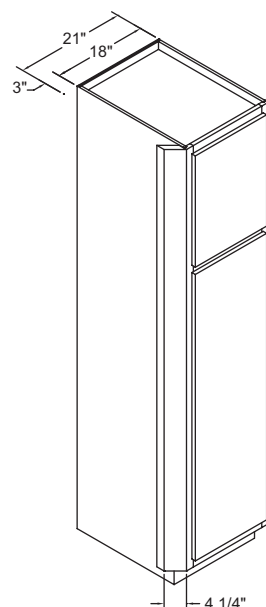
Width	# of Flutes
$2 \frac{1}{4}$ " - $3 \frac{3}{4}$ "	3
4" - 5"	4
$5 \frac{1}{4}$ " - 6"	5



Frame Stile Modifications

ANGLED EXTENDED STILE

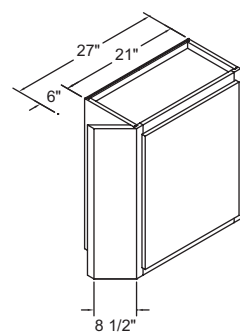
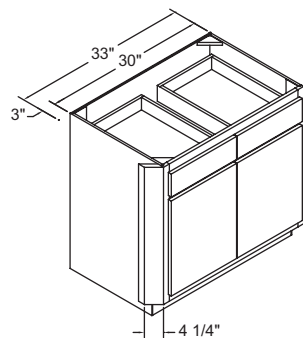
SECTION 115



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCAES(L/R)	147	147	184	-

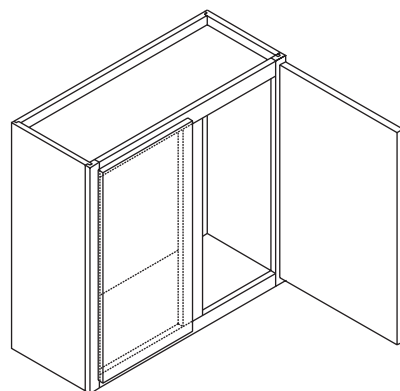
This modification creates a 45° angled extended stile Left (L) and/or Right (R) on the cabinet.

- Specify desired width in 1/16" increments, with maximum being 6".
- 3" extension equals 4 1/4" across the angled stile.
- 6" extension equals 8 1/2" across the angled stile.



ADD CENTER STILE

SECTION 116



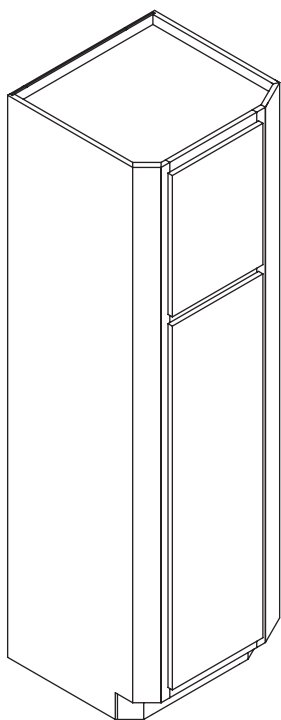
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCACS	74	74	147	-

This modification adds a center stile to a butt door cabinet.

Additional Frame Modifications

ANGLED FRONT CORNER

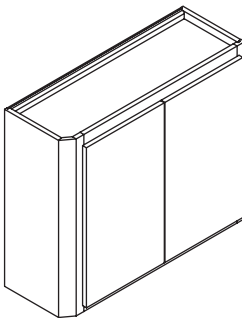
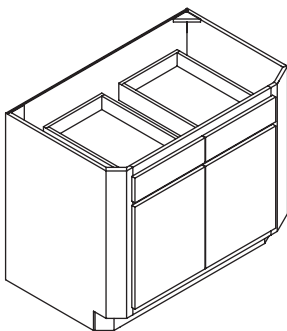
SECTION 117



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCAFC(L/R)	307	443	530	-

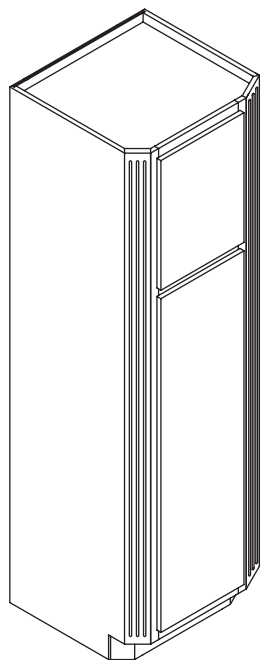
This modification creates a 45° angled front corner on the specified side on cabinets that are not offered standard with angled front corners. A 3" x 3" clip is standard and the Toe space will follow the angle. The overall cabinet depth will not change unless specified with reduced or oversize depth modifications.

- Specify Left (L) and/or Right (R).
- Cabinet size and price are based on the back dimension.



ANGLED FRONT CORNER WITH FLUTES

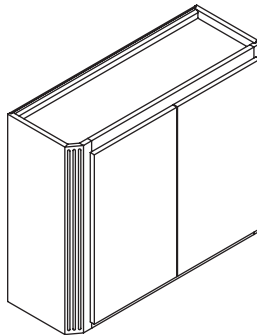
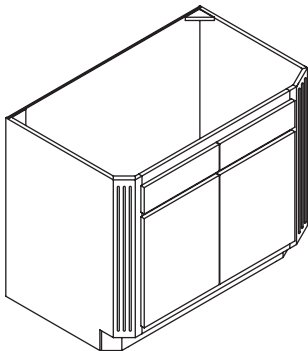
SECTION 118



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCAFCF(L/R)	390	530	603	-

This modification creates a 45° angled front corner with flutes on the specified side on cabinets that are not offered standard with angled front corners. A 3" x 3" clip is standard and the Toe space will follow the angle. The overall cabinet depth will not change unless specified with reduced or oversize depth modifications. The flute starts and stops 1 3/16" from top and bottom.

- Specify Left (L) and/or Right (R).
- Cabinet size and price are based on the back dimension.



Additional Frame Modifications

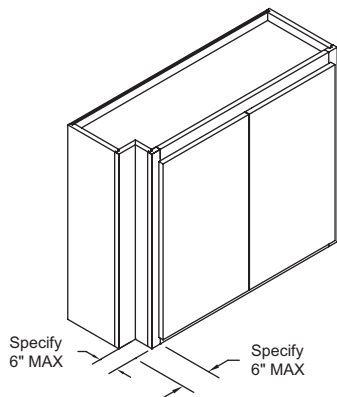
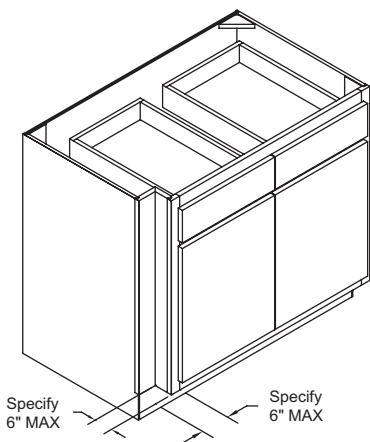
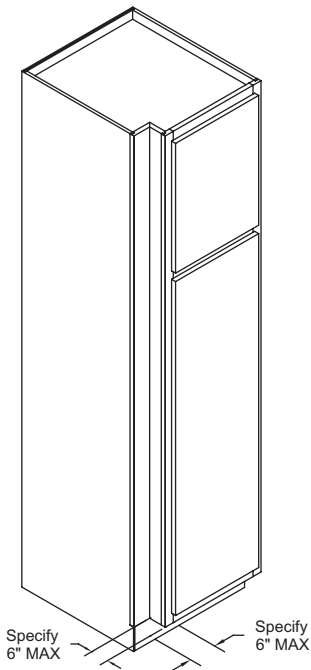
PREP FOR TURNED POST

SECTION 119

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCPTP(L/R)	330	330	395	-

This modification creates a notch in the specified corner of the cabinet and a turn post is applied. Turn posts are not included in pricing.

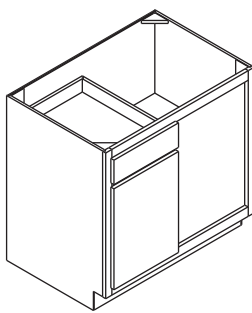
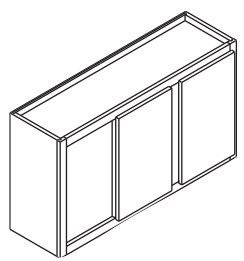
- Specify Left (L) and/or Right (R).
- A detailed dimensioned drawing must be included to show width and depth dimensions of notch in 1/16" increments.
- Minimum dimension of the notch is 1 1/2".
- Maximum dimension of the notch is 6".
- On cabinets with doors overlaying the frame, turnings should protrude 7/8" in order to be flush with the doors.



Additional Frame Modifications

FILLED BLIND

SECTION 120

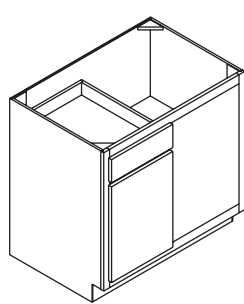
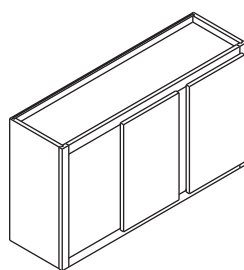


CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCFIL	101	101	-	-

This modification will finish the blind area on any blind corner cabinet with an unfinished plywood panel that sits behind the solid wood face frame.

FLUSH FINISHED BLIND

SECTION 121



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCFBL	282	282	-	-

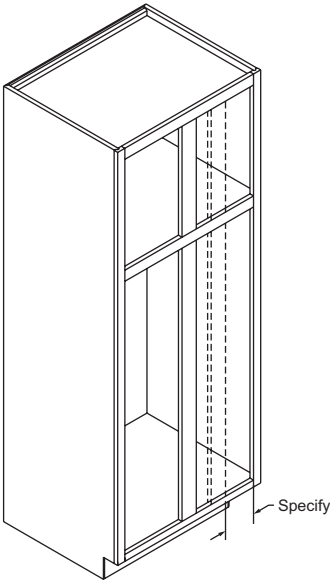
This modification will finish the blind area on any blind corner cabinet with a plywood panel that is flush with the solid wood face frame. Expect a color difference due to material change, if the blind area is to be exposed, apply a 3/4" edge-banded panel, door or drawer front to the finished blind.

Note: Modification is not available for beaded inset cabinetry.

Additional Frame Modifications

CUSTOM FACE FRAME

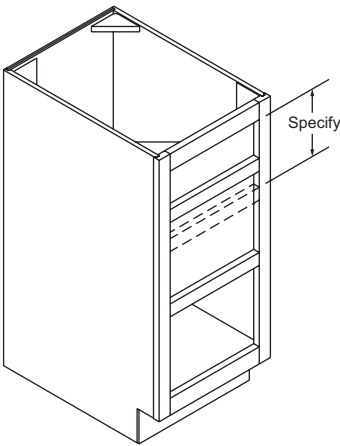
SECTION 122



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCFF	107	107	107	-

This modification relocates the placement of the stiles or rails of a tall cabinet, and the rails of a wall and base cabinet.

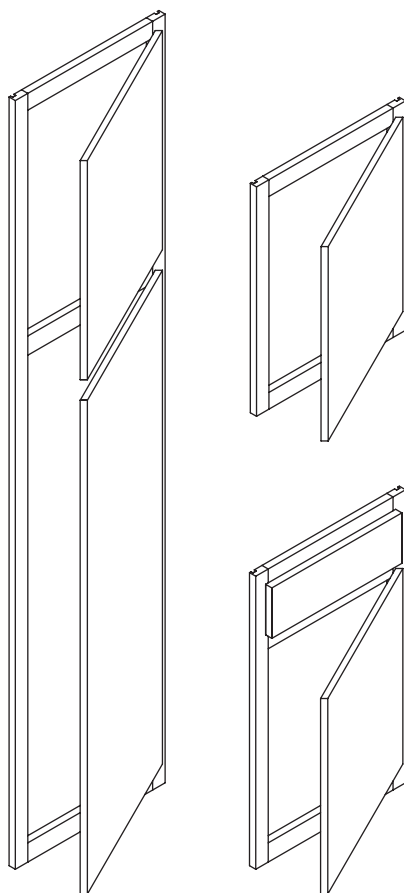
- Include detailed dimension drawing specifying the location of the stile or rail in 1/16" increments.



Additional Frame Modifications

DOOR AND FACE FRAME

SECTION 123



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCDFE	-25%	-25%	-25%	-

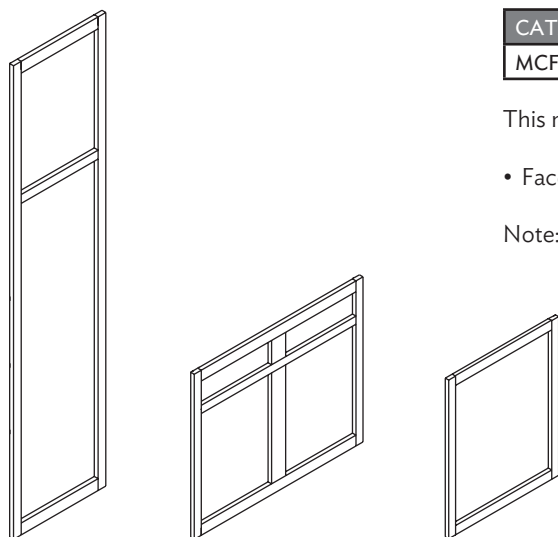
This modification supplies the standard cabinet frame and door, without the cabinet box, in the specified door style.

- All cabinet face frame modifications are available.

Note: Not available with Radius Cabinets.

FACE FRAME ONLY

SECTION 124



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCFFO	-75%	-75%	-75%	-

This modification supplies the standard cabinet frame without the cabinet box.

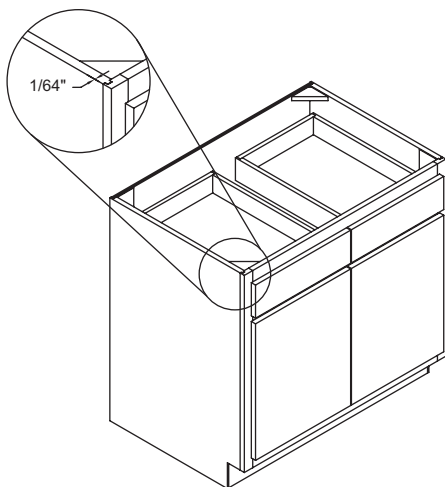
- Face frames over 36" wide will have a center stile.

Note: Not available with Radius Cabinets.

Side Modifications

MINIMAL SCRIBE FINISHED ENDS

SECTION 125



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCMSFE(L/R)	112	112	112	112

This modification changes the cabinet, end panel with filler, or filler box side thickness to 3/4" from 1/2" resulting in a nominal reveal measuring 1/64". Interior cabinet width will be slightly smaller. The specified side is finished.

- Specify left (L) and / or right(R).
- Minimum width available with minimal scribe is 7 1/16".

Note: The following cabinet products are not available with this modification:
Asymmetrical Corner Wall, Square Corner Wall, Transom Square Corner Wall, Angled End Wall, Angled End Base, Transitional Angled Wall, Transitional Angled Base, Wall Angle, Base Ange and Utility Angle

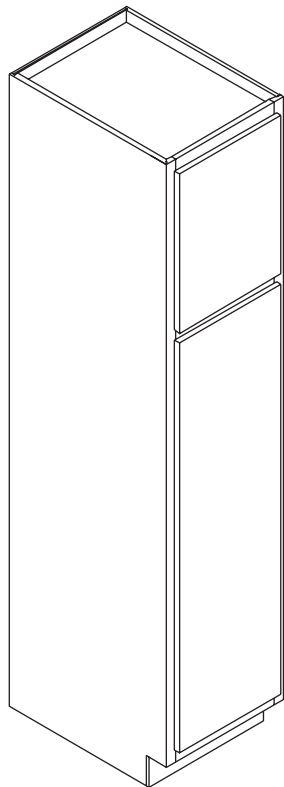
MITER CORNER

SECTION 126

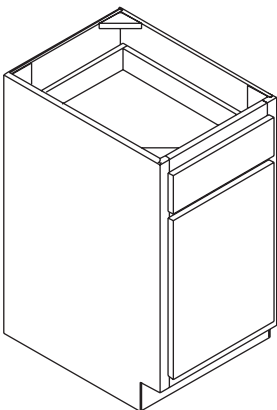
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCMC(L/R)	196	281	374	321

This modification creates a miter corner on the cabinet, end panel with filler, or filler box side resulting in a 3/4" thick flush finished end on specified side.

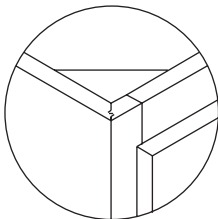
- Examples:



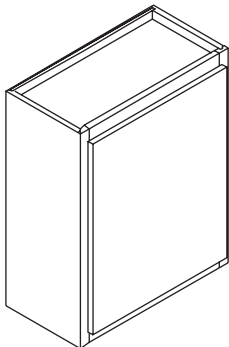
UC211824-L-MCMCL



B18-L-MCMCL



Detail Image



W123012-L-MCMCL

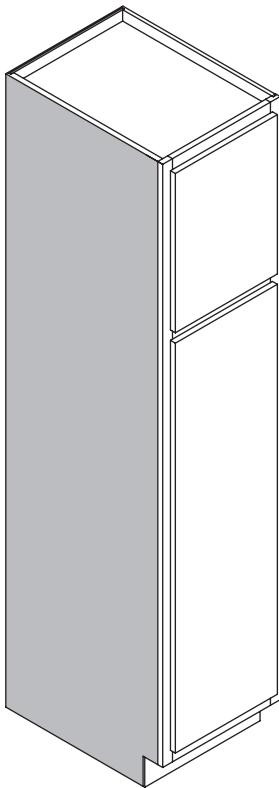
- Specify miter corner left (L) and/or right (R).
- Minimum width available with miter corner is 7 1/16".

Not available on the following cabinet types:

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Radius | Z Door |
| Angled | Spice Shelves |
| End Shelves | Wood Hood |
| Clipped Corner | Styled Angled Base |
| Recessed Diagonal Base | Cabinetry with 7/8" fame |
| Diagonal/Square Corner Drawer Base | Passage Bath Collections |
| Jardin Bath Collections | Sojourn Bath Collections |
| Plantation Bath Collections | |

FINISHED ENDS

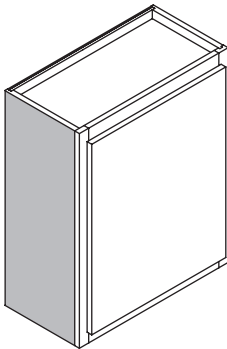
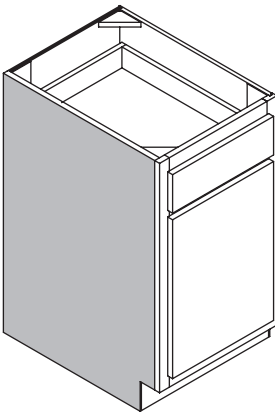
SECTION 127



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
FIN(L/R/B)	0	0	0	-

This modification finishes cabinet ends that will be exposed.

- Specify L, R, or B:
L=Left side will be finished
R=Right side will be finished
B=Both sides will be finished



FINL is shown in all three

Side Modifications

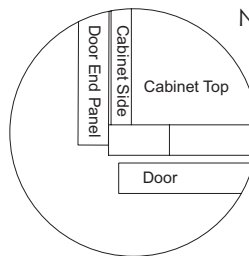
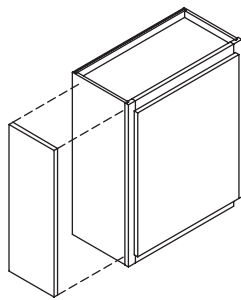
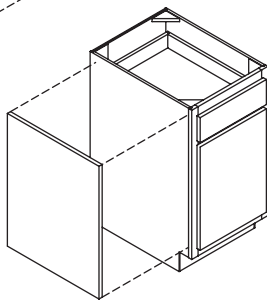
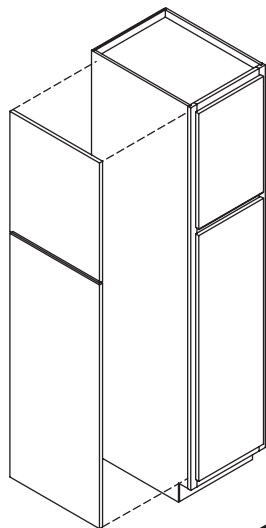
FIXED DOOR ON END

SECTION 128

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCFDE(L/R)	361	465	1014	726

This modification features the selected style door attached to the finished plywood side of the cabinet, end panel, end panel with filler, or filler box, and will maintain the chosen overlay and reveals of the selected style.

- Specify left (L) and/or (R).
- Minimum depth to accept fixed door on end: 12".
- Cabinet, end panel, end panel with filler or filler box 25" deep and over will be double doors.
- Base cabinet fixed door ends feature full-height doors.
- Tall cabinet panel ends will match a standard Utility Cabinet.
- When used with Wide Top Rail modification, panel ends will align with doors on the cabinet face.
- Aluminum door styles not available with this modification. Use ALDOORN to order aluminum door only.



Note: Not available for Inset overlay cabinets.

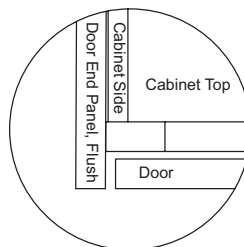
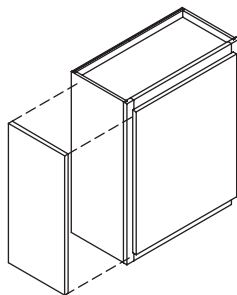
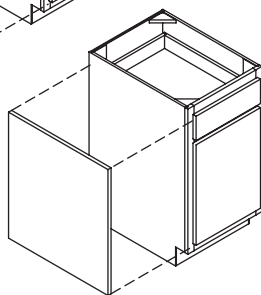
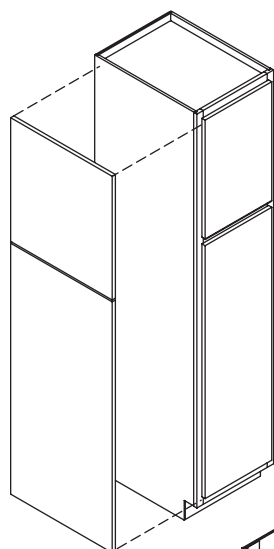
FIXED DOOR ON END, FLUSH

SECTION 129

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCFDF(L/R)	361	465	1014	726

This modification features the selected style door attached to the finished plywood side of cabinet or end panel with filler and will maintain the chosen overlay and reveals of the selected style creating a flush end.

- Specify left (L) and/or (R).
- Minimum depth to accept fixed door on end: 12".
- Cabinet or end panel with filler 25" deep and over will be double doors.
- Base cabinet fixed door ends feature full-height doors.
- Tall cabinet panel ends will match a standard Utility Cabinet.
- When used with Wide Top Rail modification, panel ends will align with doors on the cabinet face.
- Aluminum door styles not available with this modification. Use ALDOORN to order aluminum door only.



Note: Not available in Inset overlays.

RECESS/RAISED PANEL ENDS

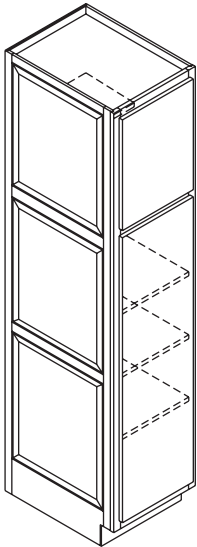
SECTION 130

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCRPE(L/R)	399	488	1185	822

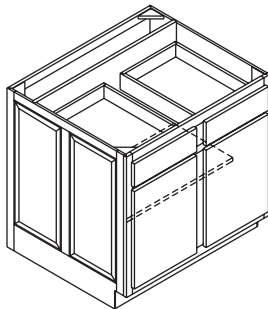
This modification changes the 1/2" cabinet or filler box side to a 3/4" thick recess/raised panel end. Specified side is finished and has minimal scribe.

- Specify left (L) and/or right (R).
- Minimum depth for single panel: 9".
- Cabinet or filler box over 24" deep will have double panels.
- When used with Wide Top Rail modification, top reveal on side of cabinet will align with top reveal on the cabinet face.
- Minimum width available with recess/raised panel end is 7 1/16".
- Aluminum door styles not available with this modification.

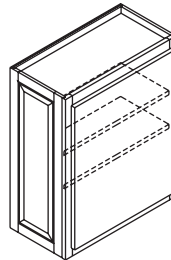
Note: Not available with slab or miter door styles and inset overlay.



Example: 24" deep



Example: 30" deep



Example: 12" deep

INSET PANEL END

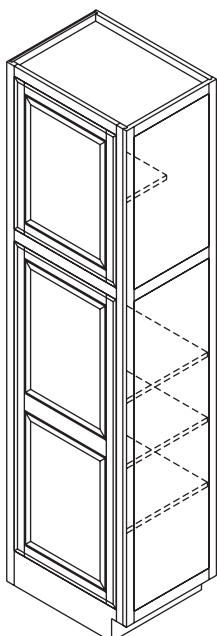
SECTION 131

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCIPE(L/R)	399	488	1185	822

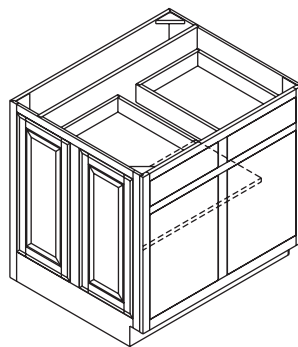
This modification changes the 1/2" cabinet or filler box side to a non-operating inset door with 3/4" thick face frame. Specified side is finished and has minimal scribe.

- Specify left (L) and/or right (R).
- Minimum depth for single panel: 12".
- Cabinet or filler box 25" deep and over will have double doors.
- When used with Wide Top Rail modification, top reveal on side of cabinet will align with top reveal on the cabinet face.
- Minimum width available with inset panel end is 7 1/16".
- Aluminum door styles not available with this modification.

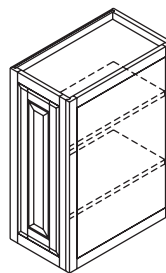
Note: Only available with Inset overlay door styles.



Example: 24" deep



Example: 30" deep



Example: 12" deep

Side Modifications

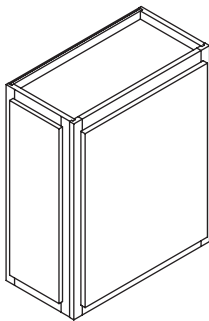
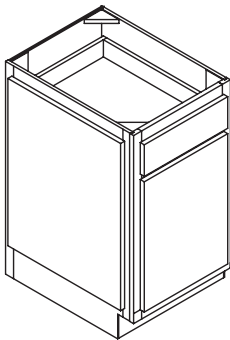
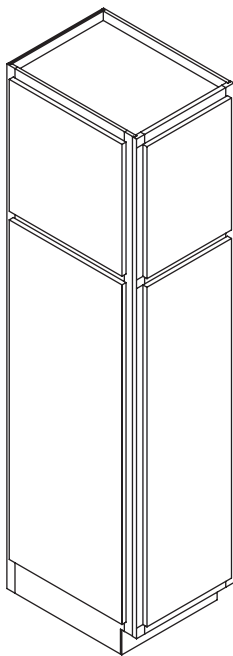
OPERATING DOOR ON END WITH FRAME

SECTION 132

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCODE(L/R)	512	589	1093	-

This modification adds a functioning door on the end of the cabinet. The side is replaced with a 3/4" face frame with the door hinged at the back side of the cabinet unless otherwise specified. Specified cabinet side is finished and has minimal scribe.

- Specify left (L) and/or right (R).
- Tall cabinets will have two doors to match the front of the cabinet.
- Bases will receive a full height door, unless specified.
- Inset overlay with cup hinge will have single door only hinged at back of cabinet.
- Minimum cabinet width available with operating door on end is 7 1/16".
- Aluminum door styles not available with this modification.



3/4" END PANELS

SECTION 133

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MC34EP	+10%	+10%	+10%	-

This modification changes both cabinet end panels to 3/4" from 1/2" maintaining standard scribe. Interior cabinet width will be slightly smaller.

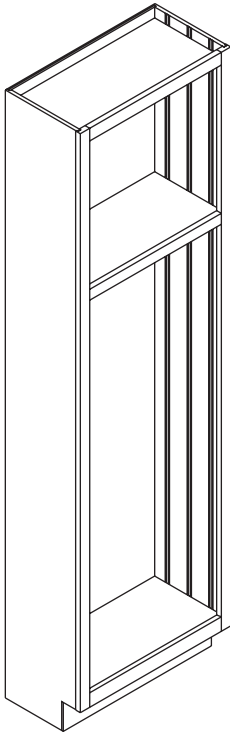
- Minimum cabinet width available with 3/4" end panels is 7 1/16".

Side Modifications

MANOR HOUSE SIDE, INTERIOR

SECTION 134

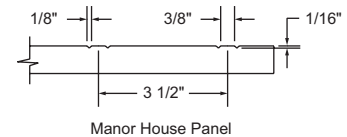
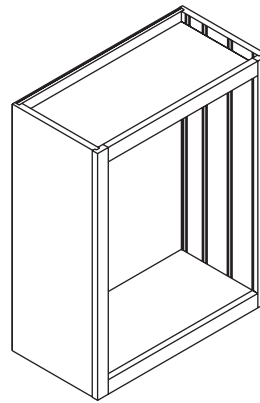
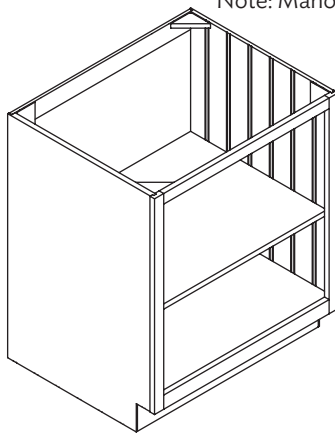
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCMHSL(L/R)	37 SQ FT	37 SQ FT	37 SQ FT	-



This modification replaces the interior side panel with a v-groove panel with spacing 3-1/2" on center. This modification automatically changes cabinet to matching interior. Minimum size is one square foot.

- Entire height of side will be Manor House panel, unless specified.
- Not available in Rustic wood species.
- Minimum cabinet width available with manor house interior side is 7 1/16".

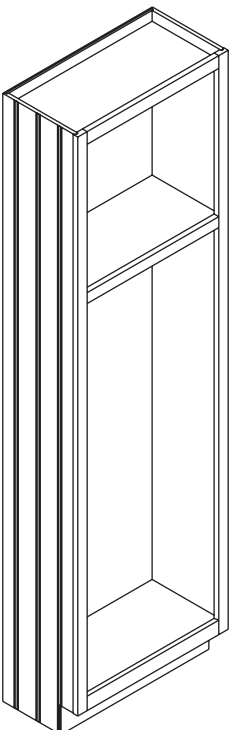
Note: Manor House does not match the Cottage door style, it is an MDF core



MANOR HOUSE SIDE, EXTERIOR

SECTION 135

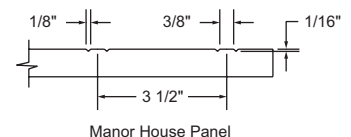
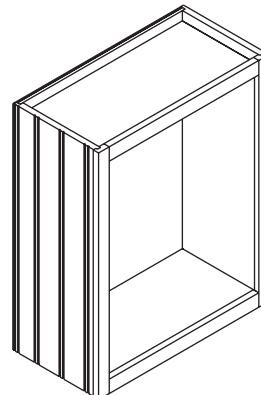
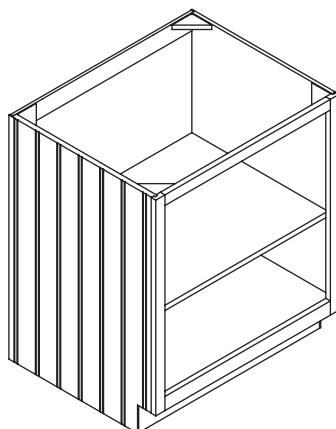
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCMHSE(L/R)	37 SQ FT	37 SQ FT	37 SQ FT	-



This modification replaces the exterior side panel with a v-groove panel with spacing 3-1/2" on center. Minimum size is one square foot.

- Specify left(L) and/or right(R).
- Not available in Rustic wood species.
- Minimum cabinet width available with manor house exterior side is 7 1/16".

Note: Manor House does not match the Cottage door style, it is an MDF core



Side Modifications

TONGUE & GROOVE SIDE, INTERIOR

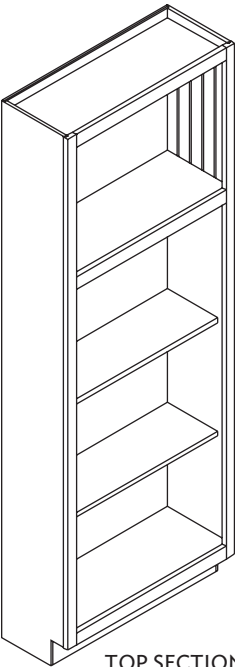
SECTION 136

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCTGBSI(L/R)	115 SQ FT	115 SQ FT	115 SQ FT	-

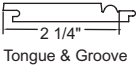
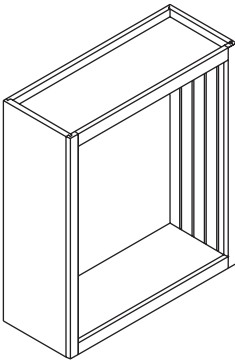
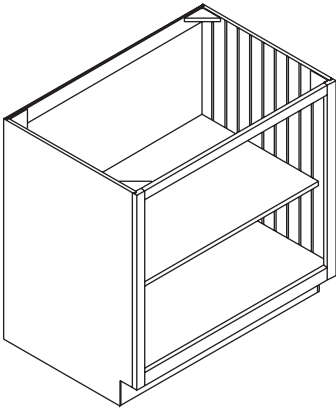
This modification applies tongue and groove beadboard to the interior of the cabinet side, extending the entire height of the cabinet, unless otherwise specified. The cabinet will automatically have a matching interior.

- Beading will match the Cottage door panel, with spacing 2-1/4" on center.
- Specify left (L) and / or right (R).
- Minimum cabinet width available with tongue & groove interior side is 7 1/16".

Note: Minimum size is one square foot



TOP SECTION ONLY



TONGUE & GROOVE SIDE, EXTERIOR

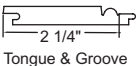
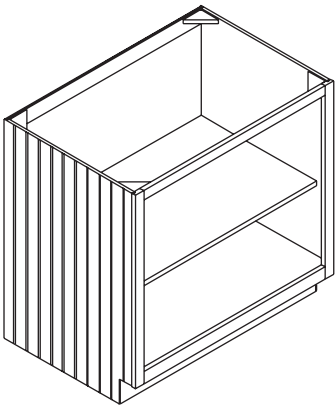
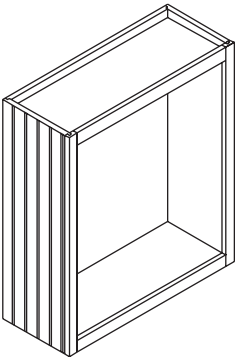
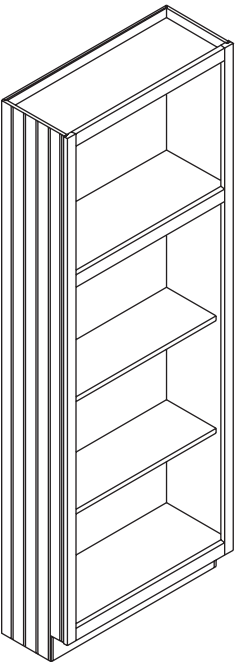
SECTION 137

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCTGBSE(L/R)	115 SQ FT	115 SQ FT	115 SQ FT	-

This modification applies tongue and groove beadboard to the exterior of the cabinet side. Specified cabinet side is finished and has minimal scribe.

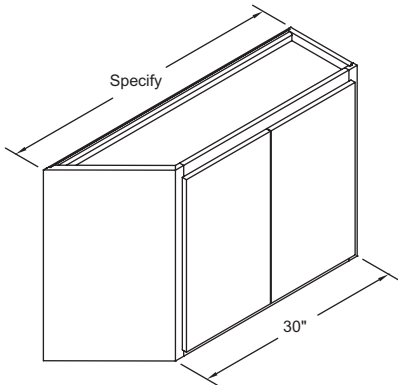
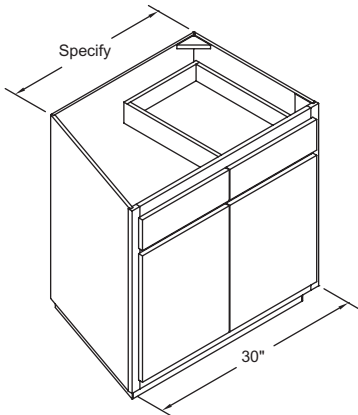
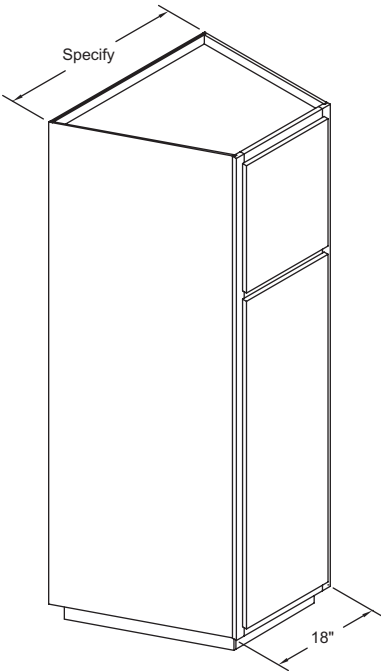
- Beading will match the Cottage door panel, with spacing 2-1/4" on center.
- Specify left (L) and / or right (R).
- Minimum cabinet width available with tongue & groove exterior side is 7 1/16".

Note: Minimum size is one square foot



ANGLED END

SECTION 138



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCAE(L/R)	307	436	530	-

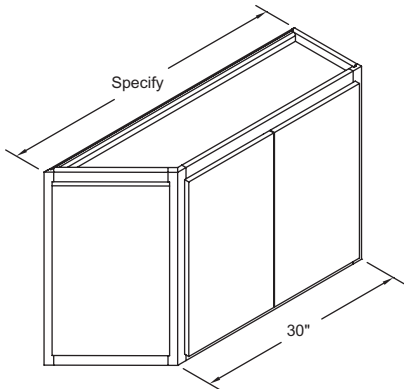
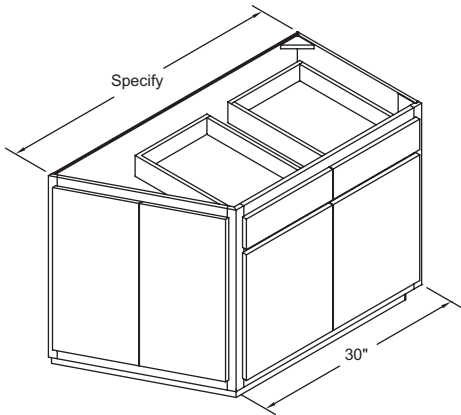
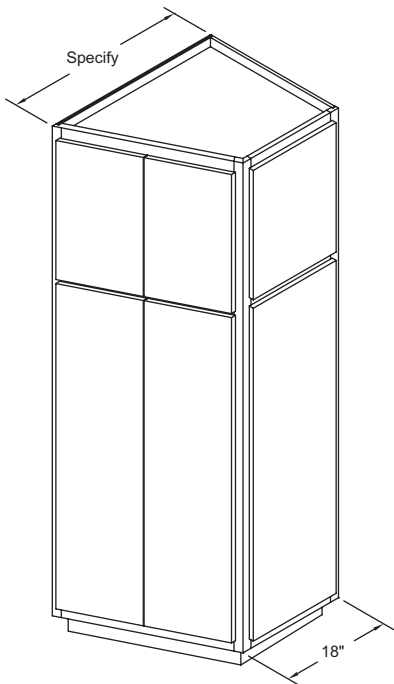
This modification creates an angled end on the cabinet. Both 1/2" cabinet sides will change to 3/4" thick.

- Specify left (L) and/or right (R).
- Recessed toe kick is standard on base and tall angled ends.
- Select cabinet size based on face frame dimension.
- Include detailed dimensioned drawing of back dimension with order, in 1/16" increments.
- Minimum cabinet width available with angled end is 7 1/16".

Side Modifications

ANGLED END WITH DOOR(S)

SECTION 139



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCAED(L/R)	530	872	1307	-

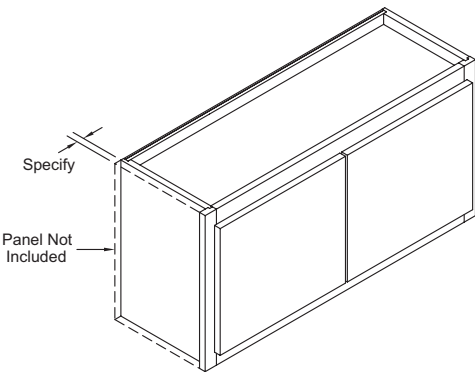
This modification creates an angled end with working doors. A single door on the angle is hinged at the back side of the cabinet, unless specified.

- Specify left (L) and/or right (R).
- Tall cabinets angled side will have two or four doors to match the front of the cabinet.
- Base cabinets angled side will receive a full height door, unless specified.
- On inset with cup hinge, the angled doors will be non-operating and may require special modifications.
- Recessed toe kick is standard on base and tall angled ends.
- Select cabinet size based on face frame dimension.
- Include detailed dimensioned drawing of back dimension with order, in 1/16" increments.

Side Modifications

PREP TO ATTACH END PANEL ON SIDE

SECTION 140



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCPEP(L/R)	149	149	-	-

This modification creates a larger reveal on the end of the cabinet in order to prep it to receive a panel on the end. The face frame width does not change, but the interior space will decrease. Cabinet will have a standard scribe once end panel is applied.

- Specify Left (L) and/or Right (R).
- Specify 1/4", 1/2", or 3/4" thickness of end panel being attached.
- End panel must be ordered separately.
- Minimum cabinet width available with prep to attach end panel is 7 1/16".

SIDE EXTENDED UP

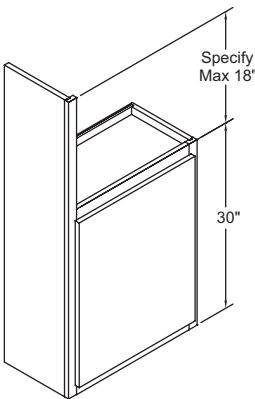
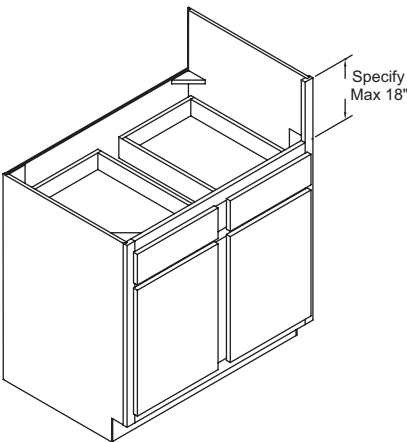
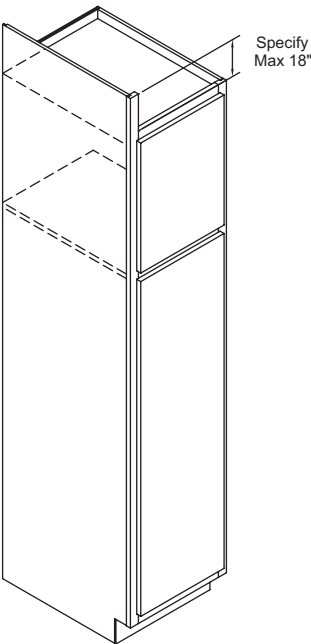
SECTION 141

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCSEU(L/R)	153	153	193	-

This modification extends the side(s) of a cabinet up a maximum of 18" beyond the cabinet top in 1/16" increments. If both sides are selected to extend up, the cabinet back will extend as well, unless otherwise specified.

- Specify left (L) and or right (R) for selected side to be extended.
- Specify length of extension.
- Fixed door on End and Fixed Door on End Flush will not increase in height when used with this mod.

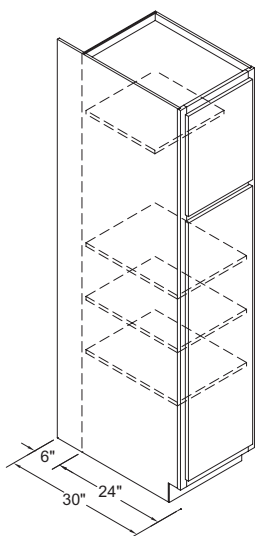
Note: This modification not available with the following cabinet end selections:
Inset Panel and Recessed/Raised.



Side Modifications

SIDE EXTENDED BACK

SECTION 142



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCSEB(L/R)	153	153	193	-

This modification extends the side panel of the cabinet up to 6" maximum by 1/16" increments, without changing the cabinet box dimension. The exterior will be finished while the interior of the extension will be unfinished. Corner blocks are factory installed at the back of the cabinet to the extension for stability.

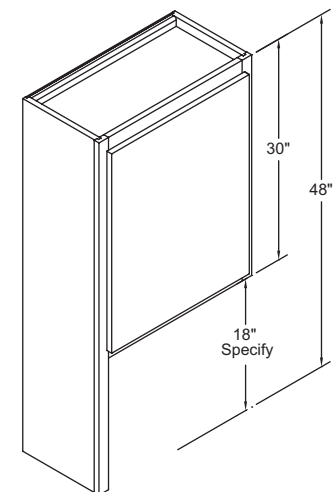
- Specify left (L) and / or right(R) for the side(s) to be extended.
- Specify length of extension.
- This modification is not available on cabinetry with depth restrictions.

Note: When paired with Fixed Door On End, Recess/Raised Panel End and Inset Panel End, door size does not change with side extension.

SIDE EXTENDED DOWN

SECTION 143

- Examples:



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCSED(L/R)	153	153	307	-

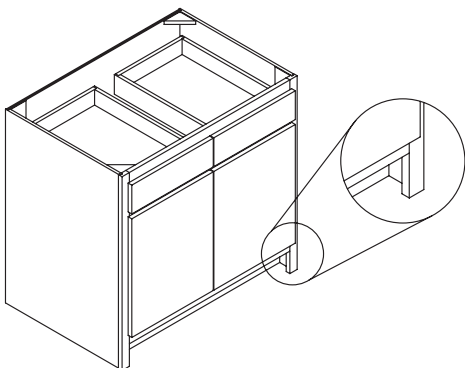
This modification extends the 1 1/2" face frame stile and side of a cabinet down. Specify left (L) and/or right (R) for selected frame and side to be extended.

Wall Cabinets

- Extends the face frame and side of a cabinet down a maximum of 18" beyond bottom of cabinet in 1/16" increments.
- Cabinet interior will change to matching interior.
- If both sides are selected to extend down, the cabinet back will extend as well, unless otherwise specified.
- When using Fixed door on End or Fixed Door on End Flush modification, door will be sized with the face cabinet door.

Base and Tall Cabinets

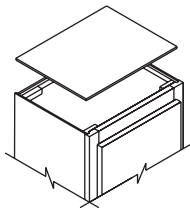
- Extends the face frame and side of a cabinet down through the toe kick area, 4" only.



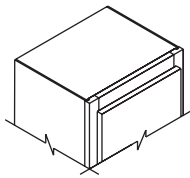
Top & Bottom Modifications

PREP FOR FINISHED TOP PANEL - SINGLE CABINET

SECTION 144



MCPFTU



MCPFTI

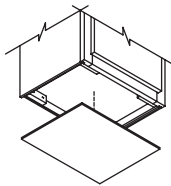
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCPFT(U/I)	212	-	212	-

This modification prepares a single cabinet to receive a 1/4" finished top panel. Cabinet sides will be rabbetted to accept the panel, which is included with this modification. When installed, the panel will be slightly recessed leaving a minimal scribe of 0"-1/32".

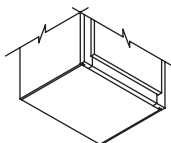
- Specify U or I:
U=Uninstalled. Panel will be field installed.
I= Installed. Panel will be installed at Omega.

PREP FOR FINISHED BOTTOM PANEL - SINGLE CABINET

SECTION 145



MCPFBU



MCPFBI

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCPFB(U/I)	212	-	-	-

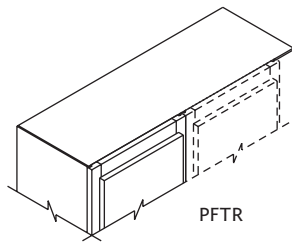
This modification prepares a single cabinet to receive a 1/4" finished bottom panel. Cabinet sides will be rabbetted to accept the panel, which is included with this modification. When installed, the panel will be slightly recessed leaving a minimal scribe of 0"-1/32".

- Specify U or I:
U=Uninstalled. Panel will be field installed.
I= Installed. Panel will be installed at Omega.

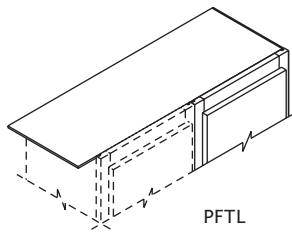
Top & Bottom Modifications

PREP FOR FINISHED TOP PANEL - CABINET RUN

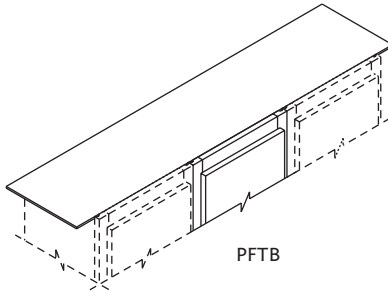
SECTION 146



PFTL



PFTB



PFTB

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
PFT(L/R/B)	106	-	106	-

This modification prepares a run of cabinetry to receive a field-installed 1/4" finished top panel. Order 1/4" panel separately based on the length of the cabinet run, see guidelines below.

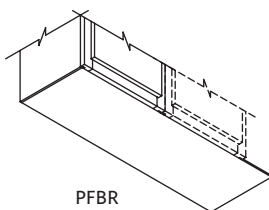
- Specify the portion of the cabinet height that needs to be reduced to accept the panel.
 - L = Left side & back will be reduced in height for panel to travel across the run, right side will be rabbeted to accept panel on the end of the run.
 - R = Right side & back will be reduced in height for panel to travel across the run, left side will be rabbeted to accept panel on the end of the run.
 - B = Both the Left & Right sides and back will be reduced in height for panel to travel across the run.
- Blocking will be factory installed in the cabinet top recess for panel support and installation.
- When installed, the panel will be slightly recessed leaving a minimal scribe of 0"-1/32".

GUIDELINES FOR PANEL SIZING AND FITTING:

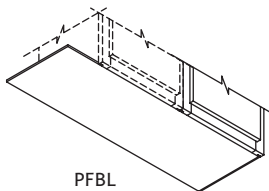
Specify width = Cabinet depth minus 3/4" (frame thickness)
 Specify height = Total length of cabinet run to receive panel
 Panel will be cut and field installed.

PREP FOR FINISHED BOTTOM PANEL - CABINET RUN

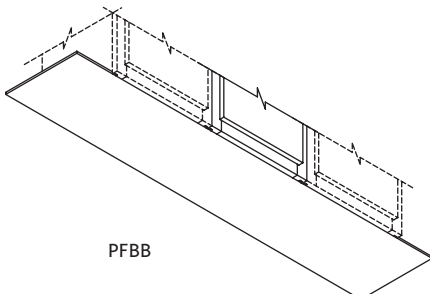
SECTION 147



PFB



PFB



PFB

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
PFB(L/R/B)	106	-	-	-

This modification prepares a run of cabinetry to receive a field-installed 1/4" finished bottom panel. Order 1/4" panel separately based on the length of the cabinet run, see guidelines below. Specify the portion of the cabinet height that needs to be reduced to accept the panel.

- Specify the portion of the cabinet height that needs to be reduced to accept the panel.
 - L = Left side & back will be reduced in height for panel to travel across the run, right side will be rabbeted to accept panel on the end of the run.
 - R = Right side & back will be reduced in height for panel to travel across the run, left side will be rabbeted to accept panel on the end of the run.
 - B = Both the Left & Right sides and back will be reduced in height for panel to travel across the run.
- Blocking will be factory installed in the cabinet bottom recess for panel support and installation.
- When installed, the panel will be slightly recessed leaving a minimal scribe of 0"-1/32".

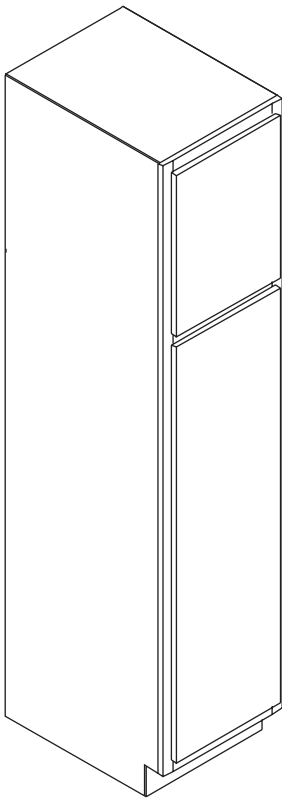
GUIDELINES FOR PANEL SIZING AND FITTING:

Specify width = Cabinet depth minus 3/4" (frame thickness)
 Specify height = Total length of cabinet run to receive panel
 Panel will be cut and field installed.

Top & Bottom Modifications

FLUSH FINISHED TOP

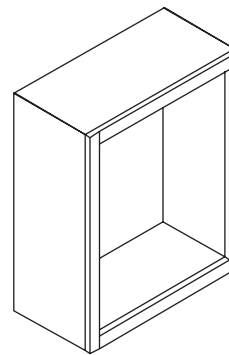
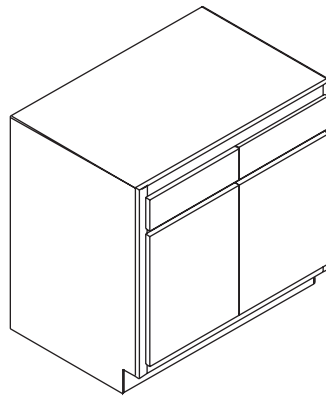
SECTION 148



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCFFT	236	236	236	-

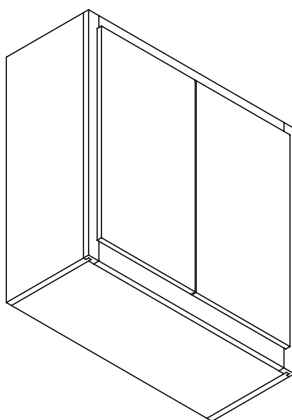
This modification creates a flushed finished top with matching species veneer.

- Cabinet sides will have standard scribe.
- Plywood sides of cabinet will be visible at top and bottom.



FLUSH FINISHED BOTTOM

SECTION 149



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCFFB	236	-	-	-

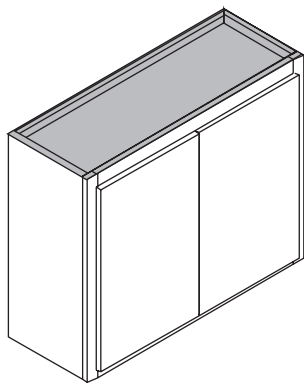
This modification creates a flushed finished bottom with matching species veneer.

- Cabinet sides will have standard scribe.
- Plywood sides of cabinet will be visible at top and bottom.

Top & Bottom Modifications

FINISHED TOP OR BOTTOM

SECTION 150

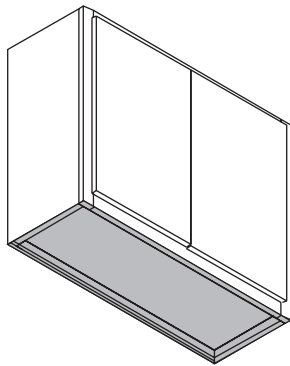


CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCFINTP	276	-	276	-
MCFINBT	276	-	-	-

This modification finishes the top or bottom of the cabinet by adding edge-banding to the sides and finishing the top or bottom to match the exterior of cabinet. Interior of cabinet will be natural hardwood veneer and both cabinet side thickness will change to 3/4" from 1/2". Interior cabinet width will be slightly smaller.

- Specify MCFINTP for top.
- Specity MCFINBT for bottom.
- Minimum cabinet width available with finished top or bottom is 7 1/16".

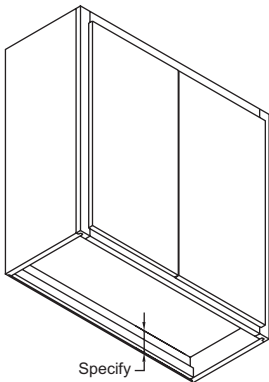
Note: Not available with Woodgrain Laminate Interior and White Laminate Interior



Top & Bottom Modifications

RECESSED BOTTOM

SECTION 151



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCRB	237	-	-	-

This modification moves the cabinet bottom up creating a recess behind the doors which will decrease the usable interior space of cabinet.

- Specify overall recess needed from bottom of face frame. Recess must be greater than 1-1/4" in 1/16" increments with a maximum height of 2".
- The door height will remain the same except for inset and beaded inset overlay doors where bottom rail will increase.

Back Modifications

RECESS/RAISED PANEL BACK

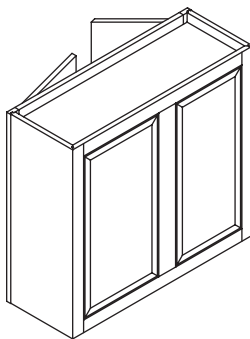
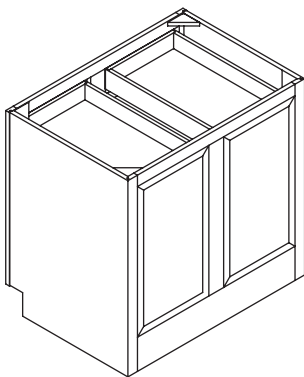
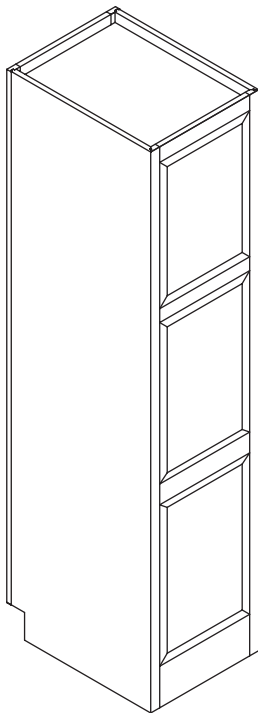
SECTION 152

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCRPB	102 SQ FT	102 SQ FT	102 SQ FT	-

This modification changes the back to 3/4" wainscot and does not change the depth of the cabinet. It will be a raised or recess panel depending on door style chosen. Both 1/2" cabinet sides will change to 3/4" thick.

- Minimum price is one square foot.
- Front of cabinet will have standard scribe.
- Back two corners of cabinet will have miter corners.
- Back will not match front scribe unless ordered with Miter Corner, MCMC(R/L).
- Units ordered with this modification must be securely fastened to wall studs and/or internal wall framing.
- Minimum cabinet width available with recess/raised panel back is 7 1/16".

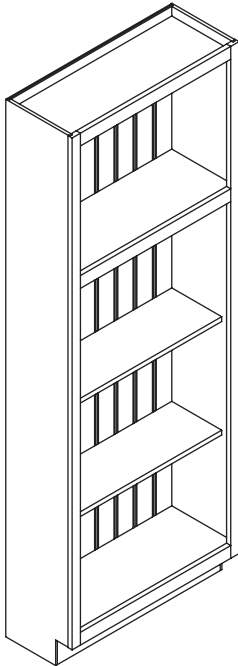
Not available with Inset Cabinetry, and slab or mitered door styles



Back Modifications

MANOR HOUSE BACK-INTERIOR

SECTION 153

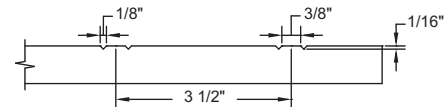
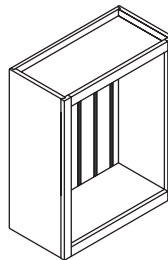
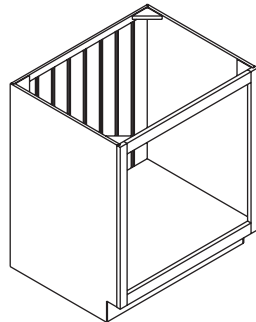


CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCMHBI	37 SQ FT	37 SQ FT	37 SQ FT	-

This modification replaces the back panel with a v-groove panel with spacing 3-1/2" on center. This modification automatically changes cabinet to matching interior. Minimum size is one square foot.

- Entire height of side will be Manor House panel, unless specified.
- Not available in Rustic wood species.

Note: Manor House does not match the Cottage door style, it is an MDF core



Manor House Panel

MANOR HOUSE BACK, EXTERIOR

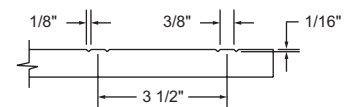
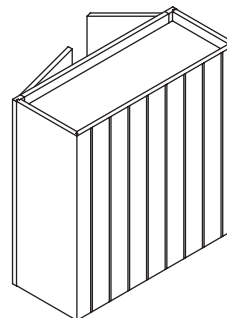
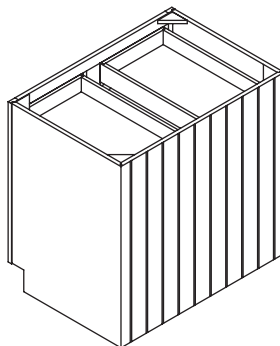
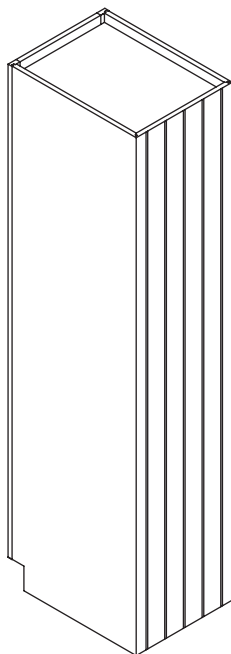
SECTION 154

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCMHBE	37 SQ FT	37 SQ FT	37 SQ FT	-

This modification replaces the exterior back panel with a v-groove panel with spacing 3-1/2" on center. Both 1/2" cabinet sides will change to 3/4" thick. Minimum size is one square foot.

- Cabinet depth will not change.
- Front of cabinet will have standard scribe.
- Back two corners of cabinet will have miter corners.
- Back will not match front scribe unless ordered with Miter Corner, MCMC(R/L).
- Not available in Rustic wood species.
- Units ordered with this modification must be securely fastened to wall studs and/or internal wall framing.
- Minimum cabinet width available with manor house back exterior is 7 1/16".

Note: Manor House does not match the Cottage door style, it is an MDF core



Manor House Panel

Back Modifications

TONGUE & GROOVE BACK, INTERIOR

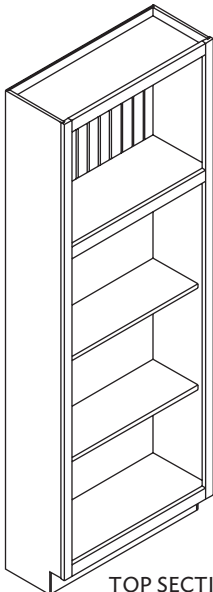
SECTION 155

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCTGBBI	115 SQ FT	115 SQ FT	115 SQ FT	-

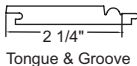
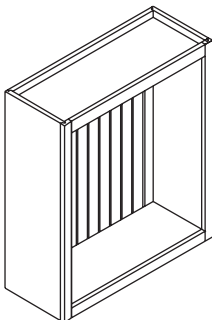
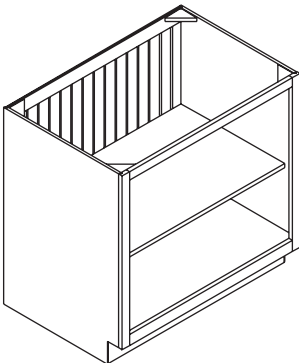
This modification replaces the 1/4" plywood back with 3/8" tongue and groove beadboard to the interior of the cabinet back, extending the entire height of the cabinet unless otherwise specified. The cabinet will automatically have a matching interior.

- Beading will match the Cottage door panel, with spacing 2-1/4" on center.

Note: Minimum size is one square foot



TOP SECTION ONLY



Tongue & Groove

TONGUE & GROOVE BACK, EXTERIOR

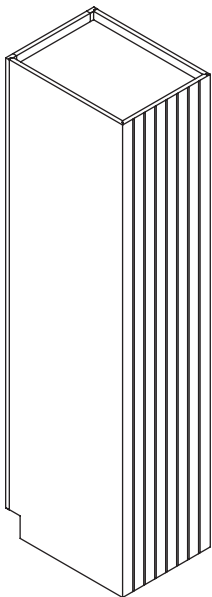
SECTION 156

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCTGBBE	115 SQ FT	115 SQ FT	115 SQ FT	-

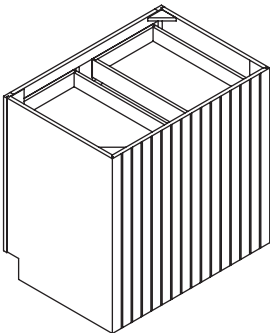
This modification finishes the back of a cabinet with 3/8" tongue and groove beadboard. Both 1/2" cabinet sides will change to 3/4" thick.

- Beading will match the Cottage door panel, with spacing 2-1/4" on center.
- Cabinet depth will not change.
- Front of cabinet will have standard scribe.
- Back two corners of cabinet will have miter corners.
- Back will not match front scribe unless ordered with Miter Corner, MCMC(R/L).
- Unit(s) must be securely fastened to wall studs and/or internal wall framing.
- Minimum cabinet width available with tongue & groove back exterior is 7 1/16".

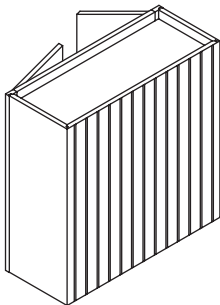
Note: Minimum size is one square foot



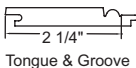
UC189024-MCTGBBE



B30-BD-MCTGBBE



W303012-BD-MCTGBBE

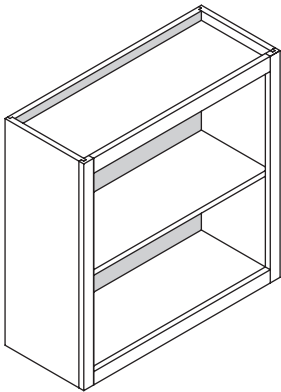


Tongue & Groove

Back Modifications

CONTRASTING COLOR - INTERIOR BACK PANEL

SECTION 157



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCCBC	135	135	169	-

This modification changes the color or specie on the back panel only of an open cabinet, cabinets with prep for glass/mullion doors, or those that have been modified with the Matching Interior and Cabinet without Doors options.

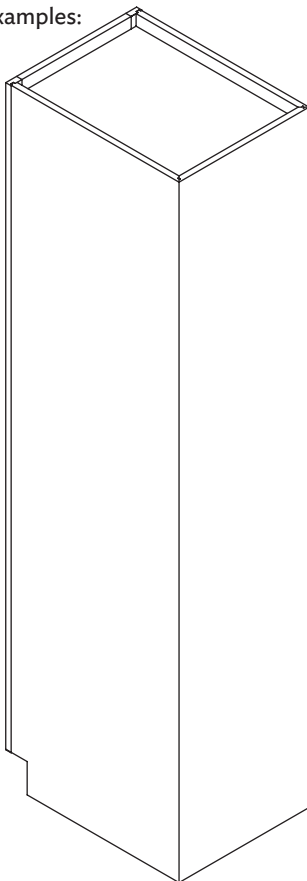
Cabinet box, interior and shelving maintain original color selection.

- Specify wood species for back panel.
- Specify stain, glaze and/or paint color for back panel.

FINISHED BACK

SECTION 158

- Examples:



UC189024-L-MCFB

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCFB	321	321	550	-

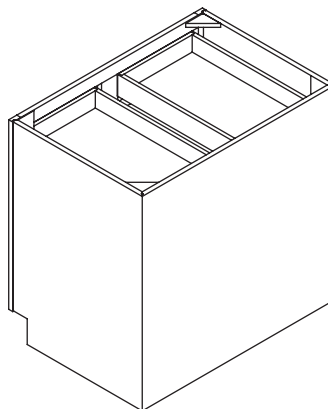
This modification replaces standard back construction, adding a 3/4" matching species plywood back. Both 1/2" cabinet sides will change to 3/4" thick.

- Cabinet depth will not change.
- Front of cabinet will have standard scribe.
- Back two corners of cabinet will have miter corners.
- Back will not match front scribe unless ordered with Miter Corner, MCMC(R/L).
- Unit(s) must be securely fastened to wall studs and/or internal wall framing.
- Minimum cabinet width available with finished back is 7 1/16".

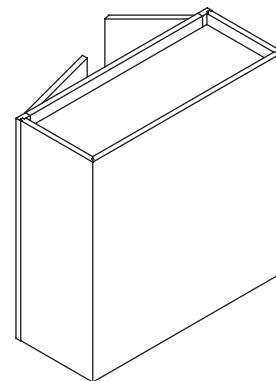
Not available on the following cabinet types:

Asymmetrical Corner
Peninsula Corner

Diagonal Corner
Square Corner



B30-BD-MCFB



W303012-BD-MCFB

Back Modifications

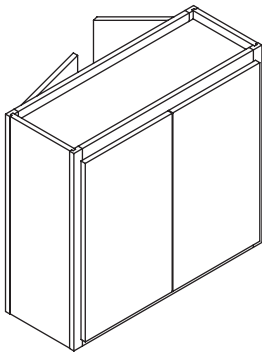
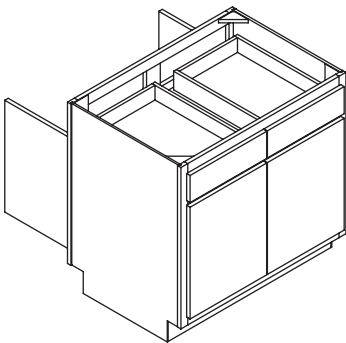
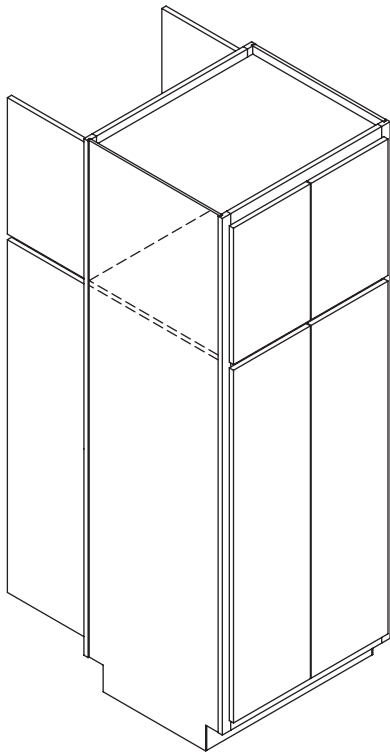
PENINSULA CABINET

SECTION 159

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MPN	+50%	+50%	+50%	-

This modification changes a standard cabinet not already offered as a peninsula cabinet into a peninsula cabinet.

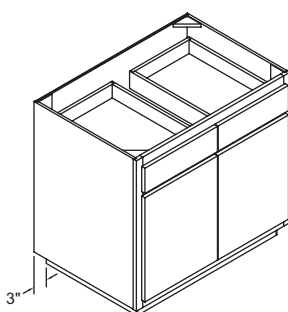
- Peninsula door/drawer front configuration will match kitchen side. Drawers will operate to kitchen side.
- On base and tall cabinets, peninsula side will have a recessed toe.
- When specifying modifications, indicate if they are to be applied to the kitchen or peninsula side.
- Wall and tall units ordered with this modification must be securely fastened to wall studs and/or internal wall framing.



Toe Space Modifications

RECESSED TOE KICK-SIDE

SECTION 160



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCRTK(L/R)	-	0	0	-

This modification creates a 3" deep recessed toe kick on the left, right or both sides of a cabinet.

- Specify left (L) and/or right (R)

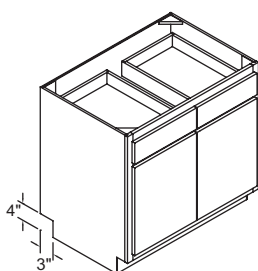
DESIGN TIPS

Great ways to utilize recessed toe kicks:

- On the end of a run, order finished toe kick and miter the corners when installing.
- Island or peninsula sides.
- When turning outside corners by butting a cabinet side into a cabinet back, use the recessed toe kick to provide a continuous recessed toe space.

RECESSED TOE KICK-BACK

SECTION 161



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCRTKBK	-	0	0	-

This modification adds the standard 3" recessed toe kick to the back of a cabinet.

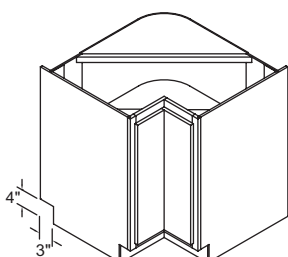
- When using the recessed toe kick back modification on corner cabinets, specify left (L) and/or right (R)

Note: When this modification is specified on the back of a cabinet, the cabinet does not have a finished back automatically.

DESIGN TIPS

Great ways to utilize recessed toe kicks:

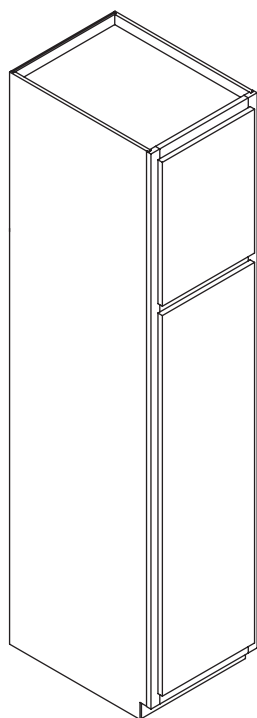
- On the end of a run, order finished toe kick and miter the corners when installing.
- Island or peninsula sides.
- When turning outside corners by butting a cabinet side into a cabinet back, use the recessed toe kick to provide a continuous recessed toe space.



Toe Space Modifications

CHANGE TOE SPACE

SECTION 162

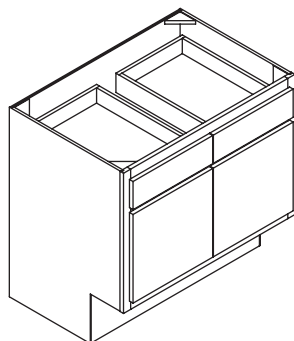


CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCCTS(D/H)	-	193	193	-

This modification changes the height (H) or depth (D) of the toe space to the specified dimension. It does not change the overall height of the cabinet. The face frame will change according to the size of toe space height indicated. Check individual cabinet sections for availability.

- Standard toe space height is 4", and depth is 3".
- Specify dimension in 1/16" increments.
- Toe kick depth minimum is 3/4" and maximum depth is 1" less than overall depth of cabinet.
- Toe kick height minimum is 2" and maximum height is 9".
- Not available with Toe Space Drawer (MCTSD) modification.

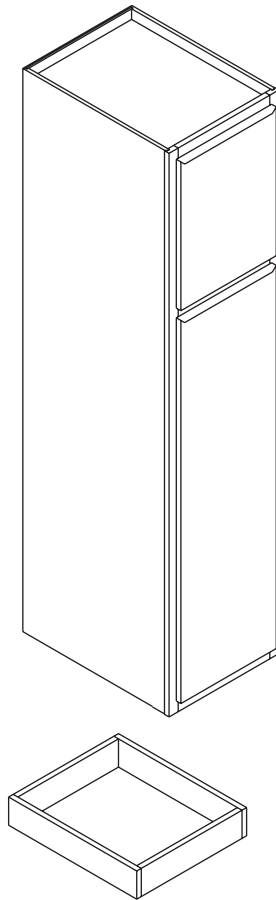
Note: To omit toe kick, use the Void Toekick Mod (MCVTK).
Recommended to create ADA compliant cabinetry.



Toe Space Modifications

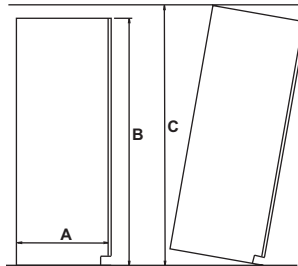
LOOSE TOE KICK PLATFORM

SECTION 163



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCTKP	-	0	0	-

This modification removes the toekick area from the cabinet, reducing the overall height by 4" and includes a separate platform to install the cabinet on, making it easier to clear doorways with base corner cabinets and stand up tall cabinets while clearing ceiling height. Platform is undersized to fit within the recess of the bottom of the cabinet. Toekick height remains the same.

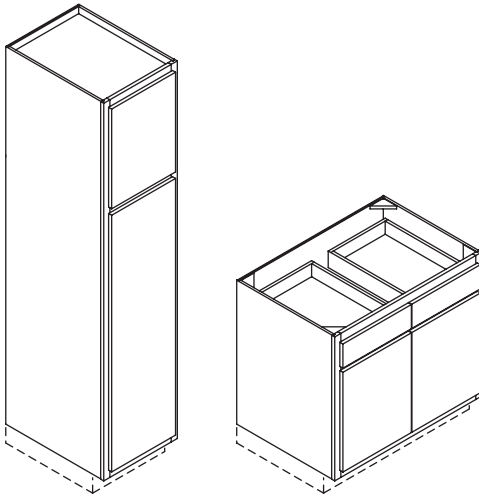


Depth A	Tipped height w/standard toe space c	Tipped height w/loose toe kick platform c
B = 84" High		
12"	84 1/2"	80 15/16"
18"	85 3/8"	82"
21"	85 15/16"	82 3/4"
24"	86 5/8"	83 9/16"
B = 87" High		
12"	87 1/2"	83 7/8"
18"	88 1/4"	84 15/16"
21"	88 13/16"	85 9/16"
24"	89 7/16"	86 5/16"
B = 90" High		
12"	90 1/2"	86 7/8"
18"	91 1/4"	87 15/16"
21"	91 13/16"	88 9/16"
24"	92 7/16"	89 5/16"
B = 93" High		
12"	93 7/16"	89 13/16"
18"	94 1/4"	90 13/16"
21"	94 3/4"	91 1/2"
24"	95 3/8"	92 3/16"
B = 96" High		
12"	96 7/16"	92 7/8"
18"	97 3/16"	93 3/4"
21"	97 11/16"	94 3/8"
24"	98 5/16"	95 1/8"
B = 102 High		
12"	102 7/16"	98 3/4"
18"	103 1/16"	99 11/16"
21"	103 5/8"	100 1/4"
24"	104 3/16"	100 15/16"
B = 108" High		
12"	108 3/8"	104 11/16"
18"	109 1/16"	105 9/16"
21"	109 1/2"	106 1/8"
24"	110 1/16"	106 3/4"

Toe Space Modifications

VOID TOE KICK

SECTION 164



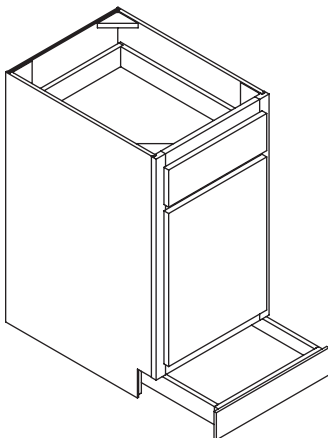
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCVTK	-	0	0	-

This modification removes the toe kick area from the cabinet, reducing the overall cabinet height by toe space dimension.

- Bottom of cabinet is not flush.

TOE SPACE DRAWER

SECTION 165



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCTSD	-	388	388	-

This modification inserts a full width drawer into the toe space of a cabinet, and replaces the soft-close feature with push-to-open slides. Apply toe kick to the front for flush finished application.

Toe Space Drawer sides are 2" tall with interior clearance between the floor of the drawer and bottom of the cabinet frame. 1-1/4" clearance between bottom of cabinet and bottom of drawer box for access to drawer release latches.

- Cabinet minimum width: 15"
- Cabinet maximum width 36"
- Standard cabinet minimum depth: 21"
- Peninsula cabinet minimum depth: 24"
- Peninsula cabinet drawers will open on the kitchen side of the cabinet
- Drawer box depth will not increase when cabinet box depth is oversized

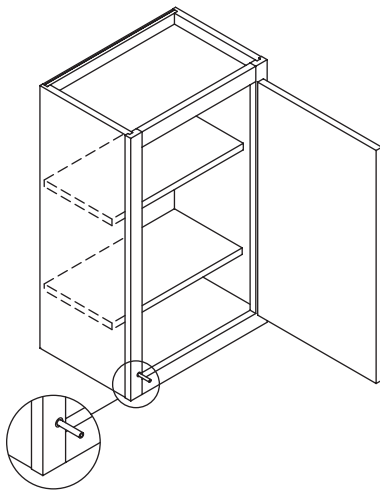
Note: Toe Space drawer modifications not available with other toe space mods

Not available with corner, diagonal, angled and end shelf cabinetry

Door/Hinging Modifications

PUSH TO OPEN DOOR

SECTION 166

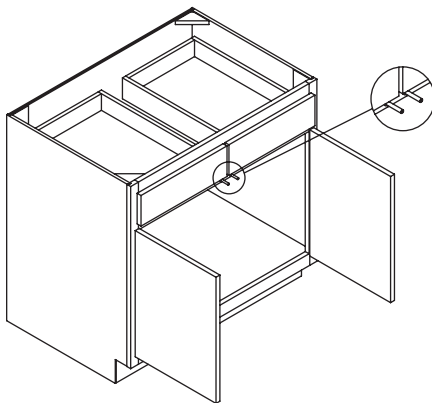


CATALOG#	PRICE
MDTOL	97/DOOR

This modification adds a push to open mechanism to all doors on the cabinet eliminating the need for decorative hardware.

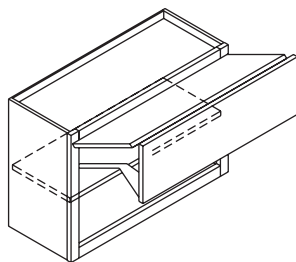
- Hardware will be inserted into face frame where applicable. If hardware is unable to be inserted, it will be surface mounted.
- Door will have soft close, however door must physically be pushed to close.

Note: Not available with cabinetry that has: Inset Overlay, Top Hinging, Lift Up Side Mount hardware, Lift Up Bifold hardware, Lift Up Door hardware, Pull Out hardware, Lazy Susans, Waste Baskets, nor with square corner cabinetry or sink base cabinetry.



ELECTRONIC LIFT OPERATION

SECTION 167



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCELO	1676	-	-	-

This modification upgrades Lift Up Bifold door cabinetry to an electrical lift, using a light touch to open and a button press to close. A 110 volt power source/outlet is required to operate. (power source not included)

- Available for Wall and Refrigerator Lift Up Bifold models only
- Overall cabinet appearance does not change
- Hinge restriction clips with 83° or 104° application may be necessary per design

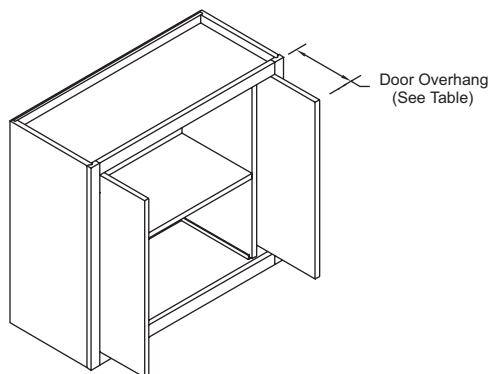
Cabinet Height	Top Clearance Required
21"	5 1/4"
24"	5 7/8"
27"	6 9/16"
30"	7 3/16"

Door/Hinging Modifications

POCKET DOORS WITH VERTICAL PARTITIONS

SECTION 168

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCPDFVP	988	1029	-	-

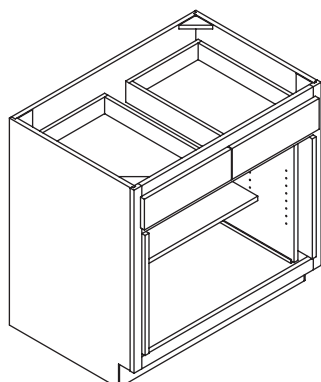


This modification replaces existing cabinet doors with pocket doors and adds a removeable vertical partition, reducing the useable opening width by 3" for single door cabinets and 6" for butt door cabinets. Pocket door cabinets do not include a center stile.

- Available for single opening wall and base cabinets.
- Inset door with 1/8" reveal on all sides.

Cabinet	Min	Max
Depth	14"	30"
Width	12"	36"
Opening Height	12"	60"

Note: Not available with Adagio, Bravura, Brighton, Calendo, Denison, Feuring, Forza, Legato, Metro, Kentwood, Richfield, Tunisia, and Winthrop door styles.



Cabinet Depth	Door Travel
14" - 15 15/16"	7 3/8"
16" - 17 15/16"	9 3/8"
18" - 19 15/16"	11 3/8"
20" - 21 15/16"	13 3/8"
22" - 23 15/16"	15 3/8"
24" - 25 15/16"	17 3/8"
26" - 27 15/16"	19 3/8"
28" - 29 15/16"	21 3/8"
30"+	23 3/8"

Door Overhang = Door Width - Door Travel

Door/Hinging Modifications

FLIP-UP POCKET DOORS

SECTION 169

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCFPD	735	-	-	-

This modification replaces existing cabinet doors with flip-up pocket doors, reducing the interior useable height by 1 1/2".

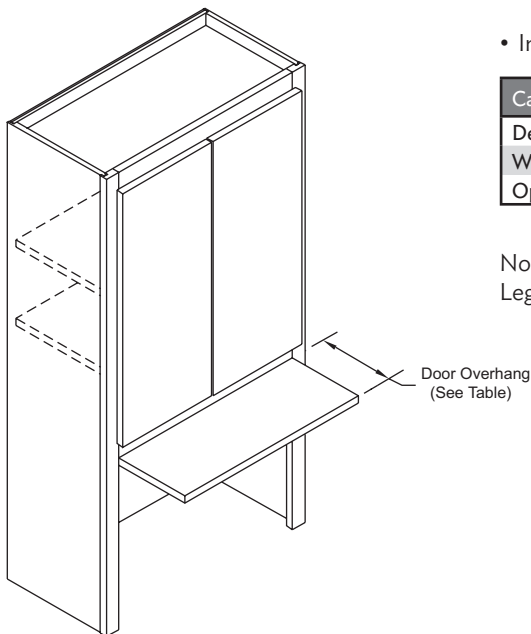
Door profile F is standard, profile K is an option, and must be specified.

When applied to section with butt doors, a single panel door will be used in place of butt doors. Door panel will have horizontal grain unless vertical veneer door style is specified.

- Inset door with 1/8" reveal on all sides.

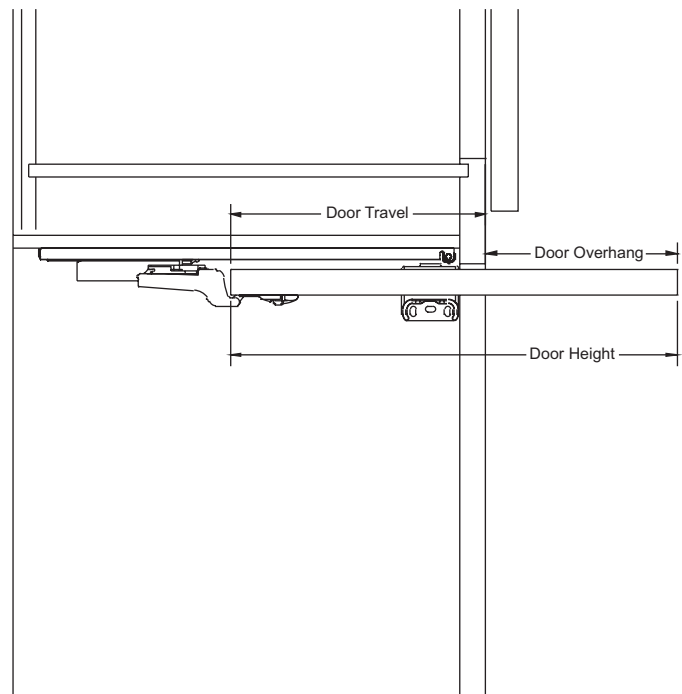
Cabinet	Min	Max
Depth	14"	30"
Width	15"	36"
Opening Height	12"	24"

Note: Not available with Adagio, Bravura, Brighton, Calendo, Denison, Feuring, Forza, Legato, Metro, Kentwood, Richfield, Tunisia, and Winthrop door styles.



Cabinet Depth	Door Travel
14" - 15 15/16"	7 3/8"
16" - 17 15/16"	9 3/8"
18" - 19 15/16"	11 3/8"
20" - 21 15/16"	13 3/8"
22" - 23 15/16"	15 3/8"
24" - 25 15/16"	17 3/8"
26" - 27 15/16"	19 3/8"
28" - 29 15/16"	21 3/8"
30"+	23 3/8"

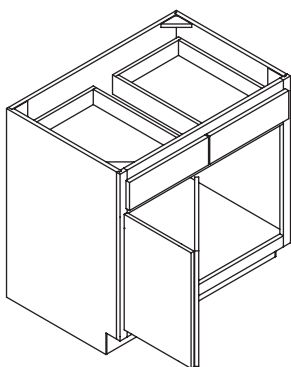
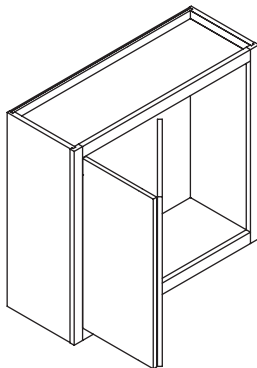
Door Overhang = Door Height - Door Travel



Door/Hinging Modifications

BIFOLD DOORS

SECTION 170



MCBFDL is shown in both examples

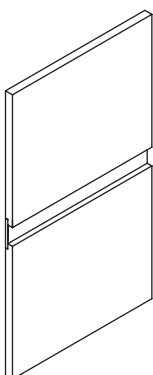
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCBFD	193/BUTT DOORS	193/BUTT DOORS	-	-
MCBFD(L/R)	193/BUTT DOORS	193/BUTT DOORS	-	-

This modification changes cabinet doors from butt doors to bifold doors.

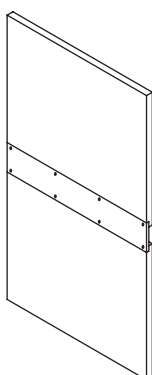
- This modification is used in place of existing doors.
- Specify MCBFDL for cabinet with butt doors with bifold door being hinged left.
- Specify MCBFDR for cabinet with butt doors with bifold door being hinged right.
- Specify MCBFD for cabinets with two sets of butt doors that are side by side. Bifold doors will be hinged on outside stiles.
- Price is per butt door section. Number of sections within the cabinet must be calculated.
- All butt doors sections within a cabinet will receive bifold doors.
- Each set of bifold doors will have two doors 180° hinged together.
- Minimum butt door cabinet width is 21". If 21" width is desired use 24" butt door and reduce width.
- Maximum cabinet width for two sets of doors is 60".
- Maximum cabinet width for one set of doors is 30".
- 1/8" spacing will be allotted between doors.
- All doors will be shaped with specified profile on all four edges.

BATTEN DOORS/DRAWERS

SECTION 171



Front View



Back View

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCBDR	101	101	101	-

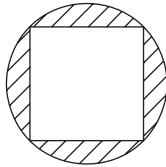
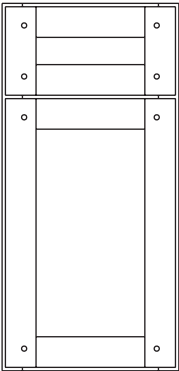
This modification attaches the doors or drawer fronts with a batten to operate as one and reveals will be maintained.

- Specify which parts need to be battened.

Door/Hinging Modifications

SQUARE/ROUND PEGS IN DOORS/DRAWER FRONTS

SECTION 172



SPEG detail

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
RPEG	63/DOOR	63/DOOR	63/DOOR	-
SPEG	63/DOOR	63/DOOR	63/DOOR	-

This modification adds square or round peg in each corner of door and drawer fronts.

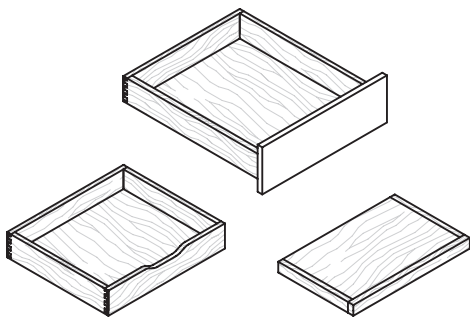
- SPEG is for flush square pegs in round holes
- RPEG is for flush round pegs in round holes
- Price is per door or drawer front

Note: Only available on Danville, Kadey, Kali, Madrid, Manor, Marion, Mecca, Metro, Monterey, Morris, Plainfield, Plymouth, and Puritan door styles.

Drawer/Drawer Front Modifications

SPECIE NATURAL DRAWER BOX & ROLL TRAY/SHELVES

SECTION 173



CATALOG #	PRICE
MCDBM (Maple)	202/DRW BOX
MCDBW (Walnut)	202/DRW BOX

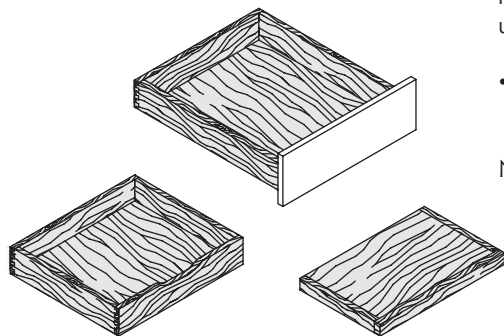
This modification changes all drawer boxes, roll-out trays, and roll-out shelves to Maple or Walnut Natural. Cabinet construction and uprights do not change.

- Price is per drawer box, roll-out tray, and/or roll-out shelf.
- Waste basket drawer pull-out and lid are included. Check individual cabinet sections for availability.

Note: No other hardwood accessories and pull-outs will change in species or finish.

STAINED DRAWER BOX/ROT/ROS *New*

SECTION 174



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
STACCM	249/DRW BOX	249/DRW BOX	249/DRW BOX	-

This modification changes all drawer boxes, roll-out trays, and roll-out shelves to be maple and finished in the same color as cabinet exterior. Cabinet construction and uprights do not change.

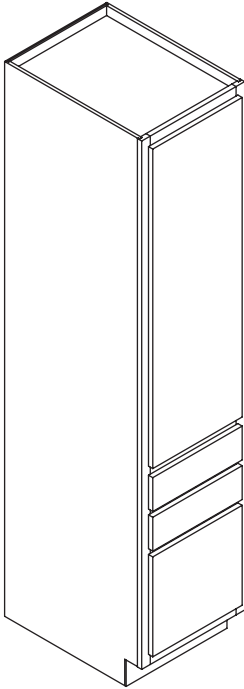
- Price is per drawer box, roll-out shelf, and/or roll-out shelf. Number of items within the cabinet must be calculated.

Note: Installed accessories will not be finished to match.
Not available in Opaque finishes.

Drawer/Drawer Front Modifications

ADD DRAWER BOX W/GLIDES & FRONTS

SECTION 175



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCDBGF	395	395	395	-

This modification adds a drawer box and drawer front to the cabinet. The face frame change is included in this modification. Include detailed drawing indicating placement of drawer with order.

All overlays excluding Inset:

Minimum cabinet depth for soft close glide is 12".

Minimum cabinet width for drawers is 9".

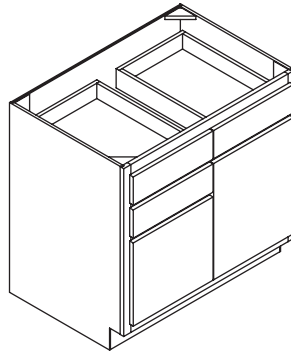
Maximum cabinet width is 48" for full width drawer.

Inset:

Minimum cabinet depth for soft close glide is 13".

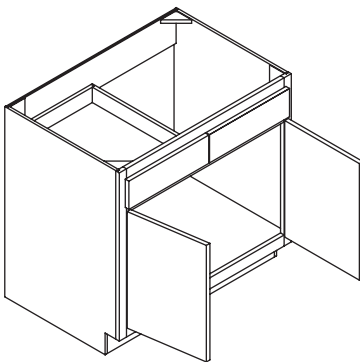
Minimum cabinet width for drawers is 12".

Maximum cabinet width is 48" for full width drawer.



CABINET FALSE FRONT

SECTION 176



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
CFP	-	0	-	-
CFP(L/R)	-	0	-	-
CFPALL	-	0	-	-

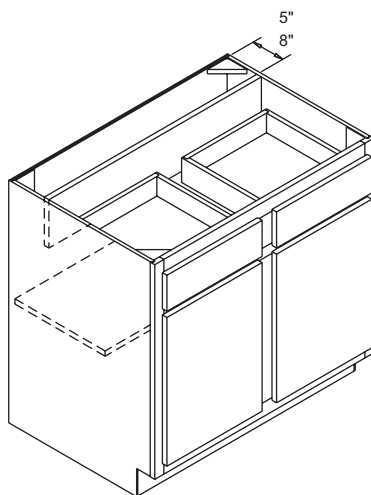
This modification changes the top working drawer into a false front on base and vanity cabinets. This is for cabinets with 5" top drawer opening only.

Specify: CFP = top single drawer front
 CFPL = top left drawer front
 CFPR = top right drawer front
 CFPALL = all top drawer fronts

Drawer/Drawer Front Modifications

REDUCE TOP DRAWER DEPTH, 5" OR 8" CLEARANCE

SECTION 177



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCRTDD(5/8)	-	107	-	-

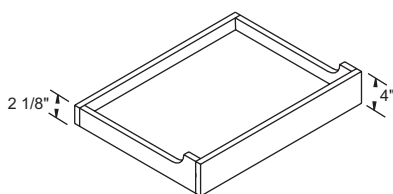
This modification reduces the top drawer depth on 24" deep base cabinets to allow for plumbing, gas lines etc. Specify either 5 or 8 within the modification code. This is for cabinets with 5" top drawer opening only, not applicable with drawer base cabinets. If the cabinet has multiple top drawers, all drawers will be reduced.

- MCTRDD5 reduces the drawer box to 15" deep for 5" clearance behind the box
- MCTRDD8 reduces the drawer box to 12" deep for 8" clearance behind the box

Note: Special depths are not available, nor are peninsula, angled front or cabinetry with accessories installed in the top drawer(s).

SCOOPED DRAWER

SECTION 178



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCSD	-	69/DRW BOX	-	-

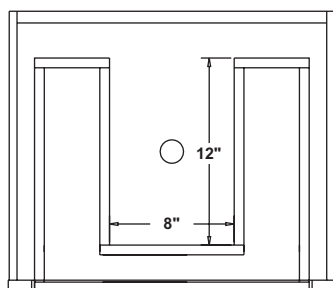
This modification reduces the drawer box sides and back to accommodate cook-top installation on the top drawer of base cabinets. This mod is only available for base cabinets with a 5" top drawer opening.

- Clearance from top of cabinet to standard drawer box 2-1/2"
- Clearance from top of cabinet to scooped drawer box 3-7/8"

Note: Include countertop thickness in clearance calculations

DRAWER PREP FOR PLUMBING

SECTION 179



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCPFP	-	78/DRW BOX	-	-

This modification changes the top drawer box construction of full-width drawer base cabinetry, to have a plumbing clearance: 8" wide and 12" deep from the back of the drawer box. Price is per drawer box.

- Minimum cabinet width: 21"
- Minimum cabinet depth: 18"

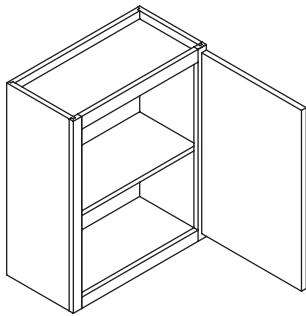
Note: Not available with the following modifications: Reduced Top Drawer Depth

Not available with the following products: Roll Out Trays, Drawer Box Installed Accessories

Interior Modifications

LAMINATE INTERIOR - WHITE

SECTION 180

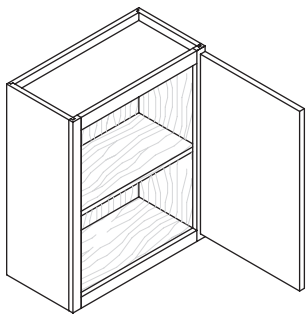


CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCIWHT	0	0	0	-

This modification changes the cabinet interior, shelving, and exterior bottom/top to white laminate.

LAMINATE INTERIOR - WOODGRAIN

SECTION 181

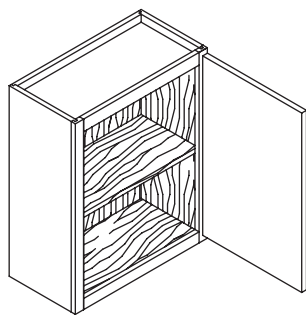


CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCIW DG	0	0	0	-

This modification changes the cabinet interior, shelving, and exterior bottom/top to woodgrain laminate.

NATURAL HARDWOOD VENEER INTERIOR

SECTION 182



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCNVI	193	237	460	-

This modification changes the cabinet interior, shelving, and exterior bottom/top to hardwood natural veneer.

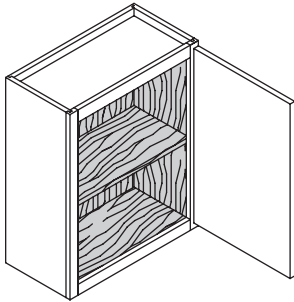
- If specialty sheens are specified, they will not be applied to cabinet interiors. (See specialty sheens listed in section C.)

Note: Not available with the following product: under wall drawer with overlay.

Interior Modifications

MATCHING INTERIOR

SECTION 183



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCMI	193	237	460	-

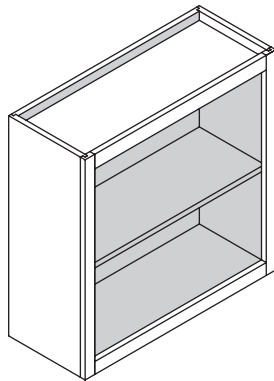
This modification changes the interior, shelving, and exterior bottom and top to match the exterior of cabinet in species and finish.

- If specialty sheens are specified, cabinet interior sheen will match the exterior of cabinet. (*See specialty sheens listed in section C.*)

Note: Installed accessories will not be specie or finish matched.

CONTRASTING INTERIOR COLOR

SECTION 184



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCCIC	212	212	266	-

This modification changes the interior of the cabinet, including sides, back and shelving to a contrasting color.

- Specify interior finish color
- Interior will be finished hardwood veneer matching the exterior of cabinet in species
- Open cabinets/glass doors default to MCMI (finished and species matched)

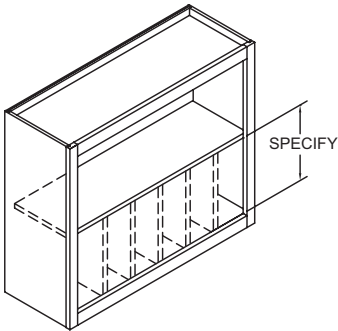
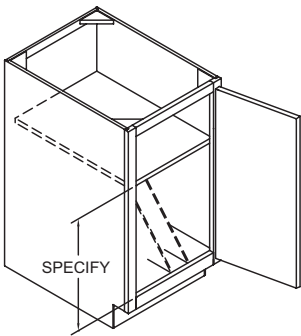
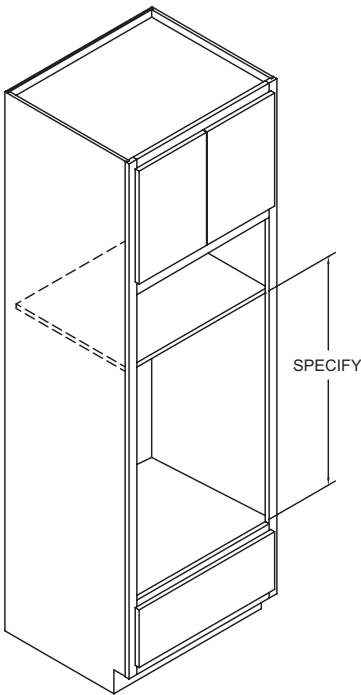
ADD FIXED HORIZONTAL PARTITION

SECTION 185

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCFHP	107	147	147	-

This modification adds a 3/4" fixed horizontal partition to the cabinet.

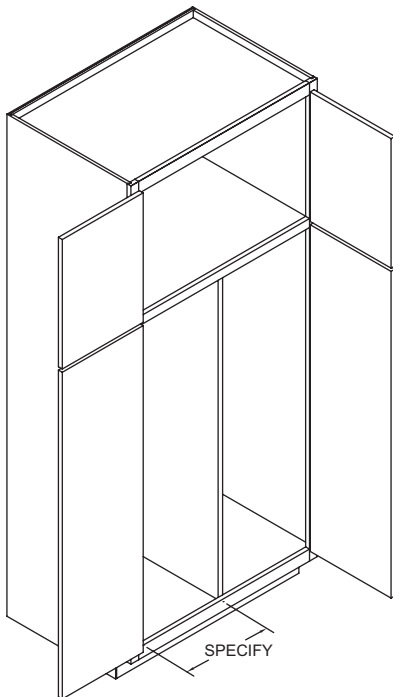
- Include detailed dimension drawing specifying the placement in 1/16" increments.



Interior Modifications

ADD FIXED VERTICAL PARTITION

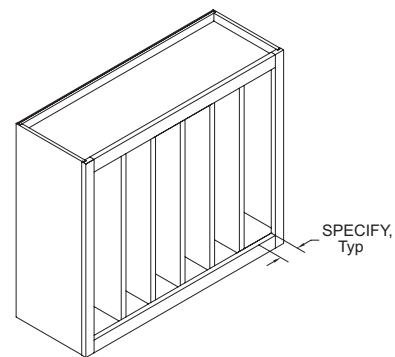
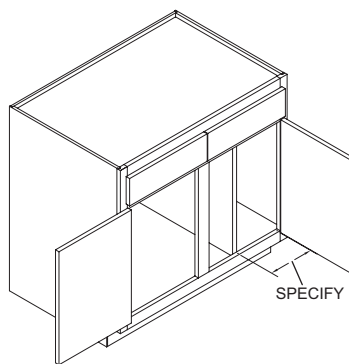
SECTION 186



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCFVP	107	147	316	-

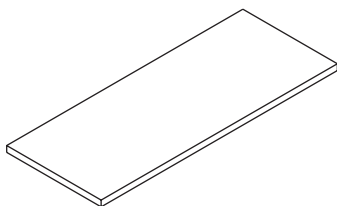
This modification adds a 3/4" fixed vertical partition to the cabinet.

- Include detailed dimension drawing specifying the placement in 1/16" increments.
- Shelves will be excluded in opening with divider unless specified.



ADDITIONAL SHELF

SECTION 187



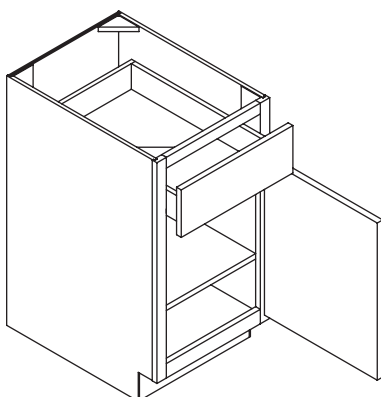
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCAS	147	269	269	-

This modification adds an additional shelf to a specified cabinet.

- Additional shelf aligns with standard shelf of cabinet.

FULL DEPTH ADJUSTABLE SHELF

SECTION 188



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCFDAS	-	131	131	-

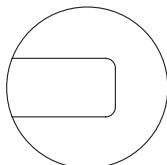
This modification replaces existing 1/2 depth shelving, with adjustable full-depth shelving.

- Price is per shelf.

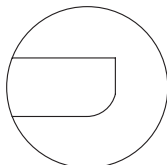
Note: Not available on base cabinets with full height doors. These cabinets come standard with full depth shelves.

SOLID WOOD SHELVES

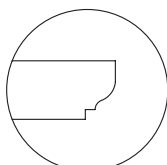
SECTION 189



Square



Roundover



Ogee

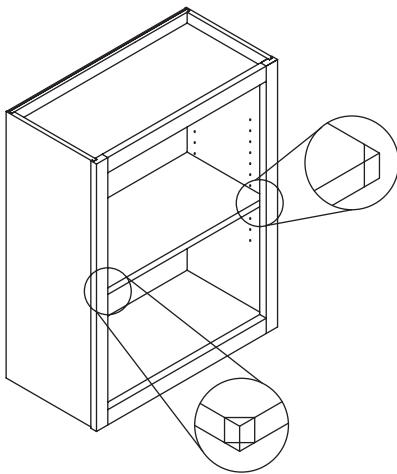
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCSWS	+5%	+5%	+5%	-

This modification replaces standard species veneer core plywood shelves with solid species shelves.

- Specify Standard, Roundover or Ogee edge.
- Shelf is 3/4" thick.

PREP SHELF FOR ANGLED LED

SECTION 190



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCPSALED	0	0	0	-

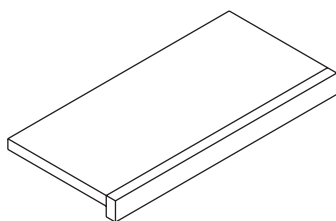
This modification prepares the specified shelf for field installation of the Angled LED Fixture (not included—see Accessories section for Lighting).

Note: Not available for cabinetry with recessed/raised panel ends or inset panel ends.

Interior Modifications

FURNITURE SHELVES

SECTION 191

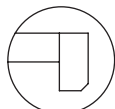


CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCFSHLF	+10%	+10%	+10%	-

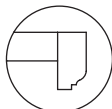
This modification supplies a plywood shelf with 1-1/2" countertop moulding applied to the front edge, spanning the length and allowing the shelf to sit behind the faceframe of the cabinet.

- Specify Beveled (CTMB), Ogee (CTMO), Roundover (CTMR) or Square (CTMS) for edge treatment
- Shelves match cabinet interior/species finish, unless they are laminate
- Woodgrain laminate interiors will have natural hardwood veneer plywood shelves
- White laminate interiors will have white opaque finished plywood shelves

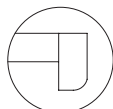
Note: Not available with corner, diagonal, angled, radius, Z-door, inside/outside junction, wall specie shelf, and end shelf cabinetry.



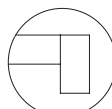
CTMB
Beveled



CTMO
Ogee



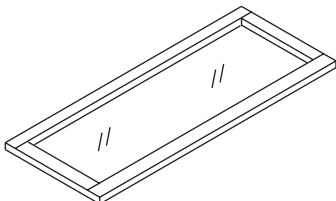
CTMR
Roundover



CTMS
Square

PREP FOR GLASS SHELF

SECTION 192

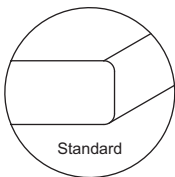


CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCPFGS	224	224	224	-

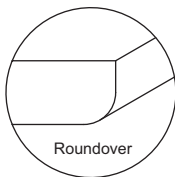
This modification replaces the standard, species veneer core plywood shelf with a 3/4" thick solid species shelf that is prepped to accept field installed 1/4" thick glass. (not included—tempered glass recommended)

- Specify shelf edge profile: Standard, Roundover, Ogee
- Price is per shelf to be prepped

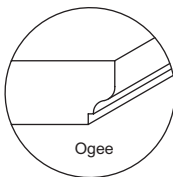
Note: Not available with the following modifications: Laminate Interior. Not available on square corner or diagonal corner cabinetry.



Standard



Roundover

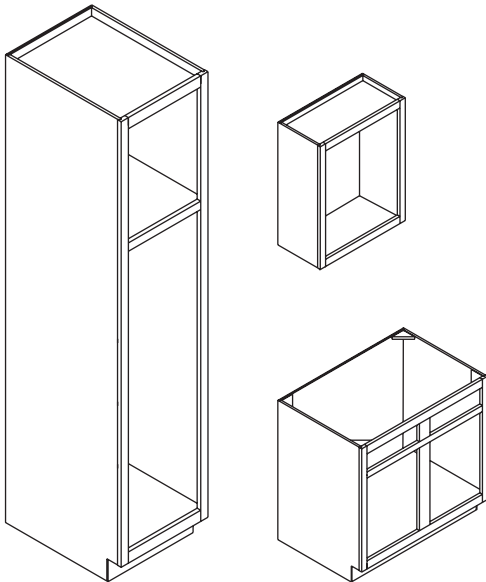


Ogee

Cabinet Modifications

CABINET CASE ONLY

SECTION 193



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
DLALL	-30%	-30%	-30%	-

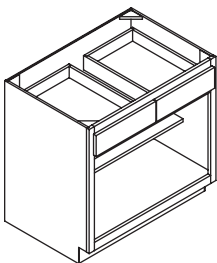
This modification supplies the cabinet box. Does not include the doors, shelving, drawer fronts, drawer boxes, glides, or accessories.

- Cabinet case is bored for shelving if applicable to product selected.
- Cabinet interior will follow the global of order unless interior modification is added to line item.

Note: Not available for Lazy Susan Cabinets.

CABINET WITHOUT DOORS

SECTION 194



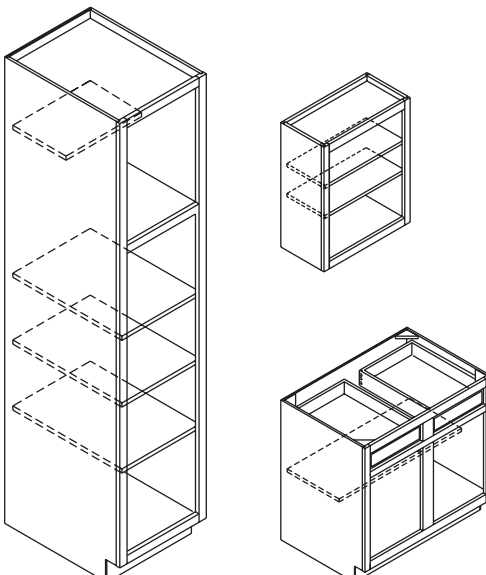
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
DLDR	-10%	-10%	-10%	-

This modification supplies the cabinet box without doors. Includes drawer boxes, glides, drawer fronts, shelves, and accessories where applicable.

- Cabinet interior will follow the global of order unless interior modification is added to line item.

CABINET WITHOUT DOORS AND DRAWER FRONTS

SECTION 195



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
DLDRDF	-25%	-25%	-25%	-

This modification supplies the cabinet box without doors and drawer fronts. Includes shelving, drawer boxes, glides and accessories where applicable.

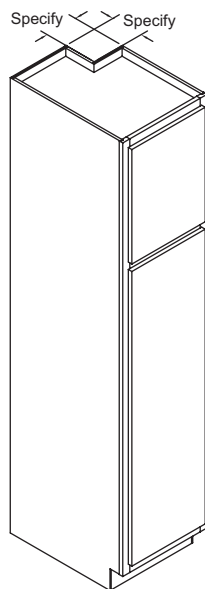
- Cabinet interior will follow the global of order unless interior modification is added to line item.

Cabinet Modifications

PIPE CHASE

SECTION 196

• Examples:

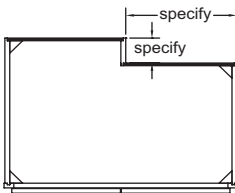
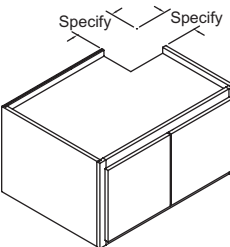
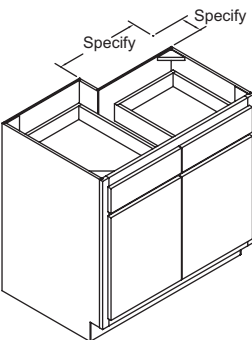


CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCPC	331	331	644	-

This modification creates a recess in the back of cabinet.

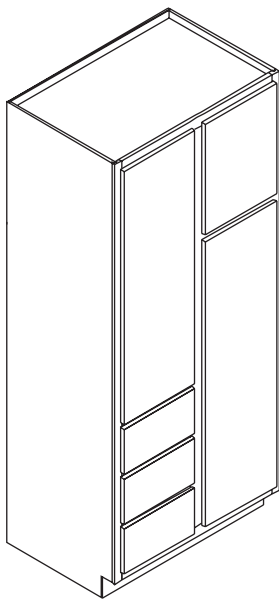
- Include detailed drawing specifying location in 1/16" increments.
- Full depth shelves are standard.

Note: Can be used to create a clipped back on a wall diagonal cabinet.



COMBINING CABINETS

SECTION 197



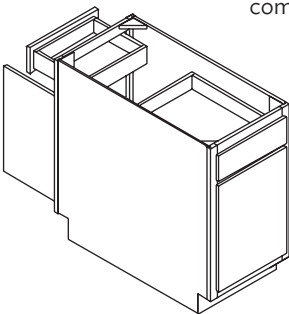
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCCC	+10%	+10%	+10%	-

This modification combines two cabinets either horizontally, vertically, or back to back and eliminates cabinet seams.

- A detailed, dimensioned drawing must be included with the order.
- Wall, vanity, or base cabinets can be combined up to 72" in width, as long as the height is 48" or less.
- Utility cabinets can be combined up to 36" in width.
- Base cabinet back to back applications can be combined up to 36" in width. Max depth is 48".
- Cabinets must be the same depth and height for horizontal application, same width and depth for vertical application, and same width and height for back to back application. Back to back is only available in base applications.
- Door and drawer openings will be built according to cabinets chosen to combine.
- 3/4" thick partitions are required for shelves in cabinet that will be over 48" wide when combined.

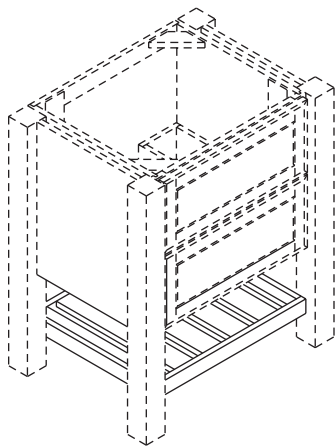
- To receive partitions in cabinets under 48" wide, please specify.
- When combining cabinets ensure there is adequate doorway and ceiling clearance.

Pricing note: Take the sum of the individual cabinets needed and add 10%, then continue to add modifications as needed.



SOJOURN VANITY SLATTED SHELF

SECTION 198



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCSVSS	-	+10%	-	-

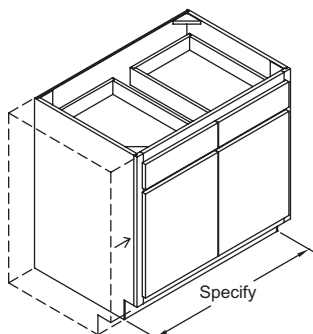
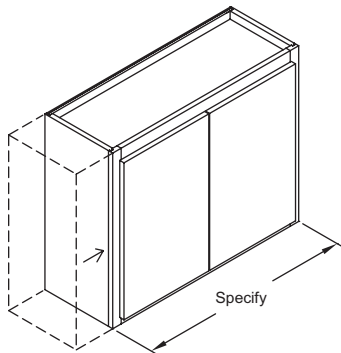
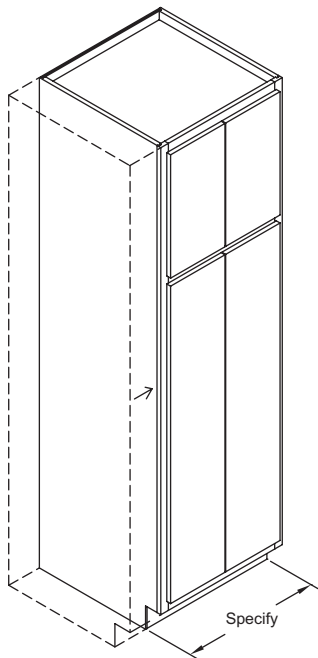
This modification replaces the Sojourn Vanity Collection plywood shelf with solid wood edging to a slatted shelf.

Note: Only available for the Sojourn Bath Collection, Version C and Version D

Reduce/Oversize Modifications

REDUCE WIDTH

SECTION 199



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCRW	0	0	0	0

This modification reduces the overall width of a cabinet, filler, end panel with filler, filler box, or panel. Cabinet doors configuration will be split equally. Available in 1/16" increments.

Choose a standard model/size in the next largest size of desired model, and reduce from there.

Cabinets

- All butt door cabinets over 36" wide will have a center stile
- Minimum reduced width for butt door cabinets: 21"
- Minimum cabinet width with drawer: 9"
- Minimum cabinet width with roll out trays: 12" (Inset cabinetry with roll outs less than 15" wide will not have scooped face)
- Modification is not available for corner cabinetry

Trim

- Minimum reduce width for filler is 3/4".
- Minimum reduce width for end panel with filler is 1"
- Minimum reduce width for filler box is 1 1/2".
- Minimum reduce width for panel is 4".

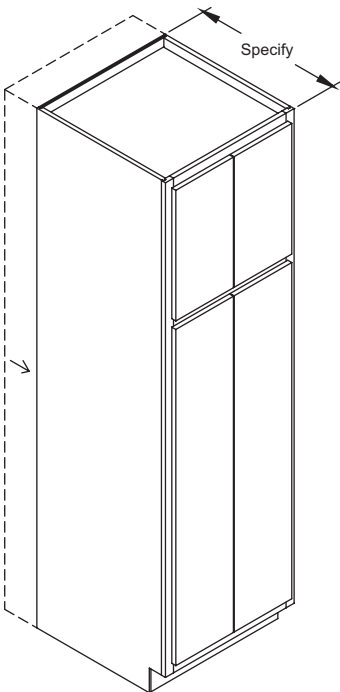
Note: Wall Organizer models will reduce from the center of the organizer section.

Check door style, accessories and individual sections for availability and width restrictions.

Reduce/Oversize Modifications

REDUCE DEPTH

SECTION 200



REDUCE DEPTH STANDARD CABINETS

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCRD	0	0	0	0

This modification reduces the overall depth of a cabinet, end panel, end panel with filler, or filler box. Available in 1/16" increments.

Choose a standard model in the next largest size and reduce from there.

- Minimum depth on cabinets without drawers and accessories: 4" or 4 5/8" on beaded and non-beaded inset overlays.
- Minimum depth on cabinets with drawers, accessories, Refrigerator Wall with Lift up Bifold doors and Microwave Wall Cabinets: 12"
- Minimum depth on cabinets with roll out trays and roll out shelves: 13"
- Minimum depth on cabinets with floor mount roll out trays and roll out shelves: 12"
- Minimum depth on peninsula cabinets: 4" or 7 1/2" on beaded and non-beaded inset overlays.
- Minimum depth to receive soft-close glides: 12"
- Minimum depth for end panel and end panel with filler is 4".
- Minimum depth for filler box is 12".

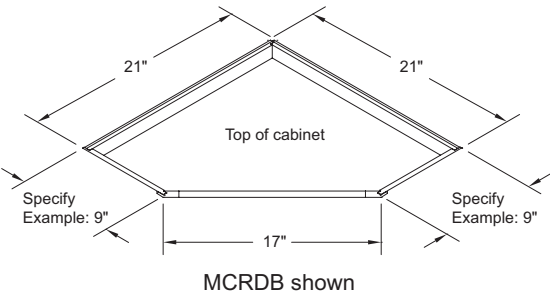
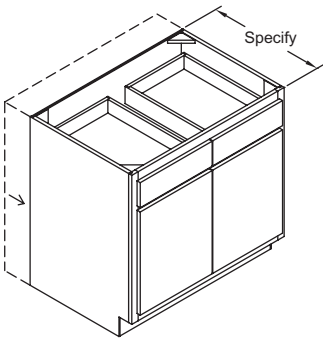
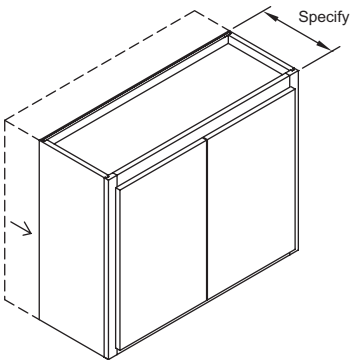
Note: Check accessories and individual sections for availability and depth restrictions.

REDUCE DEPTH DIAGONAL AND SQUARE CORNER CABINETS

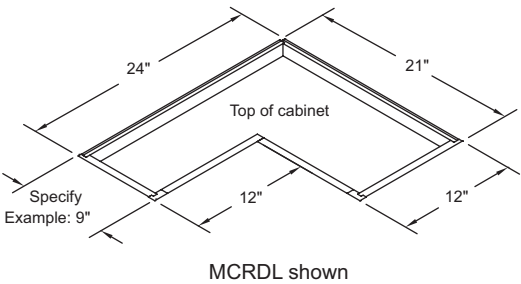
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCRD(L/R/B)	0	0	0	-

This modification reduces the depth of side specified, opposite back will be reduced by the same dimension. Available in 1/16" increments.

- Specify reduce depth left (L), right (R), or both (B)
- L and R can't be used on the same cabinet, B must be used
- Cabinet face frame and door size(s) will not change
- Minimum depth is 4"



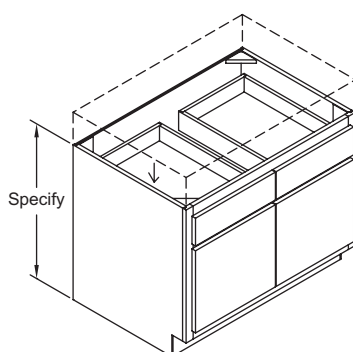
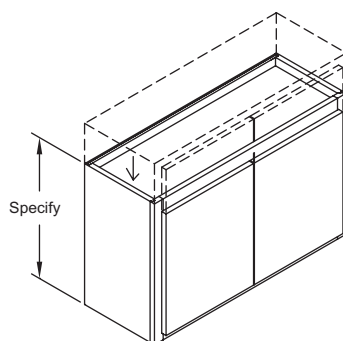
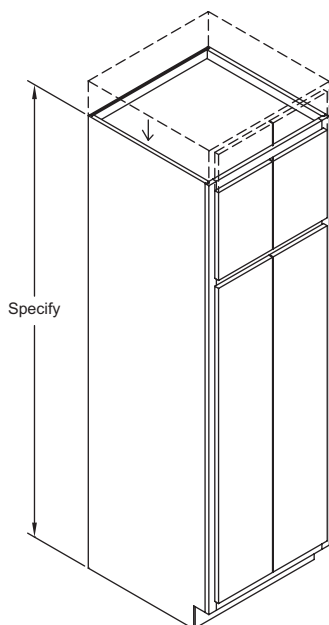
- **Reduced Depth Diagonal:** When reducing the depth of a diagonal cabinet, the back dimensions will also reduce the same amount, while the face frame and door on the front of the cabinet remain the same.



Reduce/Oversize Modifications

REDUCE HEIGHT

SECTION 201



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCRH	0	0	0	0

This modification reduces the overall height of a cabinet, filler, end panel, end panel with filler, filler box, or panel. Cabinet face frame dimensions will be affected as noted below. Available in 1/16" increments.

- Choose a standard model/size in the next largest size to reduce.
- Height reduction may result in shelf removal.

Wall Cabinets

- Transom Wall Cabinets reduce height in lower section only, upper section will align with 15" high wall cabinets.
- Wall Cabinets with sections (not transom walls) reduce height in upper section only, reduction available in other sections via Custom Quote.

Base Cabinets

- Base Cabinets reduce height in the door section
- Base Oven, Base Microwave and Base Warming Drawer cabinets reduce height in the bottom drawer section
- Drawer Base Cabinets:
 - 2 drawer cabinet - reduced height split equally between drawers
 - 3 drawer cabinet - reduced height split equally between bottom 2 drawers
 - 4 drawer cabinet - reduced height in bottom drawer only
- Base End Shelf Cabinets reduce height in upper section, center shelf does not change location
- Base Wine Cabinet reduce in 6" increments only

Tall Cabinets

- Tall cabinets reduce height in the upper section only. Minimum tall cabinet height 72"

Utility Cabinets

- Reduced to 81-3/4" removes the 3/4 depth shelf from upper section
- Single Oven and Tall Microwave Cabinets: Reduced less than 84" removes 1 shelf from upper section
- Double Oven /Double Oven-Microwave Cabinets: Reduced less than 87" removes 1 shelf from upper section
- Oven -Microwave Cabinet / Oven-Microwave-Warming Drawer Cabinet: Reduced less than 90" removes 1 shelf from upper section
- Generic Oven-Microwave-1 Drawer, Generic Oven - Microwave, Generic Oven - Warming Drawer - Microwave: Reduced less than 93" removes 1 shelf from upper section

Office and Furniture Cabinets

- Office Desk Base Cabinets reduce in the door section
- File Drawer Desk Base Cabinets:
 - 2 drawer cabinet - reduced height split equally between drawers
 - 3 drawer cabinet - reduced height in middle drawer section only
- Bookcase Cabinet with doors will reduce in the upper section
- Locker Cabinet reduce in the middle or open section

Trim

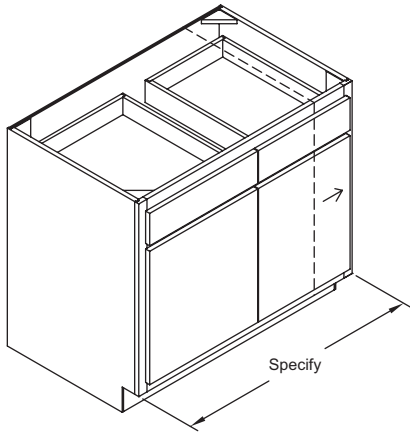
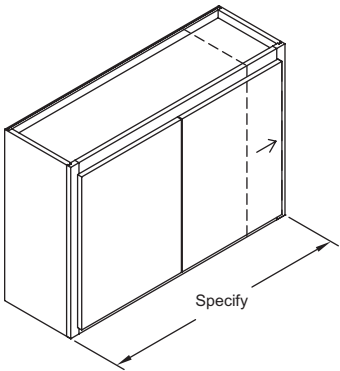
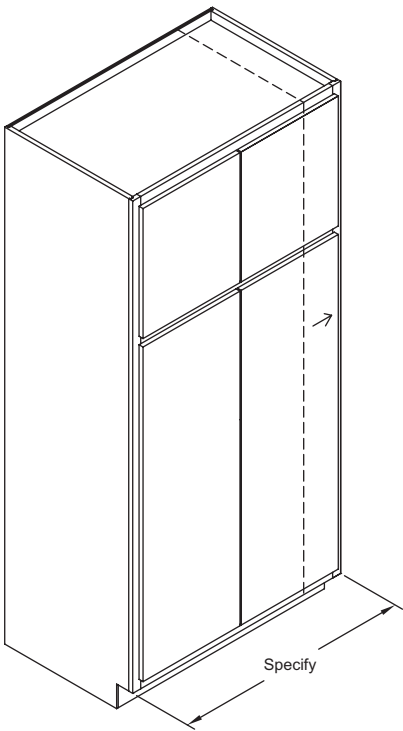
- Minimum height for filler, end panel, end panel with filler, and panel is 9".
- Minimum height for filler box is 12".

Note: Check accessories and individual sections for availability and height restrictions.

Reduce/Oversize Modifications

OVERSIZE WIDTH

SECTION 202



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCOW	292	373	455	+25%

This modification increases the overall width of the cabinet or end panel with filler. Choose the largest size available and increase up to 18" in 1/16" increments.

Cabinet

- Maximum width of 36" for tall and 48" for base and wall cabinets.
- If used in conjunction with the oversize height modification, only one dimension can exceed 48".
- Modification is not available for corner cabinetry.
- Please refer to Installation Instructions <https://www.masterbrand.com/installation>.
- Not available with vanity cabinets.

Trim

- Maximum width of end panel with filler is 6".

Note: Check accessories and individual sections for availability and depth restrictions. Medicine cabinets not available for this modification.

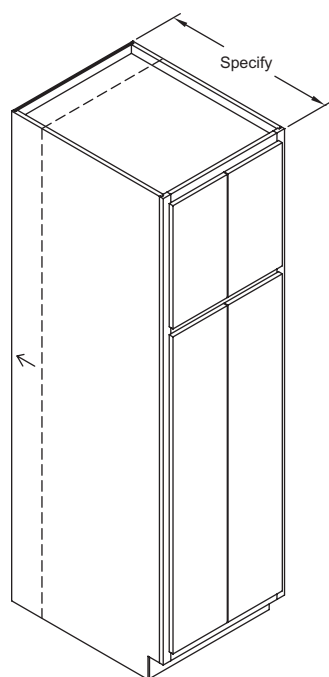
Price Reduction

- When two oversize mods are used a reduction of \$143 will be applied to line item
- When three oversize mods are used a reduction of \$320 will be applied to line item

Reduce/Oversize Modifications

OVERSIZE DEPTH

SECTION 203



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCOD	240	320	398	+25%

This modification increases the overall depth of the cabinet, end panel, end panel with filler, or filler box. Choose the largest size available and increase up to 18" in 1/16" increments.

Cabinet

- Maximum cabinet depth of 30".
- Cabinets 30" deep will receive increased depth drawer boxes and roll out trays.
- Modification is not available for corner cabinetry.
- Please refer to Installation Instructions <https://www.masterbrand.com/installation>

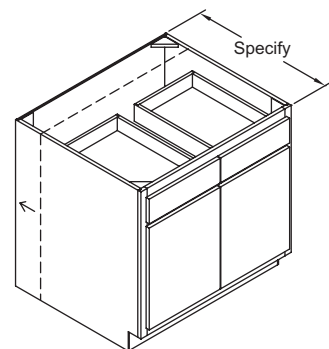
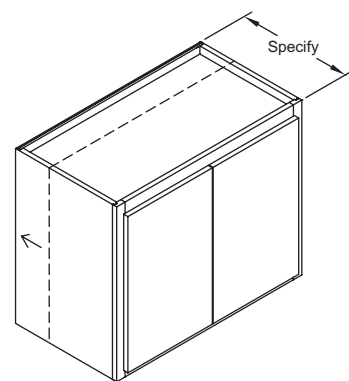
Trim

- Maximum end panel, end panel with filler, or filler box is 36".

Note: Check accessories and individual sections for availability and depth restrictions. Medicine cabinets not available for this modification.

Price Reduction

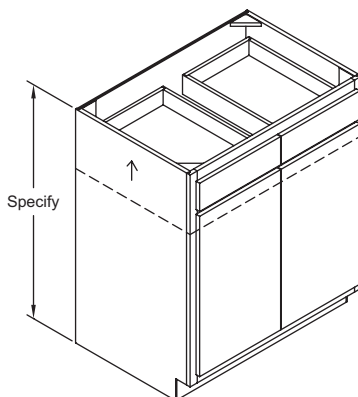
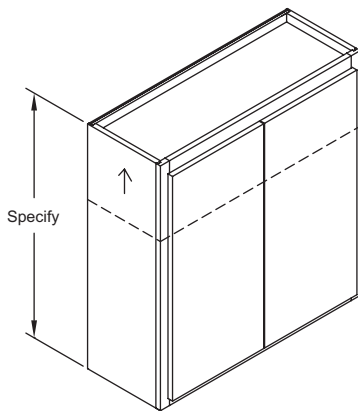
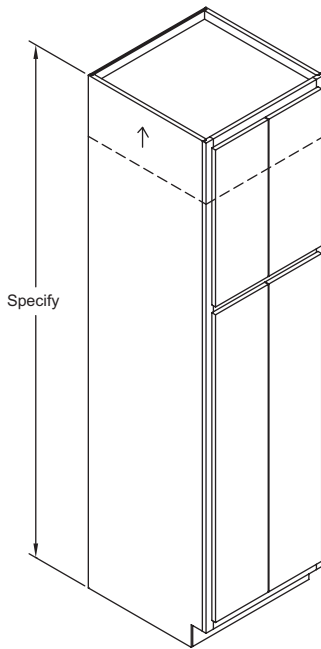
- When two oversize mods are used a reduction of \$143 will be applied to line item
- When three oversize mods are used a reduction of \$320 will be applied to line item



Reduce/Oversize Modifications

OVERSIZE HEIGHT

SECTION 204



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCOH	292	373	455	+25%

This modification increases the overall height of the cabinet, end panel, end panel with filler, or filler box. Choose the largest size available and increase up to 18" in 1/16" increments.

Wall Cabinets

- Wall cabinet with single opening maximum height is 60" and Wall cabinets with multiple vertical openings maximum height is 66"
- Transom Wall Cabinets increase height in lower cabinet section only, maximum overall height 66". Upper section will align with 15" high wall cabinets
- Wall Cabinets with sections (not transom walls) increase height in upper section only, maximum overall height 66"
- Wall Wine Cabinets increase in 3" increments only

Base Cabinets

- Base and Vanity Cabinet maximum height: 40 1/2" (exceptions noted below)
- Base Cabinets increase height in the door section
- Base Oven, Base Microwave and Base Warming Drawer cabinets increase height in the bottom drawer section
- Range Top/Range Base Cabinets:
 - Range Top Cabinet standard height 28-1/2", maximum increased height: 34-1/2"
 - Range base with Drawer/Dish Drawer Cabinet, maximum increased height: 21"
 - Range Panel, maximum increased height: 12"
- Drawer Base Cabinets:
 - 2 drawer cabinet - increased height split equally between drawers
 - 3 drawer cabinet - increased height split equally between bottom 2 drawers
 - 4 drawer cabinet - increased height in bottom drawer only
- Base End Shelf Cabinets increase height in upper section, center shelf does not change location
- Base Wine Cabinet increase in 6" increments only

Tall Cabinets

- Tall Cabinet maximum height: 120"
- Tall cabinets increase height in upper door section
- Inverted Utility Cabinets maximum height is 96"

Trim

- Maximum height for end panel, end panel with filler, and filler box is 120".
- Maximum height for valance is 12".

Note: Check accessories and individual sections for availability and height restrictions.

Price Reduction

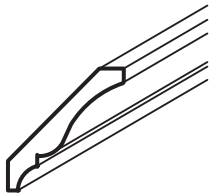
- When two oversize mods are used a reduction of \$143 will be applied to line item
- When three oversize mods are used a reduction of \$320 will be applied to line item

Please refer to Installation Instructions <https://www.masterbrand.com/installation>

Trim Modifications

FINISH BOTH SIDES

SECTION 205



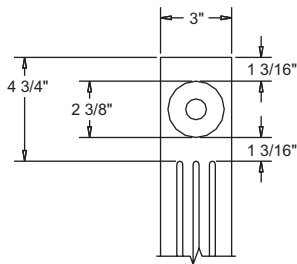
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MPFBS	-	-	-	+10%

This modification finishes moulding and panels on both sides.

- End grain will not be finished.
- Panel to filler fasteners will be visible on the inside when this modification is used on panels with fillers.

ROSETTE OPTION

SECTION 206



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MROSET	-	-	-	87

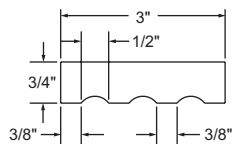
This modification adds integrated rosette to top of filler or turning/pilaster.

- Minimum width is 3".

Note: Only available for plain or fluted fillers, turning style D, and turning or pilaster style E.

1/2" FLUTING

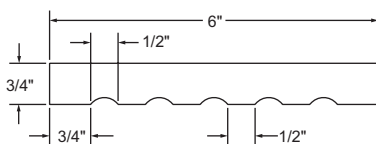
SECTION 207



CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MFLUTE	-	-	-	0

This modification changes the flutes to be 1/2" wide by 1/4" deep.

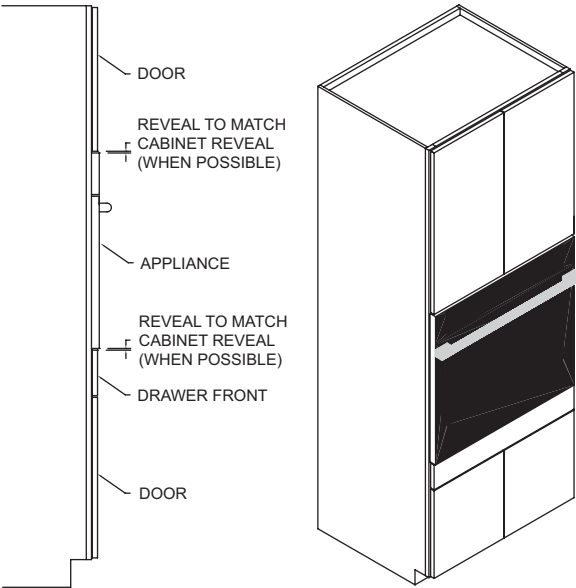
- Number of flutes per width:
 - 3 flutes - less than 4" wide
 - 4 flutes - 4" to 5" wide
 - 5 flutes - wider than 5"



MINIMAL APPLIANCE REVEAL

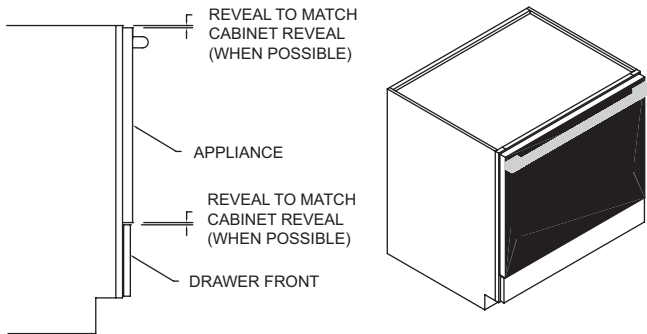
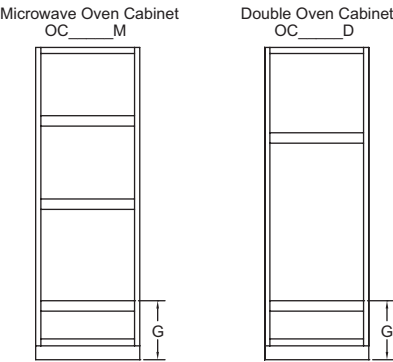
SECTION 208

CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCMAR	263/OPENING	263/OPENING	263/OPENING	-

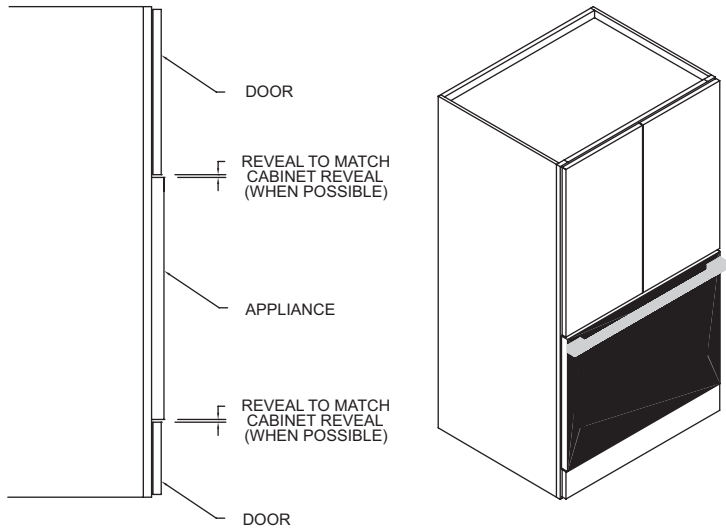


This modification will calculate appliance cut-outs with minimal reveals based on appliance manufactures recommendations. If reveals outside of manufactures recommendations are needed, please include a drawings with your order, an Omega print will be sent for your approval.

- Specify the following:
 - Appliance Brand
 - Manufacture Model #
 - Manufactures Cut-Out specification details
 - Specifications showing appliance overlay onto cabinet
 - Manufactures recommendation for clearance above & below appliance



- For tall cabinet applications with the “D” or “M” cutout option, the G dimension will begin at 15” from the bottom of the cabinet, unless specified differently by the appliance manufacture. If a dimension other than 15” is required, please add a note on the order form when the order is submitted.

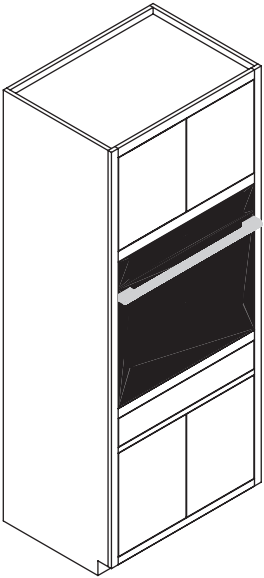
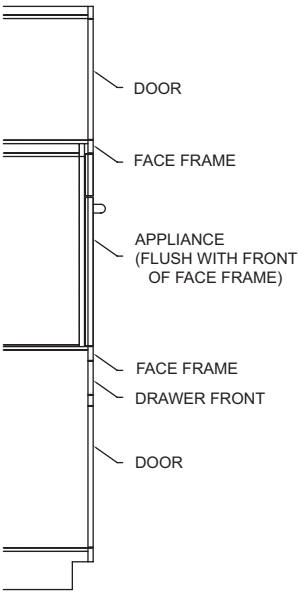


Appliance Modifications

FLUSH INSTALLATION APPLICATION

SECTION 209

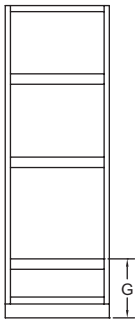
CATALOG #	WALL	BASE	TALL	TRIM
MCFIA	510/OPENING	510/OPENING	510/OPENING	-



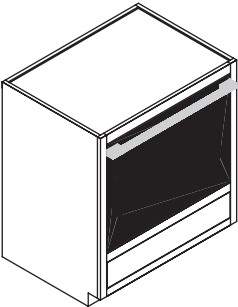
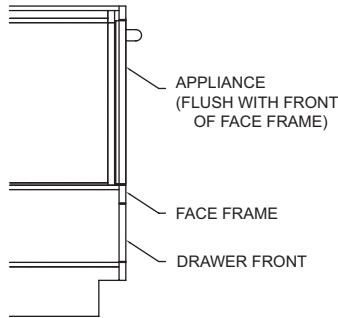
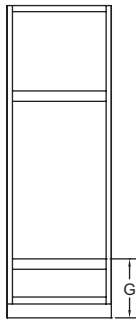
This modification will calculate appliance cut-outs in both the cabinet frame and interior openings necessary for appliance(s) to sit flush with the cabinet face, creating an inset appearance. Only available with Inset overlay door styles.

- Specify the following:
 - Appliance Brand
 - Manufacturer Model #
 - Manufacturer's Cut-Out specification details
 - Specifications showing appliance overlay onto cabinet
 - Overall exterior appliance dimensions: height, width, and depth
- Flush installation may require oversize depth cabinet modification.

Microwave Oven Cabinet
OC M



Double Oven Cabinet
OC D



- For tall cabinet applications with the "D" or "M" cutout option, the G dimension will begin at 15" from the bottom of the cabinet, unless specified differently by the appliance manufacturer. If a dimension other than 15" is required, please add a note on the order form when the order is submitted.

